BMJ Best Practice

Coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19)

Straight to the point of care

Last updated: Oct 13, 2020

Table of Contents

Summary 3

Basics 4

- Definition 4
- Epidemiology 4
- Aetiology 5
- Pathophysiology 9
- Classification 11

Prevention 13

- Primary prevention 13
- Screening 18

Diagnosis 20

- Recommendations 20
- Case history 31
- Risk factors 32
- History & examination factors 40
- Diagnostic tests 44
- Differential diagnosis 53
- Diagnostic criteria 56

Treatment 57

- Recommendations 57
- Treatment details overview 73
- Treatment options 76
- Emerging 104

Follow up 110

- Recommendations 110
- Complications 114
- Prognosis 125

Guidelines 129

- Diagnostic guidelines 129
- Treatment guidelines 132

Online resources 138

References 142

Images 209

Disclaimer 212

Summary

- Coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) is an infectious acute respiratory disease caused by a novel coronavirus. The World Health Organization (WHO) was informed of cases of pneumonia of unknown microbial aetiology associated with Wuhan City, Hubei Province, China on 31 December 2019. The WHO later announced that a novel coronavirus had been detected in samples taken from these patients. Since then, the epidemic has escalated and rapidly spread around the world, with the WHO first declaring a public health emergency of international concern on 30 January 2020, and then formally declaring it a pandemic on 11 March 2020. Clinical trials and investigations to learn more about the virus, its origin, how it affects humans, and its management are ongoing.

Definition

A potentially severe acute respiratory infection caused by the novel coronavirus severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2).[1] The clinical presentation is generally that of a respiratory infection with a symptom severity ranging from a mild common cold-like illness, to a severe viral pneumonia leading to acute respiratory distress syndrome that is potentially fatal. Characteristic symptoms include fever, cough, and dyspnoea, although some patients may be asymptomatic. Complications of severe disease include, but are not limited to, multi-organ failure, septic shock, and venous thromboembolism.

Epidemiology

Adults

- In China, 87% of confirmed cases were aged 30 to 79 years and 3% were aged 80 years or older. Approximately 51% of patients were male.[4]
- In Italy, the median age and prevalence of comorbidities was higher compared with China.[5]
- In the UK, the median age of patients was 73 years and males accounted for 60% of admissions in a prospective observational cohort study of more than 20,000 hospitalised patients.[6]
- In the US, older patients (aged ≥65 years) accounted for 31% of all cases, 45% of hospitalisations, 53% of intensive care unit admissions, and 80% of deaths, with the highest incidence of severe outcomes in patients aged ≥85 years.[7]

Children

- Evidence suggests that children have a lower susceptibility to infection compared with adults, with an odds ratio of 0.56 for being an infected contact compared with adults. Adolescents appear to have similar susceptibility to adults.[8]
- Infection rates in children and adolescents vary according to geographical location:[4] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14]
    - China - 2.1% (median age 7 years)
    - Italy - 1.2% (median age 4 to 5 years; higher in males but not statistically significant)
    - Spain - 0.8% (median age 3 years)
    - US - 10.6% (or 874 cases per 100,000 children in the population) as of 1 October 2020.
    - [American Academy of Pediatrics: children and COVID-19 – state-level data report]
- In the UK, a prospective observational cohort study found that children and young adults represented 0.9% of all hospitalised patients at the time. The median age of children admitted to hospital was 4.6 years, 56% were male, 35% were under 12 months of age, and 42% had at least one comorbidity. In terms of ethnicity, 57% were White, 12% were South Asian, and 10% were Black. Age under 1 month, age 10 to 14 years, and Black race were risk factors for admission to critical care.[15]
- Most cases in children are from familial clusters, or children who have a history of close contact with an infected patient.[16] Unlike adults, children do not seem to be at higher risk for severe illness based on age or sex.[17]

Pregnant women

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

- A meta-analysis of over 2500 pregnant women with confirmed COVID-19 found that 73.9% of women were in the third trimester; 50.8% were from Black, Asian, or minority ethnic groups; 38.2% were obese; and 32.5% had chronic comorbidities.[18]
- In the UK, the estimated incidence of admission to hospital with confirmed severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) infection in pregnancy is 4.9 per 1000 maternities. Most women were in the second or third trimester. Of these patients, 41% were aged 35 years or older, 56% were from Black or other ethnic minority groups, 69% were overweight or obese, and 34% had pre-existing comorbidities.[19]
- In the US, according to an analysis of 8200 infected pregnant women, Hispanic and non-Hispanic Black pregnant women appear to be disproportionately affected during pregnancy.[20]

Healthcare workers

- The overall proportion of healthcare workers who tested positive for SARS-CoV-2 among all patients with COVID-19 in a living systematic review and meta-analysis was 11% via polymerase chain reaction, and 7% via antibody screening. The most frequently affected healthcare workers were nurses. Only 5% of healthcare workers developed severe disease and 0.5% died.[21] The incidence of severe or critical disease and mortality in healthcare workers was lower than the incidence of severe or critical disease and mortality in all patients.[22]
- Infection rates in healthcare workers vary according to geographical location:[22] [23] [24]
    - US - 18%
    - UK - 10%
    - Italy - 9%
    - Netherlands - 6%
    - China - 4.2%.
- The majority of healthcare workers with COVID-19 reported contact in the healthcare setting. In a study of over 9000 cases reported in healthcare workers in the US, 55% had contact only in a healthcare setting, 27% only in a household, 13% only in the community, and 5% in more than one setting.[25]

Resources

- [WHO: coronavirus disease (COVID-19) emergency dashboard]
- [WHO: coronavirus disease (COVID-2019) weekly epidemiological updates]
- [CDC: COVIDView]
- [UK Department of Health and Social Care: monthly results for REACT-1 studies]

Aetiology

Virology

- Severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) is a previously unknown betacoronavirus that was discovered in bronchoalveolar lavage samples taken from clusters of patients who presented with pneumonia of unknown cause in Wuhan City, Hubei Province, China, in December 2019.[26]

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

- Coronaviruses are a large family of enveloped RNA viruses, some of which cause illness in people (e.g., common cold, severe acute respiratory syndrome [SARS], Middle East respiratory syndrome [MERS]), and others that circulate among mammals and birds. Rarely, animal coronaviruses can spread to humans and subsequently spread between people, as was the case with SARS and MERS.
- SARS-CoV-2 belongs to the *Sarbecovirus* subgenus of the *Coronaviridae* family, and is the seventh coronavirus known to infect humans. The virus has been found to be similar to SARS-like coronaviruses from bats, but it is distinct from SARS-CoV and MERS-CoV.[27] [28] The full genome has been determined and published in GenBank. [GenBank]
- A preliminary study suggests that there are two major types (or strains) of the SARS-CoV-2 virus in China, designated L and S. The L type was found to be more prevalent during the early stages of the outbreak in Wuhan City and may be more aggressive (although this is speculative), but its frequency decreased after early January. The relevance of this finding is unknown at this stage and further research is required.[29] Patients in Singapore infected with a SARS-CoV-2 variant with a 382-nucleotide deletion appeared to have a milder course compared with those infected with a wild-type virus.[30]

[Fig-1]

Origin of virus

- A majority of patients in the initial stages of this outbreak reported a link to the Huanan South China Seafood Market, a live animal or 'wet' market, suggesting a zoonotic origin of the virus.[31] [32] [33] An initial assessment of the transmission dynamics in the first 425 confirmed cases found that 55% of cases before 1 January 2020 were linked to the market, whereas only 8.6% of cases after this date were linked to the market. This suggests that person-to-person spread was occurring among close contacts since the middle of December 2019.[33]
- Some studies suggest that SARS-CoV-2 may be a recombinant virus between a bat coronavirus and an origin-unknown coronavirus.[27] [28] [34] [35] Pangolins have been suggested as a possible intermediate host; however, the virus has not been identified in an animal host as yet.[36] [37] [38] Further research is required to determine the origin of SARS-CoV-2.

Transmission dynamics

- **Respiratory transmission** is the dominant mode of transmission, with proximity and ventilation being the key determinants of transmission risk.[39] Available evidence suggests that transmission between people occurs primarily through direct, indirect, or close contact with infected people through infected secretions such as saliva and respiratory secretions, or through their respiratory droplets, which are expelled when an infected person coughs, sneezes, talks, or sings.[40]
- **Airborne transmission** can occur in healthcare settings during aerosol-generating procedures. There are also some outbreak reports that suggest aerosol transmission is possible in the community under certain conditions; however, these reports relate to enclosed indoor crowded spaces with poor ventilation where the infected person may have been breathing heavily (e.g., restaurants, choir practice, fitness classes). A detailed investigation of these clusters suggests that droplet and fomite transmission could also explain the transmission in these reports.[40] [41]
- **Fomite transmission** (from direct contact with fomites) may be possible, but there is currently no conclusive evidence for this mode of transmission. In the few cases where fomite transmission has been presumed, respiratory transmission has not been completely excluded.[39] The virus has been found to be more stable on plastic and stainless steel (up to 72 hours) compared with copper (up to 4 hours) and cardboard (up to 24 hours) under experimental conditions, but this does not reflect real-life

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

conditions.[42] In healthcare settings, the virus is widely distributed in the air and on object surfaces in both general wards and intensive care units.[43] However, no virus has been cultured from these samples indicating that the deposition may reflect non-viable viral RNA.[44] [45] [46]

- **Faecal-oral transmission** (or respiratory transmission through aerosolised faeces) may be possible, but there is only limited circumstantial evidence to support this mode of transmission.[39] The pooled detection rate of faecal SARS-CoV-2 RNA in patients with COVID-19 is approximately 51%, with 64% of samples remaining positive for a mean of 12.5 days (up to 33 days maximum) after respiratory samples became negative.[47]
- **Transmission via other body fluids** (including sexual transmission or bloodborne transmission) has not been reported.[39] While the virus has been detected in blood, cerebrospinal fluid, pericardial fluid, pleural fluid, urine, semen, saliva, tears, and conjunctival secretions, as well as in the middle ear and mastoid, the presence of virus or viral components does not equate with infectivity.[48] [49] [50] [51] [52] [53] [54] [55] [56] [57] [58]
- **Vertical transmission** occurs rarely and transplacental transmission has been documented.[39] Vertical transmission has been reported in approximately 3.2% of patients, usually in the third trimester.[59] The rate of infection appears to be no greater when the baby is born vaginally, breastfed, or allowed contact with the mother.[60] Viral fragments have been detected in breast milk; however, no replication-competent virus has been detected, suggesting that transmission via breast milk is unlikely.[61] [62] [63] Vertical transmission is unlikely to occur if correct hygiene precautions are taken.[64]
- **Nosocomial transmission** was reported in 44% of patients in one systematic review; however, this review was limited to case series conducted early in the outbreak in Wuhan before the institution of appropriate infection prevention and control measures.[65] The nosocomial infection rate in a major London teaching hospital was around 15% during the peak of the outbreak.[66] More recent reports of healthcare workers exposed to index cases (not in the presence of aerosol-generating procedures) found little to no nosocomial transmission when contact and droplet precautions were used.[40] [67]

Transmission dynamics in relation to symptoms

- **Symptomatic transmission**
  - Transmission appears to be greatest when people are symptomatic, especially around the time of symptom onset.[2] [68] [69] [70] [71] [72] [73] [74]
- **Presymptomatic transmission**
  - Transmission may occur during the incubation period, usually 1 to 3 days before symptom onset.[2]
  - Presymptomatic transmission was reported in 12.6% of cases in China, and 6.4% of cases in Singapore.[75] [76]
  - People without symptoms may be presymptomatic, or they may remain persistently asymptomatic.
- **Asymptomatic transmission**
  - Transmission from asymptomatic cases (laboratory-confirmed cases who do not develop symptoms) has been documented.[77] [78] However, evidence is limited, and the World Health Organization states that asymptomatic cases are much less likely to transmit the virus than those who develop symptoms, and asymptomatic cases are not the major driver of the overall

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

epidemic dynamics.[79] [80] Numerous studies have reported no evidence of asymptomatic transmission from carriers of SARS-CoV-2.[81] [82] [83]

- Estimating the prevalence of asymptomatic cases in the population is difficult. A meta-analysis of over 50,000 people found that 15.6% of confirmed cases were asymptomatic at the time of testing, and nearly half developed symptoms later.[84] However, estimates of the proportion of asymptomatic cases vary widely from between 1.2% to 80%, depending on the study population.[85] [86] [87] [88] [89] [90] [91] The overall estimate of the proportion of people who become infected and remain asymptomatic throughout infection was 20%.[92]
- Healthcare workers may play a role in asymptomatic transmission. About 7.6% of healthcare workers who worked in hospital units with infected patients tested positive for SARS-CoV-2 antibodies; however, only 58% of these workers reported prior symptoms.[93] A cross-sectional study of nearly 2800 healthcare workers found that 5.4% of COVID-19-facing asymptomatic healthcare workers tested positive, compared with 0.6% of non-COVID-19-facing asymptomatic healthcare workers.[94]
- Children are more likely to be asymptomatic.[84] The pooled proportion of asymptomatic cases in children was thought to be significant (around 40%).[95] [96] However, a recent study found that the rate of asymptomatic infection in children was 1% compared with 9% in adults.[97]

Superspreading events

- Superspreading events have been reported. These events are associated with explosive growth early in an outbreak and sustained transmission in later stages.[98]
- Reported events include church/religious gatherings, family gatherings, weddings, choir practices, overnight youth camps, fitness classes, business conferences, and working in call centres.[39] [99] Widespread transmission has also been reported in long-term care facilities, homeless shelters, prisons, and meat and poultry processing facilities, as well as on board cruise ships.[100] [101] [102] [103] [104] [105] [106]
- Limited transmission has been reported in childcare, school, and university settings, and infected cases may transmit the infection to their household members.[107] [108] [109]
- Some individuals are supershedders of virus, but the reasons underlying superspreader events are often more complex than just excess virus shedding and can include a variety of behavioural, host, and environmental factors.[110]

Viral transmission factors

- **Incubation period**
  - The incubation period is estimated to be between 1 and 14 days, with a median of 5 to 6 days.[2] [111] Infectiousness peaks around 1 day before symptom onset and declines within 7 days.[39]
- **Reproduction number (R#)**
  - Preliminary reports suggested that the reproduction number, the number of people who acquire the infection from an infected person, was estimated to be 2.2 to 3.3.[33] [112] [113] The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention gives a current best estimate of 2.5 (as of 10 September 2020).[114]
  - The R_0 decreases when public health measures (e.g., social distancing) are put in place.[115]
- **Secondary attack rate**

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

- The secondary attack rate, the proportion of people exposed to a primary case that go on to develop the disease as a result of the exposure, among all close contacts ranges from 0.45% to 3.7%. The rate among household members, particularly spouses, is higher and ranges from 4.6% to 30%. The rate lowered to 0% when index patients were quarantined by themselves from the onset of symptoms.[79] [116] [117] [118] [119]
- The secondary attack rate is lower in contacts of people with asymptomatic infection than those with symptomatic infection.[92] The rate increases with the severity of the index case (i.e., 0.3% for asymptomatic cases to 6.2% for severe/critical cases) according to a study of 3410 close contacts of 391 index cases.[79]
- The secondary attack rate for close contacts of presymptomatic people is approximately 3.3%, with a rate of 16.1% for household contacts, 1.1% for social contacts, and 0% for work contacts.[120]
- Children aged <5 years had lower secondary attack rates compared with older children, and the risk of infection was higher if the household index case was the mother.[121] The secondary attack rate was 1.2% in children in a childcare setting or school.[122]

- **Viral load**

  - Viral load is highest in the upper respiratory tract (nasopharynx and oropharynx) early in the course of infection, and then increases in the lower respiratory tract (sputum). Viral load rapidly decreases after symptom onset. Patients with severe disease have higher viral loads compared with those with mild disease.[39]
  - Viral load in the upper respiratory tract is comparable in asymptomatic patients and those with mild symptoms.[123]

- **Viral shedding**

  - The median duration of viral shedding has been estimated to be between 8 and 20 days after symptoms resolve. However, shedding has been detected for up to 60 days in various samples, and for 104 days in one pregnant woman.[124] [125] [126] [127] [128] [129] [130]
  - Duration of viral shedding was longer in symptomatic patients compared with asymptomatic patients (25.2 days versus 22.6 days), and in patients with severe illness compared with those with mild illness (21 days versus 14 days).[131] [132]
  - The period of infectiousness is far shorter than the duration of detectable viral shedding. No viable virus has been isolated in patients with mild or moderate disease after 10 days of symptoms, or after 20 days in those with severe or critical disease, despite ongoing viral shedding. Data about the dynamics of viral shedding in people with persistent asymptomatic infection are inconsistent.[39] There is no convincing evidence that duration of viral shedding correlates with duration of infectivity.[133]
  - Factors associated with prolonged viral shedding include male sex, older age, comorbid hypertension, delayed admission to hospital after symptom onset or severe illness on admission, and use of invasive mechanical ventilation or corticosteroids.[134]

Pathophysiology

The pathophysiology of COVID-19 is not fully understood; however, it has been confirmed that severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) binds to the angiotensin-converting enzyme-2 (ACE2)

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

receptor in humans, which suggests a similar pathogenesis to SARS.[28] [135] A unique structural feature of the spike glycoprotein receptor binding domain of SARS-CoV-2 (which is responsible for the entry of the virus into host cells) confers potentially higher binding affinity for ACE2 on host cells compared with SARS-CoV.[136] Mechanistic evidence from other coronaviruses suggests that SARS-CoV-2 may downregulate ACE2, leading to a toxic overaccumulation of plasma angiotensin-II, which may induce acute respiratory distress syndrome and fulminant myocarditis.[137] [138]

Based on an analysis of single-cell RNA sequencing datasets derived from major human physiological systems, the organs considered more vulnerable to SARS-CoV-2 infection due to their ACE2 expression levels include the lungs, heart, oesophagus, kidneys, bladder, and ileum.[139] This may explain the extrapulmonary manifestations associated with infection. Lower expression of ACE2 in the nasal epithelium of children ages <10 years compared with adults may explain why COVID-19 is less prevalent in children; however, further research on this is required.[140]

The virus uses the host transmembrane protease serine 2 (TMPRSS2) for S protein priming and fusion of viral and host cell membranes.[141] Higher expression of TMPRSS2 has been noted in the nasal epithelium of Black people compared with Asian people, Latin people, White people, and people of mixed race/ethnicity, which may be a contributing factor to the higher burden of infection among Black people.[142]

A preprint study (not yet peer reviewed) found that the binding energy between the SARS-CoV-2 spike protein and ACE2 was highest for humans out of all species tested, suggesting that the SARS-CoV-2 spike protein is uniquely evolved to bind to and infect human cells expressing ACE2.[143] A furin-like cleavage site has been identified in the spike protein of the virus; this does not exist in other SARS-like coronaviruses.[144]

Autopsy studies have revealed that patients who died of respiratory failure had evidence of exudative diffuse alveolar damage with massive capillary congestion, often accompanied by microthrombi. Hyaline membrane formation and pneumocyte atypical hyperplasia are common. Pulmonary artery obstruction by thrombotic material at both the macroscopic and microscopic levels has been identified. Patients also had signs of generalised thrombotic microangiopathy. Severe endothelial injury associated with the presence of intracellular virus and disrupted cell membranes has been noted. Other findings include bronchopneumonia, pulmonary embolism, alveolar haemorrhage, and vasculitis. Significant new blood vessel growth through intussusceptive angiogenesis distinguishes the pulmonary pathology of COVID-19 from severe influenza infection.[145] [146] [147] [148] [149] [150]

Histopathological examination of brain specimens showed hypoxic changes but no encephalitis or other specific brain changes due to the virus in one autopsy study. The virus was detected at low levels in brain tissue.[151] Another study found mild neuropathological changes, with pronounced neuroinflammatory changes in the brainstem being the most common finding.[152]

SARS-CoV-2 has been frequently detected in the myocardium in autopsy studies.[153] The virus, along with inflammatory changes, has been reported in the cardiac tissue of a child with paediatric inflammatory multisystem syndrome.[154]

Evaluation of immune infiltrate has revealed a notable presence of aggregated neutrophils in the lungs and several other organs. Neutrophilic plugs, composed of neutrophils with neutrophil extracellular traps (NETs) or as aggregates of NETs and platelets, were present in the heart, kidney, liver, and brain. NETs may therefore play a role in coagulopathy associated with SARS-CoV-2 infection. The disproportionate presence of aggregate neutrophils and NETs in comparison with the sporadic presence of virus suggests an autonomous maladaptive immune response.[155]

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020.
BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Other novel findings at autopsy include pancreatitis, pericarditis, adrenal microinfarction, secondary disseminated mucormycosis, and brain microglial activation.[156]

There is a hypothesis that COVID-19 is a disease of the endothelium.[157] [158] [159] Endotheliopathy and platelet activation appear to be important features of COVID-19 in hospitalised patients and are likely to be associated with coagulopathy, critical illness, and death.[160] Hyperviscosity has been reported in patients. It is known to damage the endothelium, and is a known risk factor for thrombosis. The potential link between hyperviscosity and thrombotic complications warrants further investigation.[161]

Genetic factors are thought to play a role in the pathogenesis. In a case series of four male patients with severe disease, rare putative loss-of-function variants of X-chromosomal TLR7 were identified, and this was associated with impairment of interferon responses.[162]

Classification

World Health Organization: COVID-19 disease severity[2]

Mild illness

- Symptomatic patients meeting the case definition for COVID-19 without evidence of hypoxia or pneumonia.
- Common symptoms include fever, cough, fatigue, anorexia, dyspnoea, and myalgia. Other non-specific symptoms include sore throat, nasal congestion, headache, diarrhoea, nausea/vomiting, and loss of smell/taste.
- Older people and immunosuppressed people may present with atypical symptoms (e.g., fatigue, reduced alertness, reduced mobility, diarrhoea, loss of appetite, delirium, absence of fever).
- Symptoms due to physiological adaptations of pregnancy or adverse pregnancy events (e.g., dyspnoea, fever, gastrointestinal symptoms, fatigue) or other diseases (e.g., malaria) may overlap with COVID-19 symptoms.

Moderate disease

- Adolescent or adult: clinical signs of pneumonia (i.e., fever, cough, dyspnoea, fast breathing) but no signs of severe pneumonia, including blood oxygen saturation levels (SpO_2) ≥90% on room air.
- Children: clinical signs of non-severe pneumonia (i.e., cough or difficulty breathing plus fast breathing and/or chest indrawing) and no signs of severe pneumonia. Fast breathing is defined as:
    - <2 months of age: ≥60 breaths/minute
    - 2-11 months of age: ≥50 breaths/minute
    - 1-5 years years of age: ≥40 breaths/minute.
- While the diagnosis can be made on clinical grounds, chest imaging may assist in diagnosis and identify or exclude pulmonary complications.

Severe disease

- Adolescent or adult: clinical signs of pneumonia (i.e., fever, cough, dyspnoea, fast breathing) plus one of the following:
    - Respiratory rate >30 breaths/minute

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

- Severe respiratory distress
- SpO_2 <90% on room air.

- Children: clinical signs of pneumonia (i.e., cough or difficulty in breathing) plus at least one of the following:
  - Central cyanosis or SpO_2 <90%
  - Severe respiratory distress (e.g., fast breathing, grunting, very severe chest indrawing)
  - General danger signs: inability to breastfeed or drink, lethargy or unconsciousness, or convulsions
  - Fast breathing (<2 months: ≥60 breaths per minute; 2-11 months: ≥50 breaths per minute; 1-5 years: ≥40 breaths per minute).
- While the diagnosis can be made on clinical grounds, chest imaging may assist in diagnosis and identify or exclude pulmonary complications.

Critical disease

- Presence of acute respiratory distress syndrome (ARDS), sepsis, or septic shock.
- Other complications include acute pulmonary embolism, acute coronary syndrome, acute stroke, and delirium.

National Institutes of Health: clinical classification of COVID-19[3]

Asymptomatic or presymptomatic infection

- People who test positive for severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) but have no symptoms.

Mild illness

- People who have any of various signs and symptoms (e.g., fever, cough, sore throat, malaise, headache, muscle pain) without shortness of breath, dyspnoea, or abnormal imaging.

Moderate illness

- People who have evidence of lower respiratory disease by clinical assessment or imaging and an oxygen saturation (SpO_2) >93% on room air at sea level.

Severe illness

- People who have respiratory frequency >30 breaths per minute, SpO_2 ≤93% on room air at sea level, ratio of arterial partial pressure of oxygen to fraction of inspired oxygen (PaO_2/FiO_2) <300, or lung infiltrates >50%.

Critical illness

- People who have respiratory failure, septic shock, and/or multiple organ dysfunction.

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020.
BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Primary prevention

Infection prevention and control for healthcare professionals

- Always consult local infection prevention and control protocols; only basic principles are detailed here.
- Immediately isolate all suspected or confirmed cases in an area that is separate from other patients. Place patients in adequately ventilated single rooms if possible. When single rooms are not available, place all cases together in the same room and ensure there is at least 1 metre (3 feet) between patients.[307]
- Implement standard precautions at all times:[307]
    - Practice hand and respiratory hygiene
    - Give patients a medical mask to wear
    - Wear appropriate personal protective equipment
    - Practice safe waste management and environmental cleaning.
- Implement additional contact and droplet precautions before entering a room where cases are admitted:[307]
    - Wear a medical mask, gloves, an appropriate gown, and eye/facial protection (e.g., goggles or a face shield)
    - Use single-use or disposable equipment.
- Implement airborne precautions when performing aerosol-generating procedures, including placing patients in a negative pressure room.[307]
    - Some countries and organisations recommend airborne precautions for any situation involving the care of a COVID-19 patient.
- All specimens collected for laboratory investigations should be regarded as potentially infectious.[307]
- Appropriate personal protective equipment gives healthcare workers a high level of protection against COVID-19. A cross-sectional study of 420 healthcare workers deployed to Wuhan with appropriate personal protective equipment tested negative for severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) on molecular and serological testing when they returned home, despite all participants having direct contact with COVID-19 patients and performing at least one aerosol-generating procedure.[308] Standard surgical masks are as effective as respirator masks for preventing infection of healthcare workers in outbreaks of viral respiratory illnesses such as influenza, but it is unknown whether this applies to COVID-19.[309]
- Detailed infection prevention and control guidance is available:
    - [WHO: infection prevention and control during health care when coronavirus disease (COVID-19) is suspected or confirmed]
    - [CDC: interim infection prevention and control recommendations for healthcare personnel during the coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) pandemic]
    - [BMJ: covid-19 – PPE guidance]

Telehealth for primary care physicians

- It is important that primary care physicians avoid in-person assessment of patients with suspected COVID-19 in primary care when possible to avoid infection.[310] Most patients can be managed remotely by telephone or video consultations. Algorithms for dealing with these patients are available:
    - [BMJ: covid-19 in primary care (UK)]
    - [BMJ: covid-19 – a remote assessment in primary care]

General prevention measures for the general public

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

- People should be advised to:[311] [312]
    - Wash hands often with soap and water for at least 20 seconds or an alcohol-based hand sanitiser (that contains at least 60% alcohol), especially after being in a public place, blowing their nose, or coughing/sneezing. Avoid touching the eyes, nose, and mouth with unwashed hands
    - Avoid close contact with people (i.e., maintain a distance of at least 1 metre [3 feet]) including shaking hands, particularly those who are sick, have a fever, or are coughing or sneezing. Avoid going to crowded places. It is important to note that recommended distances differ between countries (for example, 2 metres is recommended in the US and UK) and you should consult local guidance. However, there is no evidence to support a distance of 2 metres[313]
    - Practice respiratory hygiene (i.e., cover mouth and nose when coughing or sneezing, discard tissue immediately in a closed bin, and wash hands)
    - Seek medical care early if they have a fever, cough, and difficulty breathing, and share their previous travel and contact history (travellers or suspected/confirmed cases) with their healthcare provider
    - Stay at home and self-isolate if they are sick, even with mild symptoms, until they recover (except to get medical care)
    - Clean and disinfect frequently touched surfaces daily (e.g., light switches, door knobs, countertops, handles, phones).

- [BMJ Learning: Covid-19 – handwashing technique and PPE videos]
- [WHO: coronavirus disease (COVID-19) advice for the public]
- [Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine: what is the evidence to support the 2-metre social distancing rule to reduce COVID-19 transmission?]

Face masks for the general public

- Recommendations on the use of face masks in community settings vary between countries.[314] It is mandatory to wear a mask in public in certain countries or in certain situations, and masks may be worn in some countries according to local cultural habits. Consult local guidance for more information.
- There is no high-quality or direct scientific evidence to support the widespread use of masks by healthy people in the community setting, and there are risks and benefits that must be considered.[80] [315] Evidence for mask effectiveness for respiratory tract infection prevention is stronger in healthcare settings compared with community settings; direct evidence on comparative effectiveness in SARS-CoV-2 infection is lacking.[316]
- The World Health Organization (WHO) recommends that people with symptoms of COVID-19 should wear a medical mask, self-isolate, and seek medical advice as soon as possible. The WHO also now encourages the general public to wear medical or cloth masks in specific situations and settings (e.g., areas with known or suspected widespread transmission and limited or no capacity to implement other containment measures such as social distancing, contact tracing, and testing; settings where social distancing cannot be achieved, particularly in vulnerable populations). This recommendation is based on observational evidence only.[80] The WHO does not recommend masks for the prevention of COVID-19 in the community setting in children under 5 years of age.[317]
- The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) recommends that homemade cloth face coverings can be worn in public settings where social distancing measures are difficult to maintain (e.g., pharmacies, supermarkets), especially in areas where there is significant community transmission.[318]
- Use of a mask alone is insufficient to provide adequate protection, and they should be used in conjunction with other infection prevention and control measures such as frequent hand hygiene and social distancing. It is important to wash your hands with soap and water (or an alcohol-based sanitiser) prior to putting on a face mask, and to remove it correctly. Used masks should be disposed of properly.[80]

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

- Potential harms and disadvantages of wearing masks include: potential increased risk of self-contamination due to manipulation of face mask and touching face/eyes, or when non-medical masks are not changed when wet or soiled; headache and/or breathing difficulties; facial skin lesions, irritant dermatitis, or worsening acne; discomfort; difficulty communicating; social and psychological acceptance; false sense of security; poor compliance; waste management issues; and difficulties for patients with chronic respiratory conditions or breathing problems.[80] Masks may also create a humid habitat where the virus can remain active and this may increase viral load in the respiratory tract; deeper breathing caused by wearing a mask may push the virus deeper into the lungs.[319]
- Cloth masks have limited efficacy in preventing viral transmission compared with medical-grade masks.[320] Efficacy depends on the type of material used, the number of layers, the degree of moisture in the mask, and the fitting of the mask on the face. In a study comparing the use of cloth masks to surgical masks in healthcare workers, the rates of all infection outcomes were highest in the cloth mask arm, with the rate of influenza-like illness statistically significantly higher in this group. Moisture retention, reuse of cloth masks, and poor filtration may result in increased risk of infection.[321]

- [BMJ: facemasks for the prevention of infection in healthcare and community settings]
- [BMJ: analysis – face masks for the public during the covid-19 crisis]

Alcohol-based hand sanitisers

- The CDC has issued a warning about alcohol-based sanitisers containing methanol (which may be labelled as containing ethanol). Methanol poisoning should be considered in patients who present with relevant signs and symptoms (e.g., headache, impaired vision, nausea/vomiting, abdominal pain, loss of co-ordination, decreased level of consciousness) who report ingestion of hand sanitiser or frequent repeated topical use. Cases of permanent blindness and death have been reported.[322]
- Frequent use of hand sanitisers may result in antimicrobial resistance. Accidental ingestion, especially by children, has been reported.[323]

Screening and quarantine

- People travelling from areas with a high risk of infection may be screened using questionnaires about their travel, contact with ill persons, symptoms of infection, and/or measurement of their temperature. Combined screening of airline passengers on exit from an affected area and on arrival elsewhere has been relatively ineffective when used for other infections such as Ebola virus infection, and has been modelled to miss up to 50% of cases of COVID-19, particularly those with no symptoms during the incubation period.[324] Symptom-based screening processes have been reported to be ineffective in detecting SARS-CoV-2 infection in a small number of patients who were later found to have evidence of SARS-CoV-2 in a throat swab.[325]

- Enforced quarantine is being used to isolate easily identifiable cohorts of people at potential risk of recent exposure (e.g., groups evacuated by aeroplane from affected areas, people returning to their home countries before border closures, or groups on cruise ships with infected people on board).[326] The psychosocial effects of enforced quarantine may have long-lasting repercussions.[327] [328] Despite limited evidence, a Cochrane review found quarantine to be important in reducing the number of people infected and deaths, especially when started earlier and when used in combination with other prevention and control measures.[329]
- Travellers who arrive in the UK are required to self-isolate for 14 days unless they have travelled from an exempt country. [Public Health England: coronavirus (COVID-19) – how to self-isolate when you travel to the UK]

Social distancing

- Many countries have implemented mandatory social distancing measures in order to reduce and delay transmission (e.g., city lockdowns, stay-at-home orders, curfews, non-essential business closures, bans on gatherings, school and university closures, travel restrictions and bans, remote working, quarantine of exposed people/travellers).
- Although the evidence for social distancing for COVID-19 is limited, it is emerging, and the best available evidence appears to support social distancing measures to reduce the transmission and delay spread. The timing and duration of these measures appears to be critical.[330] [331]

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

- Researchers in Singapore found that social distancing measures (isolation of infected individuals and family quarantine, school closures, and workplace distancing) significantly decreased the number of infections in simulation models.[332]
- [Public Health England: staying alert and safe (social distancing)]

Shielding extremely vulnerable people

- Shielding is a measure used to protect vulnerable people (including children) who are at very high risk of severe illness from COVID-19 because they have an underlying health condition. Shielding involves minimising all interactions between those who are extremely vulnerable and other people to protect them from coming into contact with the virus.
- Extremely vulnerable groups include:[333]
    - Solid organ transplant recipients
    - People with specific cancers
    - People with severe respiratory conditions (e.g., cystic fibrosis, severe asthma, or severe COPD)
    - People with rare diseases that significantly increase the risk of infections (e.g., sickle cell anaemia, severe combined immunodeficiency)
    - People on immunosuppression therapies sufficient to significantly increase the risk of infection
    - Women who are pregnant with significant heart disease (congenital or acquired)
    - Other people who have also been classed as clinically extremely vulnerable based on clinical judgement and an assessment of their needs.
- The UK government recommended shielding for certain groups of people until 31 July, and paused shielding from 1 August. Shielding recommendations may be necessary again if community transmission begins to rise significantly. The easing of shielding restrictions does not apply to extremely vulnerable people living in areas that are under local lockdown.[333] Consult current guidance for specific recommendations (recommendations may differ between countries).
    - [Public Health England: guidance on shielding and protecting people who are clinically extremely vulnerable from COVID-19]
- Shielding advice for children and young adults is available. Shielding of clinically extremely vulnerable children and young people is not currently recommended in the UK. Consult current guidance for specific recommendations (recommendations may differ between countries).
    - [Public Health England: guidance for young people on shielding and protecting people most likely to become unwell if they catch coronavirus]
    - [Royal College of Paediatrics and Child Health: COVID-19 – 'shielding' guidance for children and young people]

Vaccines

- Several vaccine candidates are currently approved for human testing through clinical trials, including mRNA and DNA platform vaccines, adenovirus vector vaccines, spike glycoprotein nanoparticle vaccines, and inactivated virus vaccines.[334]
- Russia became the first country in the world to approve a vaccine in early August.[335] However, only phase 1/2 results (76 participants) have been published so far.[336]
- Previous trials of coronavirus vaccines identified cellular immunopathology and antibody-dependent enhancement (ADE) as potential safety issues, so there are concerns over ADE of SARS-CoV-2 due to prior exposure to other coronaviruses (such as those that cause the common cold).[337] [338]
- Results from preliminary animal and human studies are now available, but scientists urge caution over the results.[339]
- **Ad5-nCoV** : a recombinant adenovirus type-5 (Ad5) vectored vaccine expressing the SARS-CoV-2 spike glycoprotein. Results from a single-centre, open-label, non-randomised, dose-escalation phase 1 trial in China report that the vaccine was immunogenic, inducing humoral responses (peaking 28 days after vaccination) and T-cell responses (peaking 14 days after vaccination) in most participants.

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Participants were healthy and had no underlying diseases. At least one adverse reaction was reported within the first 7 days after vaccination in 83% (low- and medium-dose groups) and 75% (high-dose group) of participants. The most common adverse reactions reported included injection-site reactions, fever, fatigue, headache, and muscle pain. No serious adverse events were noted within 28 days of vaccination.[340] A phase 2 randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial in around 500 healthy adults (50% male, mean age 39 years) found that the vaccine induced a significant immune response in the majority of patients after a single dose of either the $1x10^{11}$ or the $5x10^{10}$ viral particle dose at day 28. Adverse reactions were significantly higher in the Ad5-nCoV group compared with placebo, and were reported in 72% of participants in the $1x10^{11}$ viral particle dose group and 74% of participants in the $5x10^{10}$ viral particle dose group.[341]

- **AZD1222 (formerly known as ChAdOx1 nCoV-19)** : an adenovirus vector vaccine that carries the SARS-CoV-2 spike protein. Preliminary results (not peer reviewed) from animal studies found that a single dose induced a humoral and cellular response in mice and rhesus macaques. However, while viral loads in bronchoalveolar lavage fluid and lung tissues of vaccinated animals were significantly reduced compared with unvaccinated animals, reduction in viral shedding from the nose was not observed.[342] A phase 1/2, single-blind, randomised controlled trial in young healthy volunteers that used the meningococcal conjugate vaccine as a control found that AZD1222 was immunogenic. Local and systemic reactions were more common in the AZD1222 group and no serious adverse events were reported in the 28 days following vaccination.[343] The UK-based phase 3 trial was halted in early September after a vaccine participant experienced an unexplained illness.[344] News reports suggested that the participant developed transverse myelitis, a serious adverse event reported with almost all vaccines. The trial has now resumed in the UK following confirmation by the UK Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency (MHRA) that it was safe to do so. The company has not disclosed the nature of the adverse event.[345] Trials have continued in other countries; however, the US trial is still paused while the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) continues its investigation.
- **Inactivated SARS-CoV-2 virus (Sinovac®)** : contains a more traditional chemically inactivated version of the virus. The vaccine was found to induce immunity in mice, rats, and non-human primates. When challenged with the virus, monkeys who were vaccinated with the highest dose of the vaccine did not develop infection, and no virus was recovered from the throat, lung, or rectum.[346] In an interim analysis of two ongoing randomised controlled trials in healthy adults aged 18 to 59 years, a phase 1 trial of 96 participants and a phase 2 trial of 224 participants, the vaccine induced a neutralising antibody response by 14 days. The studies compared the vaccine with an alum adjuvant. The incidence of adverse effects across all participants within 7 days of injection was 15%, most commonly injection-site reactions and fever. Although the vaccine elicited an antibody response, it is unknown whether this could protect individuals against COVID-19.[347]
- **mRNA-1273** : a novel vaccine that uses mRNA technology not previously approved for use in humans. The mRNA encodes for a full-length prefusion stabilised spike protein of SARS-CoV-2 and is encapsulated in a lipid nanoparticle. Results from a phase 1 trial indicated that all 45 healthy adults (ages 18-55 years) who were given 2 injections (25, 100, or 250 micrograms) of the vaccine 28 days apart seroconverted by day 15 after the first dose. All dose groups had antibody levels in the top quartile for convalescent serum after the second vaccination. Systemic adverse events occurred more frequently after the second vaccination and occurred in 54% of participants in the 25-microgram group, and 100% of participants in the 100-microgram and 250-microgram groups. Of the cohort of 14 patients who received the highest dose (250 micrograms), 21% of participants experienced one or more severe adverse events following the second dose. One participant in the 25-microgram group was withdrawn due to transient urticaria related to the first vaccination. The study did not include people with underlying conditions.[348] mRNA-1273 has been granted fast-track designation by the FDA, and phase 3 trials have started. A phase 1 trial in older adults has been completed.[349]
- **NVX-CoV2373** : a recombinant SARS-CoV-2 nanoparticle vaccine composed of trimeric, full-length, SARS-CoV-2 spike glycoproteins and Matrix-M1® adjuvant (an adjuvant based on saponin extracted from the *Quillaja saponaria* Molina tree). A phase 1/2 randomised, placebo controlled trial in 131 healthy adults aged 18 to 59 years in Australia found that NVX-CoV2373 elicited immune responses that exceeded levels in COVID-19 convalescent serum at 35 days.[350] A phase 3 trial has started.
- **BNT162b1** : a lipid nanoparticle-formulated, nucleoside-modified, mRNA vaccine that encodes spike glycoprotein RBD. Preliminary (not peer reviewed) phase 1/2 study results in healthy adults aged 18 to 55 years have been published. RBD-binding immunoglobulin G antibodies and SARS-CoV-2 neutralising antibodies were detected in all subjects at 28 days after two doses. Adverse reactions were dose-dependent and reported in 50% of subjects who received the 10 microgram or

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

30 microgram dose, and by 58% of subjects who received the 100 microgram dose.[351] BNT162b1 and BNT162b2 (its related vaccine candidate) have been granted fast-track designation by the FDA. A global phase 2/3 trial of BNT162b2 has started.

- Results from other vaccine candidates are becoming available; however, a detailed discussion of all vaccine candidates is beyond the scope of this topic.
- The FDA has issued guidance to vaccine developers that in order for it to approve a vaccine candidate the primary efficacy end-point point estimate for a placebo-controlled efficacy trial should be at least 50%, and the statistical success criterion should be that the lower bound of the appropriately alpha-adjusted confidence interval around the primary efficacy end-point point estimate is >30%.[352]

Pre-exposure or postexposure prophylaxis

- There are no drugs recommended for pre-exposure prophylaxis or postexposure prophylaxis, except in the context of a clinical trial.[3] See the [Emerging] section for more information.

Immunity passports

- Some governments are discussing or implementing certifications for people who have contracted and recovered from COVID-19 based on antibody tests (sometimes called 'immunity passports'). Possession of a passport would allow people to have a greater range of privileges (e.g., work, education, travel). However, the WHO does not support these certifications as there is currently no evidence that people who have recovered from infection and have antibodies are protected from reinfection.[353] Other potential issues include lack of public support for these measures, potential for discrimination of groups of people, testing errors (including cross-reactivity with other human coronaviruses), access to testing, fraud, legal and ethical objections, and people getting infected intentionally in order to obtain a certification.[354]

Smoking cessation

- Past or current smokers have nearly double the risk for severe disease, and smoking cessation should be encouraged.[355] The WHO recommends that tobacco users stop using tobacco given the well-established harms associated with tobacco use and second-hand smoke exposure.[246] Public Health England also recommends stopping smoking. [Public Health England: COVID-19 – advice for smokers and vapers]

Screening

Management of contacts

A contact is a person who has experienced any one of the following exposures during the 2 days before and the 14 days after the onset of symptoms of a probable or confirmed case:[498]

- Face-to-face contact with a probable or confirmed case within 1 metre (3 feet) and for more than 15 minutes
- Direct physical contact with a probable or confirmed case
- Direct care for a patient with probable or confirmed COVID-19 without using recommended personal protective equipment
- Other situations as indicated by local risk assessments.

Contacts should remain in quarantine at home and monitor their health for 14 days from the last day of possible contact with the infected person. Local surveillance guidelines should be followed.

Screening of travellers

Exit and entry screening may be recommended in countries where borders are still open, particularly when repatriating nationals from affected areas. Travellers returning from affected areas should self-monitor for symptoms for 14 days and follow local protocols of the receiving country. Some countries may require

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

travellers to enter mandatory quarantine in a designated location (e.g., a hotel). Travellers who develop symptoms are advised to contact their local healthcare provider, preferably by phone.[499] One study of 566 repatriated Japanese nationals from Wuhan City found that symptom-based screening performed poorly and missed presymptomatic and asymptomatic cases. This highlights the need for testing and follow-up.[500]

Drive-through screening centres

Drive-through screening centres have been set up in some countries for safer and more efficient screening. The testee does not leave their car throughout the entire process, which includes registration and questionnaire, examination, specimen collection, and instructions on what to do after. This method has the advantage of increased testing capacity and prevention of cross-infection between testees in the waiting space.[501]

Temperature screening

There is little scientific evidence to support temperature screening with thermal cameras or temperature screening products as a reliable method for the detection of COVID-19 or any other febrile illness, especially if used as the main method of testing.[502]

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020.
BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Recommendations

Urgent

Key Recommendations

Isolate all suspected or confirmed cases immediately. Triage patients with a standardised triage tool and evaluate the severity of disease. Follow local infection prevention and control guidelines.[2]

Have a high index of clinical suspicion in all patients who present with fever and/or acute respiratory illness. People with a history of residence/work/travel in a location with a high risk of transmission or community transmission and contacts of probable and confirmed cases are at higher risk of infection.[163]

Suspect the diagnosis in patients with a new continuous cough, fever, or altered sense of taste or smell. [356] Patients may also present with symptoms including dyspnoea, fatigue, myalgia/arthralgia, sore throat, headache, nasal congestion or rhinorrhoea, sputum production, chest tightness, or gastrointestinal symptoms (e.g., nausea, vomiting, diarrhoea).[357]

Order a real-time reverse transcription polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR) to confirm the diagnosis. Upper and lower respiratory specimens are preferred. Serological testing may be useful in some settings.[358] Results should be interpreted in the context of the pretest probability of disease.

Be on high alert for children and adolescents with acute gastrointestinal symptoms and signs of cardiac inflammation. Evidence so far suggests a milder or asymptomatic course of disease in children.[359] However, a rare multisystem inflammatory condition with some features similar to those of Kawasaki disease and toxic shock syndrome has been temporally associated with COVID-19 in children and adolescents.[360]

Order the following laboratory investigations in hospitalised patients : full blood count, comprehensive metabolic panel, arterial blood gas, blood glucose level, coagulation screen, inflammatory markers, cardiac biomarkers, serum creatine kinase, and blood and sputum cultures for other pathogens. Pulse oximetry may reveal low oxygen saturation.

Prioritise a chest x-ray in patients who are seriously ill with suspected pneumonia. Consider a computed tomography scan of the chest if chest x-ray is uncertain or normal.[361] Consult local guidelines.

Report all suspected or confirmed cases to your local health authorities. COVID-19 is a notifiable disease.

Full Recommendations

Introduction

Early recognition and rapid diagnosis are essential to prevent transmission and provide supportive care in a timely manner. Have a high index of clinical suspicion for COVID-19 in all patients who present with fever and/or acute respiratory illness; however, be aware that some patients may not present with signs or symptoms of a febrile respiratory illness.

COVID-19 care pathways should be established at local, regional, and national levels for people with suspected or confirmed COVID-19. Screen patients at the first point of contact within the health system based on case definitions and an assessment of symptoms, and enter suspected or confirmed cases into the pathway.[2] Immediately isolate all suspected and confirmed cases and implement local infection prevention and control procedures. Triage patients with a standardised triage tool and evaluate the patient

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020.
BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

to assess the severity of disease. COVID-19 is a notifiable disease. Suspected cases should remain in the pathway until proven negative.

History

Take a detailed history to ascertain the level of risk for COVID-19 and assess the possibility of other causes, including a travel history and an assessment of risk factors.

Suspect the diagnosis in :[163]

- People residing or working in an area with a high risk of transmission (e.g., closed residential settings, humanitarian setting), people residing in or travelling to an area with community transmission, and people working in a health setting (including within health facilities and households) at any time within the 14 days prior to symptom onset
- People who have had contact with a probable or confirmed case. A contact is a person who has experienced any one of the following exposures during the 2 days before and the 14 days after the onset of symptoms of a probable or confirmed case:
    - Face-to-face contact with a probable or confirmed case within 1 metre (3 feet) and for at least 15 minutes
    - Direct physical contact with a probable or confirmed case
    - Direct care for a patient with probable or confirmed COVID-19 without using recommended personal protective equipment
    - Other situations as indicated by local risk assessments.

Clinical presentation in adults

Approximately 15% of patients present with the symptom triad of fever, cough, and dyspnoea, and 90% present with more than one symptom.[32] Some patients may be minimally symptomatic or asymptomatic, while others may present with severe pneumonia or complications such as acute respiratory syndrome, septic shock, acute myocardial infarction, venous thromboembolism, or multi-organ failure.

The most common symptoms are:

- Fever
- Cough
- Dyspnoea
- Altered sense of taste/smell.

Less common symptoms include:

- Myalgia or arthralgia
- Fatigue
- Sputum production
- Chest tightness
- Gastrointestinal symptoms
- Sore throat
- Headache
- Dizziness
- Neurological symptoms
- Ocular symptoms

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

- Cutaneous symptoms
- Rhinorrhoea/nasal congestion
- Chest pain
- Haemoptysis.

Signs and symptoms of febrile respiratory illness may not possess the necessary sensitivity for early diagnostic suspicion.[362] A Cochrane review found that at least half of patients had a cough, sore throat, fever, myalgia/arthralgia, fatigue, or headache. The presence of fever, myalgia/arthralgia, fatigue, and headache substantially increased the likelihood of COVID-19 when present. Cough and sore throat were common in people without COVID-19, so these symptoms alone were less helpful for diagnosis. No single symptom or sign included in the review could accurately diagnose COVID-19 and the authors concluded that neither the absence or presence of signs or symptoms are accurate enough to rule in or rule out disease.[357]

The clinical presentation has varied slightly across geographical locations. Initial impressions from the US note that the clinical presentation may be broader than that observed in China and Italy, with chest pain, headaches, altered mental status, and gastrointestinal symptoms all observed on initial presentation. Severe hepatic and renal dysfunction that spares the lungs has also been observed.[363] Data from the first hospitalised patients in New York found that while the most common presenting symptoms were fever, cough, dyspnoea, and myalgia, gastrointestinal symptoms appeared to be more common than in China.[364]

Severity

- 80% of adults present with mild to moderate illness
- 14% of adults present with severe illness
- 5% of adults present with critical illness
- 1% of adults present with asymptomatic illness.[4]

The most prevalent symptoms in patients with mild to moderate illness, according to one European study, are headache, loss of smell, nasal congestion, cough, asthenia, myalgia, rhinorrhoea, gustatory dysfunction, and sore throat. Fever was reported less commonly. The mean duration of symptoms was 11.5 days. The presentation varied according to age, with younger patients generally having ear, nose, and throat complaints, and older patients generally having fever, fatigue, and loss of appetite.[365] More common symptoms in patients with severe disease include fever, dyspnoea, and anorexia.[113]

Pregnant women

- The clinical characteristics in pregnant women are similar to those reported for non-pregnant adults.[366] The most common symptoms in pregnant women are fever and cough. However, pregnant women are less likely to report fever and myalgia compared with non-pregnant women of reproductive age.[367]
- It is important to note that symptoms such as fever, dyspnoea, gastrointestinal symptoms, and fatigue may overlap with symptoms due to physiological adaptations of pregnancy or adverse pregnancy events.[2]

Atypical presentations

- Atypical presentations may occur, especially in older patients and patients who are immunocompromised (e.g., falls, delirium/confusion, functional decline, reduced mobility, syncope, persistent hiccups, absence of fever). Older patients and those with comorbidities may present with mild symptoms, but have a high risk of deterioration.[2]
- There have been case reports of parotitis (possibly related to intraparotid lymphadenitis), oral vesiculobullous lesions, retinal lesions, and androgenetic alopecia in patients with COVID-19; however, it is unknown whether these findings are associated with severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) infection as yet.[368] [369] [370] [371]

Co-infections

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020.
BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

- The pooled prevalence of co-infection with viruses and atypical bacteria in SARS-CoV-2-positive patients was 11.6% (16.8% in studies that tested 100% of patients for co-pathogens).[372]
- Bacterial co-infections have been reported in 7% of hospitalised patients, and 14% of patients in intensive care units. The most common bacteria were *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* , *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* , *Haemophilus influenzae* , and *Klebsiella pneumoniae* . Co-infections with fungal pathogens and viruses (e.g., respiratory syncytial virus, influenza A) were less commonly reported.[373]
- Co-infections are more common in critically ill patients.[374]
- Co-infections may be associated with protracted respiratory symptoms, prolonged intensive care stay, morbidity, and mortality if not detected and treated early.[375]
- Patients with influenza co-infection showed similar clinical characteristics to patients with COVID-19 only.[376] [377]

Clinical presentation in children

Signs and symptoms may be similar to other common viral respiratory infections and other childhood illnesses, so a high index of suspicion for COVID-19 is required in children.

Severity

- 33% of children present with mild illness
- 51% of children present with moderate illness
- 7% of children present with severe illness
- 5% of children present with critical illness
- 20% of children present with asymptomatic illness.[378]

Evidence so far suggests a milder, or asymptomatic, course of disease in about 95% of children, but with possible evidence of radiological lung changes in both categories. Symptoms commonly reported include fever, cough, sore throat, nasal congestion, and rhinorrhoea. Fever, cough, and dyspnoea are less common in children compared with adults. Children may present with gastrointestinal symptoms more commonly than adults, particularly newborns and infants, and these may be the only symptom.[359] Febrile seizures have been reported rarely.[10] The clinical manifestations in children under 5 years of age appear to be milder compared with those of influenza A infection.[379]

Severe disease has been reported rarely in children.[359] [380] In a cross-sectional study of 48 critically ill infants and children in the US, the clinical course and hospital outcomes were better compared with adults. Similar to adults, 80% of critically ill children had pre-existing comorbidities, most commonly immune suppression/cancer, cardiac disease, obesity, and diabetes.[381] [382] It is worth noting that critical disease has been reported more frequently in children under 1 year of age compared with children older than 1 year of age, and vomiting is more common in this age group.[378] There is increasing concern that a related inflammatory syndrome is emerging in children with severe disease. See the [Complications] section for more information.

Neonates

- Cases of COVID-19 have been reported in neonates. Dyspnoea is the most common sign in neonates. Although illness is usually mild, severe illness, including cases of late-onset neonatal sepsis and encephalitis, has been reported. Severe illness is slightly more common in neonates compared with older children. Infants may present with irritability, crying, feeding difficulties, silent hypoxia, and neurological symptoms.[359] [383] [384] [385]

Co-infections

- Co-infections may be more common in children.[386] Co-infection was documented in 6% of children in US and Italian studies, with the most common pathogens being respiratory syncytial virus, rhinoviruses, Epstein-Barr virus, enteroviruses, influenza A, non-SARS coronaviruses, and *Streptococcus pneumoniae* .[10] [191]

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Physical examination

Perform a physical examination. Avoid use of a stethoscope if possible due to risk of viral contamination. Patients may be febrile (with or without chills/rigors) and have obvious cough and/or difficulty breathing. Auscultation of the chest may reveal inspiratory crackles, rales, and/or bronchial breathing in patients with pneumonia or respiratory distress. Patients with respiratory distress may have tachycardia, tachypnoea, or cyanosis accompanying hypoxia. Bradycardia has been noted in a small cohort of patients with mild to moderate disease.[387]

Pulse oximetry

Pulse oximetry may reveal low oxygen saturation (SpO_2 <90%). Clinicians should be aware that patients with COVID-19 can develop 'silent hypoxia': their oxygen saturations can drop to low levels and precipitate acute respiratory failure without the presence of obvious symptoms of respiratory distress. Only a small proportion of patients have other organ dysfunction, meaning that after the initial phase of acute deterioration, traditional methods of recognising further deterioration (e.g., National Early Warning Score 2 [NEWS2] scores) may not help predict those patients who go on to develop respiratory failure.[388]

While NEWS2 is still recommended for use in patients with COVID-19, the UK Royal College of Physicians now advises that any increase in oxygen requirements in these patients should trigger an escalation call to a competent clinical decision maker, and prompt an initial increase in observations to at least hourly until a clinical review happens.[389]

Initial laboratory investigations

Order the following laboratory investigations in all patients with severe illness:

- ABG
- FBC
- Comprehensive metabolic panel
- Blood glucose level
- Coagulation screen
- Inflammatory markers (e.g., serum C-reactive protein, erythrocyte sedimentation rate, interleukin-6, lactate dehydrogenase, procalcitonin, amyloid A, and ferritin)
- Cardiac biomarkers
- Serum creatine kinase and myoglobin.

The most common laboratory abnormalities are lymphopenia, leukocytosis, leukopenia, thrombocytopenia, hypoalbuminaemia, elevated cardiac biomarkers, elevated inflammatory markers, elevated D-dimer, and abnormal liver and renal function.[364] [390] [391] [392] Laboratory abnormalities – in particular, lymphopenia, leukocyte abnormalities, and other markers of systemic inflammation – are less common in children.[359] [393] [394] Most patients (62%) with asymptomatic disease present with normal laboratory parameters. Of those with laboratory abnormalities, leukopenia, lymphopenia, elevated lactate dehydrogenase, and elevated C-reactive protein were the most common findings.[395]

Collect blood and sputum specimens for culture in patients with severe or critical disease to rule out other causes of lower respiratory tract infection and sepsis, especially patients with an atypical epidemiological history. Specimens should be collected prior to starting empirical antimicrobials if possible.[2]

Molecular testing

Molecular testing is required to confirm the diagnosis. Order a nucleic acid amplification test, such as real-time reverse-transcription polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR), for SARS-CoV-2 in patients with suspected infection whenever possible (see the [Criteria] section).[358] Tests should be performed according to guidance issued by local health authorities and adhere to appropriate biosafety practices.

Who to test

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

- Base decisions about who to test on clinical and epidemiological factors.[358]
- In the UK, testing is recommended in:[356] [396]
    - People in the community with symptoms of new continuous cough, high temperature, or altered sense of smell/taste
    - People requiring hospital admission and who have clinical or radiological evidence of pneumonia, or acute respiratory distress syndrome, or influenza-like illness, or altered sense of smell/taste in isolation or in combination with any other symptoms.
- In the US, testing is recommended in:[397]
    - People with symptoms, even if they are mild
    - People who are asymptomatic and have been in close contact for at least 15 minutes with a person with documented infection
    - People who are asymptomatic and have not been in close contact for at least 15 minutes with a person with documented infection only if required by a healthcare provider or public health official.
- Consult local health authorities for guidance as testing priorities depend on local recommendations and available resources.

Specimens

- The optimal specimen for testing depends on the clinical presentation and the time since symptom onset. The World Health Organization (WHO) recommends the following.[358]
    - Upper respiratory specimens: recommended for early-stage infections, especially asymptomatic or mild cases. Nasopharyngeal swabs yield a more reliable result than oropharyngeal swabs; combined nasopharyngeal and oropharyngeal swabs further improve reliability.
    - Lower respiratory specimens: recommended for later-stage infections, or patients in whom there is a strong suspicion for infection and their upper respiratory tract specimen test was negative. Suitable specimens are sputum and/or endotracheal aspirate or bronchoalveolar lavage in patients with more severe respiratory disease. However, consider the high risk of aerosol transmission when collecting lower respiratory specimens – an induced sputum specimen is not recommended as it may increase the risk of aerosol transmission.
    - Other respiratory specimens: studies on combined oropharyngeal and nares/nasal swabs, mid-turbinate or lower nasal or nares swabs, or tongue swabs have been conducted; however, further assessment and validation is required. Oral fluid collection may be suitable in some circumstances (e.g., young children, older patients with dementia). There is emerging evidence that saliva may be a reliable specimen for diagnosis.[398] [399] [400] [401] However, the WHO does not currently recommend the use of saliva as the sole specimen type for routine clinical diagnostics.
    - Faecal specimens: consider when upper or lower respiratory specimens are negative and the clinical suspicion for infection remains (may be used from the second week after symptom onset).
- Recommended specimen types may differ between countries. For example, in the US, the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) recommends the following upper respiratory specimens: nasopharyngeal or oropharyngeal swab; nasal mid-turbinate swab; anterior nares swab; or nasopharyngeal/nasal wash/aspirate. Recommended lower respiratory tract specimens include: sputum, bronchoalveolar lavage, tracheal aspirate, pleural fluid, and lung biopsy.[402]
- Collect specimens under appropriate infection prevention and control procedures.

Test result

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

- A positive RT-PCR result confirms SARS-CoV-2 infection. If the result is negative, and there is still a clinical suspicion of infection (e.g., an epidemiological link, typical x-ray findings, absence of another aetiology), resample the patient and repeat the test. A positive result confirms infection. If the second test is negative, consider serological testing (see below).[358]
- Genomic sequencing is not routinely recommended, but may be useful to investigate the dynamics of an outbreak, including changes in the size of an epidemic over time, its spatiotemporal spread, and testing hypotheses about transmission routes.[358]

Complications of nasal swab testing

- Complications associated with nasal swab testing are not well characterised. Adverse effects may include epistaxis, nasal discomfort, headache, ear discomfort, and rhinorrhoea.[403]
- A case of iatrogenic cerebrospinal fluid leak has been reported after nasal testing for COVID-19 in a woman with an undiagnosed skull base defect at the fovea ethmoidalis.[404]

Testing for other infections

- Collect nasopharyngeal swabs for testing to rule out infection with other respiratory pathogens (e.g., influenza, atypical pathogens) when clinically indicated according to local guidance. Depending on local epidemiology and clinical symptoms, test for other potential causes including malaria, dengue fever, and typhoid fever as appropriate. It is important to note that co-infections can occur, and a positive test for a non-COVID-19 pathogen does not rule out COVID-19.[2] [405]

Limitations of molecular testing

Interpret RT-PCR test results with caution.

- The evidence for the use of RT-PCR in the diagnosis of COVID-19 is still emerging, and uncertainties about its efficacy and accuracy remain. Estimates of diagnostic accuracy need to be interpreted with caution in the absence of a definitive reference standard to diagnose or rule out COVID-19. Also, more evidence is needed about the efficacy of testing outside of hospital settings and in asymptomatic or mild cases.[406]
- Few studies have attempted to culture live SARS-CoV-2 virus from human samples. This is an issue because viral culture is regarded as a gold standard test against which any diagnostic index test for viruses must be measured and calibrated, to understand the predictive properties of that test.[407] Prospective routine testing of reference and viral culture specimens is necessary to establish the usefulness and reliability of RT-PCR to diagnose COVID-19, and its relation to patients factors such as date of onset of symptoms and copy threshold, in order to help predict infectivity.[408]
- As there is no clear-cut 'gold standard' for COVID-19 testing, evaluating test results can be challenging. Clinical adjudication may be the best available 'gold standard' based on repeat swabs, history, clinical presentation, and chest imaging.[409]

It is not clear whether a positive result always indicates the presence of infectious virus.

- RT-PCR detects viral RNA, but it is not fully understood how that represents infectious virus, which ultimately could lead to restrictions for people who do not present an infection risk. Because inactivated RNA degrades slowly over time, it may still be detected many weeks after the patient is no longer infectious. The probability of detecting infectious virus is greater when the PCR cycle threshold is lower, and when the onset of symptoms to the time of testing is shorter.[407]
- [CEBM: are you infectious if you have a positive PCR test result for COVID-19?]

Interpreting test results depends on the accuracy of the test itself, and the pre- and post-test probabilities of disease. The accuracy of the result depends on various factors including the site and quality of sampling, stage of disease, degree of viral multiplication or clearance, and disease prevalence.[409]

- **Sensitivity and specificity:** the pooled sensitivity has been estimated to be 87.8%, with the specificity estimated to be in the range of 87.7% to 100%.[406]

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

- **Pretest probability:** the pretest probability estimate should be made using knowledge of local rates of infection from national and regional data, as well as the patient's symptoms, potential exposure to cases, a previous medical history of COVID-19 or the presence of antibodies, and the likelihood of an alternative diagnosis.[409] When the pretest probability is low, positive results should be interpreted with caution, and ideally a second specimen tested for confirmation.[410]
- **Post-test probability:** the lower the prevalence of disease in a given population, the lower the post-test probability.[411] For example, if a test with a specificity of 99% is used to test a high-risk symptomatic population where the likelihood of infection is 50%, the positive predictive value is 99%. This means that for every 100 people with a positive test result, 99 people will have SARS-CoV-2 infection but 1 person without infection will have a false-positive result. Conversely, in a low-risk asymptomatic population where the likelihood of infection is low (e.g., 0.05%), the positive predictive value is around 4.3%. This means that for every 100 people with a positive test result, 4 to 5 people will have SARS-CoV-2 infection, but 95 to 96 people without infection will have a false-positive result.[412]
- [BMJ Practice Pointer: interpreting a covid-19 tests result]

False-positive results

- False-positive results can be caused by a laboratory error or a cross-reaction with antibodies formed by current and past exposure to seasonal human coronavirus infections (e.g., common cold).[413] False-positive results are more likely when the prevalence of SARS-COV-2 is moderate to low.[414]
- There is a lack of data on the rate of false-positive tests. However, preliminary estimates in the UK are in the range of 0.8% to 4%.[415] This rate could translate into a significant proportion of daily false-positive results due to the current low prevalence of the virus in the UK population, adversely affecting the positive predictive value of the test.[410]
- Examples of the potential consequences of false-positive test results include:[410]
    - Unnecessarily postponing or cancelling elective procedures or treatments
    - Potential exposure to infection following a wrong pathway in hospital settings during urgent hospital admissions
    - Financial losses due to self-isolation, income losses, and cancelled travel
    - Psychological damage due to misdiagnosis including fear of infecting others or stigmatisation
    - Increased depression or domestic violence due to lockdown and isolation
    - Overestimating the incidence and extent of asymptomatic infection in the population.

False-negative results

- False-negative rates of between 2% and 29% have been reported.[409]
- The probability of a false-negative result in an infected person decreases from 100% on day 1 of infection to 67% on day 4. The median false-negative rate drops to 38% on the day of symptom onset, decreases to 20% on day 8, and then starts to increase again from day 9.[416]
- Examples of the potential consequences of false-negative test results include:[409]
    - Patients may be moved into non-COVID-19 wards leading to spread of hospital-acquired infection
    - Carers could spread infection to vulnerable dependents
    - Healthcare workers risk spreading the infection to multiple vulnerable individuals.

Serological testing

Serology cannot be used as a standalone diagnostic test for acute SARS-CoV-2 infections. However, it may be useful in various settings (e.g, negative molecular testing, diagnosing patients with late presentation or prolonged symptoms, serosurveillance studies).[358] [417]

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

[BMJ practice pointer: testing for SARS-CoV-2 antibodies]

The WHO recommends collecting a paired serum sample, one specimen in the acute phase and one in the convalescent phase 2 to 4 weeks later, in patients where infection is strongly suspected and the RT-PCR result is negative.[358]

- Seroconversion or a rise in antibody titres in paired sera help to confirm whether the infection is recent and/or acute. If the initial sample tests positive, this could be due to a past infection that is not related to the current illness.
- Seroconversion may be faster and more robust in patients with severe disease compared with those with mild disease or asymptomatic infection.

The CDC recommends serological testing as a method to support the diagnosis of acute infection in patients who present late (i.e., 9 to 14 days after symptom onset) in addition to other viral detection methods (e.g., RT-PCR, antigen detection tests), or patients who present with late complications (e.g., paediatric inflammatory multisystem syndrome in children).[418]

- Assays with US Food and Drug Administration emergency-use authorisation are preferred. There is no advantage of assays whether they test for immunoglobulin G (IgG), IgM and IgG, or total antibody.
- The test's positive predictive value should be optimised by choosing tests with high specificity (e.g., >99.5%) and testing people or populations with a high pretest probability of having antibodies, or using an orthogonal testing algorithm. Results should be interpreted in the context of the expected predictive values (positive and negative).

The Infectious Diseases Society of America recommends serological testing in the following circumstances:[419]

- Evaluation of patients with a high clinical suspicion for infection when molecular diagnostic testing is negative and at least 2 weeks have passed since symptom onset
- Evaluation of paediatric inflammatory multisystem syndrome in children
- Serosurveillance studies.

Antibody responses to SARS-CoV-2 typically occur during the first 1 to 3 weeks of illness, with the seroconversion time of IgG antibodies often being earlier than that of IgM antibodies.[420] [421]

A Cochrane review found that antibody tests for IgG/IgM only detected 30% of people with COVID-19 when the test was performed 1 week after the onset of symptoms, but accuracy increased in week 2 with 70% detected and week 3 with over 90% detected. Data beyond 3 weeks were limited. Tests gave false-positive results in 2% of patients without COVID-19. The review found that the sensitivity of antibody tests is too low in the first week since symptom onset to have a primary role in the diagnosis of COVID-19, but tests are likely to have a useful role in detecting previous infection if used 15 or more days after symptom onset (although there were very little data beyond 35 days).[422]

Limitations of serological testing

The evidence for the use of antibody tests in the diagnosis of COVID-19 is still emerging, and uncertainties about their efficacy and accuracy remain. Estimates of diagnostic accuracy need to be interpreted with caution in the absence of a definitive reference standard to diagnose or rule out COVID-19. More evidence is needed about the efficacy of testing outside of hospital settings and in asymptomatic or mild cases. The estimated sensitivity of antibody tests ranged from 18.4% to 96.1% (the lowest reported sensitivity was from a point-of-care test, although a sensitivity <50% was reported for one laboratory test), and specificity ranged from 88.9% to 100%.[406]

Understanding of the antibody response to SARS-CoV-2 is still emerging; therefore, antibody detection tests must be used with caution, and not used to determine acute infections.[358]

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020.
BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

- Results do not indicate the presence or absence of current or previous infection with certainty as IgM and IgG antibodies may take 1 to 3 weeks to develop after infection.[418] A reliable diagnosis is often only possible in the recovery phase when opportunities for management or interruption of transmission have passed.[358]
- The duration of the persistence of antibodies produced in response to SARS-CoV-2 is still under investigation.[358] Some people may not develop detectable antibodies after infection, and in those who do, antibody levels may wane over time to undetectable levels.[418] The presence of antibodies that bind to SARS-CoV-2 does not guarantee that they are neutralising antibodies, or that they offer protective immunity.[358]
- Some tests may exhibit cross-reactivity with other coronaviruses, such as those that cause the common cold, which can result in false-positive results.[418]
- Tests should not be used to determine the immune status of an individual, or to make decisions about grouping people residing in or being admitted to congregate settings (e.g., schools, dormitories, correctional facilities) or people returning to their workplace.[418]

Rapid diagnostic tests

Antibody detection

- While rapid antibody detection kits have been approved for the qualitative detection of SARS-CoV-2 IgG/IgM antibodies in serum, plasma, or whole blood, the WHO does not recommend the use of these tests outside of research settings as they have not been validated as yet.[423]
- Evidence is particularly weak for point-of-care serological tests. A meta-analysis found that the overall sensitivity of chemiluminescent immunoassays (CLIAs) for IgG or IgM was approximately 98%, and the sensitivity of enzyme-linked immunosorbent assays (ELISAs) was 84%; however, lateral flow immunoassays (LFIAs), which have been developed as point-of-care tests, had the lowest sensitivity at 66%. Test sensitivity was highest 3 or more weeks after onset of symptoms. Available evidence does not support the use of existing point-of-care serological tests.[424]

Antigen detection

- Antigen testing relies on direct detection of SARS-CoV-2 viral proteins in nasal swabs and other respiratory specimens using a lateral flow immunoassay. Results are usually available in less than 30 minutes. While antigen tests are substantially less sensitive than RT-PCR, they offer the possibility of rapid, inexpensive, and early detection of the most infectious cases in appropriate settings. If used, testing should occur within the first 5 to 7 days following the onset of symptoms.[425]
- The WHO recommends antigen testing only in certain scenarios where RT-PCR is unavailable or where prolonged turnaround times preclude clinical utility, provided that the test meets the minimum performance requirements of ≥80% sensitivity and ≥97% specificity compared with a RT-PCR reference assay.[425]

Chest imaging

All imaging procedures should be performed according to local infection prevention and control procedures to prevent transmission. Chest imaging is considered safe in pregnant women.[426]

Order a chest x-ray in all patients with suspected pneumonia. Unilateral lung infiltrates are found in 25% of patients, and bilateral lung infiltrates are found in 75% of patients.[31] [32] [427] Although chest x-ray appears to have a lower sensitivity compared with chest CT, it has the advantages of being less resource-intensive, associated with lower radiation doses, easier to repeat sequentially, and portable.[428]

Consider ordering a CT scan of the chest. CT imaging is the primary imaging modality in some countries, such as China. It may be helpful in making the diagnosis, guiding individual patient management decisions, aiding the diagnosis of complications, or giving clues to an alternative diagnosis. However, it is not diagnostic for COVID-19 and local guidance should be consulted on whether to perform a CT scan.

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

The British Society of Thoracic Imaging (BSTI) recommends CT imaging in patients with clinically suspected COVID-19 who are seriously ill if chest x-ray is uncertain or normal. Without the suspicion of COVID-19, the radiology is non-specific and could represent many other disease processes. The BSTI in collaboration with NHS England have produced a radiology decision support tool to help clinicians decide whether or not chest imaging should be ordered.[361]

[BSTI: radiology decision tool for suspected COVID-19]

Some institutions in the UK recommend a more pragmatic approach for patients with high clinical suspicion of COVID-19, with chest CT recommended only after two indeterminate or normal chest x-rays in combination with a negative RT-PCR test.[429]

The American College of Radiology recommends reserving CT for hospitalised, symptomatic patients with specific clinical indications for CT, and emphasises that a normal chest CT does not mean that a patient does not have COVID-19 and that an abnormal chest CT is not specific for COVID-19 diagnosis.[430]

Abnormal chest CT findings have been reported in up to 97% of COVID-19 patients in one meta-analysis of 50,466 hospitalised patients.[431] Evidence of pneumonia on CT may precede a positive RT-PCR result for SARS-CoV-2 in some patients.[432] CT imaging abnormalities may be present in asymptomatic patients. The pooled estimate of the rate of positive chest CT findings in asymptomatic cases was 62%, while it was 90% in those who developed symptoms.[433] Some patients may present with a normal chest finding despite a positive RT-PCR.[434] Also, results of RT-PCR testing may be false-negative, so patients with typical CT findings should have repeat RT-PCR testing to confirm the diagnosis.[435]

Typical features

- The most common findings are ground-glass opacity, either in isolation or co-existing with other findings such as consolidation, interlobular septal thickening, or crazy-paving pattern. The most common distribution pattern is bilateral, peripheral/subpleural, posterior distribution of the opacities, with a lower lobe predominance. Extensive/multilobar involvement with consolidations is more common in older patients and those with severe disease.[436]
- CT scan generally shows an increase in the size, number, and density of ground-glass opacities in the early follow-up period, with a progression to mixed areas of ground-glass opacities, consolidations, and crazy paving peaking at day 10 to 11, before gradually resolving or persisting as patchy fibrosis.[436]
- A small comparative study found that patients with COVID-19 are more likely to have bilateral involvement with multiple mottling and ground-glass opacity compared with other types of pneumonia.[437]
- Children frequently have normal or mild CT chest findings. The most common signs in children are patchy ground-glass opacity and, less frequently, non-specific patchy shadows, areas of consolidation, and a halo sign. Abnormalities are more common in the lower lobes and are predominantly unilateral. Pleural effusion is rare. Children may have signs of pneumonia on chest imaging despite having minimal or no symptoms.[438]

Atypical features

- Pulmonary vascular enlargement, interlobular or intralobular septal thickening, adjacent pleural thickening, air bronchograms, subpleural lines, crazy-paving pattern, bronchus distortion, bronchiectasis, vacuolar retraction sign, and halo sign are atypical features. Pleural effusion, pericardial effusion, cavitation, pneumothorax, and mediastinal lymphadenopathy have also been reported rarely.[436]

The WHO recommends chest imaging in the following scenarios:[428]

- Symptomatic patients with suspected COVID-19 when RT-PCR is not available, RT-PCR test results are delayed, or initial RT-PCR testing is negative but there is a high clinical suspicion for COVID-19 (for diagnosis)
- Patients with suspected or confirmed COVID-19 who are not currently hospitalised and have mild symptoms (to decide on hospital admission versus home discharge)

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

- Patients with suspected or confirmed COVID-19 who are not currently hospitalised and have moderate to severe symptoms (to help decide on regular ward admission versus intensive care unit admission)
- Patients with suspected or confirmed COVID-19 who are currently hospitalised and have moderate to severe symptoms (to inform therapeutic management).

Emerging tests

Reverse transcription loop-mediated isothermal amplification

- Reverse transcription loop-mediated isothermal amplification (RT-LAMP) assays are an emerging test to detect SARS-CoV-2 viral RNA. While assays are simple and quick, there is less evidence for their use. Assays for SARS-CoV-2 have been developed and are being evaluated.[439] [440] [441]

Lung ultrasound

- Lung ultrasound is used as a diagnostic tool in some centres as an alternative to chest x-ray and chest CT. Although there is only very low-certainty evidence supporting its diagnostic accuracy, it might be helpful as a supplemental or alternate imaging modality.[428] It has the advantages of portability, bedside evaluation, reduced healthcare worker exposure, easier sterilisation process, absence of ionising radiation exposure, and repeatability during follow-up. It may also be more readily available in resource-limited settings. However, it also has some limitations (e.g., it is unable to discern chronicity of a lesion) and other imaging modalities may be required. B-lines are the prominent pattern in patients with COVID-19, occurring with a pooled frequency of 97%. Pleural line abnormalities are also common, with a pooled frequency of 70%. While these findings are not specific for COVID-19, they increase the likelihood of disease in the context of a characteristic clinical presentation. Other findings include consolidations, pleural thickening, and pleural effusion.[442] May be used in pregnant women and children.[443] [444]
- [BSTI: lung ultrasound (LUS) for COVID-19 patients in critical care areas]

Viral isolation

- Viral isolation is not recommended as a routine diagnostic procedure. All procedures involving viral isolation in cell culture require trained staff and biosafety level 3 (BSL-3) facilities.[358]

Management of co-existing conditions

Best Practice has published a separate topic on the management of co-existing conditions in the context of COVID-19. [BMJ Best Practice: management of co-existing conditions in the context of COVID-19]

Case history

Case history #1

A 61-year-old man presents to hospital with fever, dry cough, and difficulty breathing. He also reports feeling very tired and unwell. He has a history of hypertension, which is controlled with enalapril. On examination, his pulse is 120 bpm, his temperature is 38.7°C (101.6°F), and his oxygen saturation is 88%. He appears acutely ill. He is admitted to hospital in an isolation room and is started on oxygen, intravenous fluids, and empirical antibiotics. Chest x-ray shows bilateral lung infiltrates, and computed tomography of the chest reveals multiple bilateral lobular and subsegmental areas of ground-glass opacity. A nasopharyngeal swab is sent for real-time reverse transcriptase polymerase chain reaction testing, and the result comes back positive for severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

CoV-2) the next day. The patient develops respiratory distress 7 days after admission and is transferred to the intensive care unit and started on mechanical ventilation.

Case history #2

A 26-year-old woman calls her doctor complaining of a sore throat and a persistent dry cough. She denies having a fever, and has not travelled in the last 14 days or knowingly been in contact with a confirmed case of COVID-19. She is advised to stay at home and self-isolate and to call her doctor if her symptoms get worse.

Other presentations

See the [Diagnosis] section for more information on other presentations.

Risk factors

Strong

residence/work/travel in location with high risk of transmission

- People residing or working in an area with a high risk of transmission (e.g., closed residential settings, humanitarian setting), people residing in or travelling to an area with community transmission, and people working in a health setting (including within health facilities and households) at any time within the 14 days prior to symptom onset are at higher risk of infection.[163]

contact with probable or confirmed case

- A contact is a person who has experienced any one of the following exposures during the 2 days before and the 14 days after the onset of symptoms of a probable or confirmed case: face-to-face contact with a probable or confirmed case within 1 metre (3 feet) and for at least 15 minutes; direct physical contact with a probable or confirmed case; direct care for a patient with probable or confirmed COVID-19 without using recommended personal protective equipment; or other situations as indicated by local risk assessments.[163]

older age

- Older age is a risk factor for infection.[164] Data from a cross-sectional study in the UK indicate that people aged 40 to 64 years are at greatest risk of infection, followed by patients 75 years and older, and then people aged 65 to 74 years.[165] The risk of severe illness in adults increases with age, with older people (aged 65 years and older) at highest risk.[166] [167] The highest mortality rate has been observed in patients 80 years and older.[168] In the US, patients ≥65 years accounted for 31% of all cases, 45% of hospitalisations, 53% of intensive care unit admissions, and 80% of deaths, with the highest incidence of severe outcomes in patients aged ≥85 years.[7] While age is an independent risk factor, the risk in older people is also partly related to the likelihood that older adults are more likely to have comorbidities.

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020.
BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

residence in a long-term care facility

- Widespread transmission has been reported in long-term care facilities.[100] People who live in a nursing home or long-term care facility are at higher risk for severe illness.[167] Care home residents represent approximately one third of the total number of deaths in England and Wales; other countries have reported a similar experience. This is likely due to shortages in personal protective equipment, a vulnerable population, and a lack of testing.[169] More than one third of care homes in England have had cases.[170] A study across four nursing homes in the UK found that 26% of residents died over a 2-month period, with all-cause mortality increasing by 203% compared with previous years. Approximately 40% of residents tested positive for severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2), and of these, 43% were asymptomatic and 18% had atypical symptoms.[171]

male sex

- Male sex is a risk factor for infection, more severe disease, worse prognosis, and mortality.[172] [173] Data from a cross-sectional study in the UK found that the adjusted odds of a positive test were greater in males (18.4%) compared with females (13.3%).[165] It has been hypothesised that this may be due to the presence of androgens, a lower level of SARS-CoV-2 antibodies compared with females, or women mounting a stronger immune response compared with men; however, further research is required.[174] [175] [176]

ethnicity

- People from Black, Asian, and minority ethnic (BAME) groups are at a higher risk of infection and worse outcomes, including an increased risk of mortality, compared with the general population. The reasons for this are unclear and require further research.[177] Data from a cross-sectional study in the UK found that South Asian and Black patients had 1.93 and 1.47 the odds of suspected infection, respectively.[178] The average age of patients from ethnic minorities was significantly lower than that of White patients.[179] Ethnic minorities in the UK (including South Asian, East Asian, Black, and other ethnic minorities) admitted to hospital were more likely to be admitted to intensive care and require invasive mechanical ventilation compared with White patients, despite similar disease severity at admission and being younger with fewer comorbidities.[180] Age-adjusted data from the US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (as of 19 September) show that non-Hispanic American Indian and Alaska Native people have approximately 4.5 times the rate of hospitalisations of non-Hispanic White people, and Hispanic, Latino, and non-Hispanic Black people have approximately 4.6 times the rate of hospitalisations of non-Hispanic White people.[181] However, cohort studies in the US have found no difference in outcomes between non-Hispanic Black and Hispanic people compared with White patients after adjusting for sociodemographic factors, and comorbidities (e.g., age, sex, insurance).[182] [183] In a study of over 10,000 deceased patients in the US, 35% of Hispanic and 30% of non-White decedents were aged <65 years, compared with 13% of White, non-Hispanic decedents.[184]

presence of comorbidities

- People with comorbidities are at higher risk for severe illness and mortality.[185] The more comorbidities a person has, the greater their risk for severe illness.[186] In the US, approximately 91% of hospitalised patients had at least one reported underlying medical condition (data reported as of 26 September 2020).[181] The most prevalent comorbidities in adults with COVID-19 are hypertension, diabetes, chronic respiratory disease, cardiovascular disease, and other chronic diseases such as cancer.[187] In a prospective observational cohort study of more than 20,000 hospitalised patients in the UK, the most common comorbidities were chronic cardiac disease (31%), uncomplicated diabetes

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

(21%), non-asthmatic chronic pulmonary disease (18%), and chronic kidney disease (16%).[6] Similarly, in the US the most common comorbidities were cardiovascular disease (32%), diabetes (30%), and chronic lung disease (18%). Hospitalisations were six times higher and deaths were 12 times higher in patients with comorbidities compared with those without.[188] It has been estimated that approximately 56% of adults in the US are at risk for requiring hospitalisation from COVID-19 because of the presence of at least one comorbidity. These underlying conditions are associated with modifiable risk factors, which, if improved through lifestyle changes, may improve a person's risk status.[189]

Among 345 paediatric cases with information on underlying conditions, 23% had at least one underlying condition, most commonly chronic lung disease, cardiovascular disease, or immunosuppression.[190] Approximately 39% of hospitalised children had an underlying condition in another study. The most prevalent comorbidities were asthma, neurological disorders, diabetes, obesity, cardiovascular disease, and malignancy/haematological conditions.[191]

Around 32% of young adults (aged 18-25 years) in the US had underlying conditions that put them at risk for severe disease including heart conditions, diabetes, asthma, immune conditions, liver conditions, and obesity. Smoking (including e-cigarette use) in the past 30 days also increased the risk. The rate of young adults at risk for severe disease decreased to 16% when considering non-smokers only.[192]

cardiovascular disease

- People with serious heart conditions (e.g., heart failure, coronary artery disease, cardiomyopathy, pulmonary hypertension) are at increased risk of severe illness.[186] Cardiovascular disease is associated with a 3-fold increased odds of severe infection, and an 11-fold increase in all-cause mortality.[193]

hypertension

- People with hypertension may be at increased risk of severe illness.[186] Hypertension has been associated with increased poor composite outcome, including mortality, severe disease, acute respiratory distress syndrome, need for intensive care admission, and disease progression.[194] Patients with hypertension have a 2.27-fold higher risk of severe disease, and a 3.48-fold higher risk of fatality compared with patients without hypertension.[195]

obesity

- People with obesity are at increased risk of severe illness.[186] A pooled analysis found that people with obesity are at a 46% higher risk of infection, a 113% higher risk of hospitalisation, a 74% higher risk of intensive care admission, and 48% higher risk of mortality.[196] Patients with a body mass index ≥30 kg/m² have a 2.35-fold risk for critical disease, and a 2.68-fold risk of in-hospital mortality compared with patients with a body mass index <30 kg/m².[197] Obesity plays a significant role in the risk of death from COVID-19, particularly in males and younger people (<60 years of age).[198] Increased body mass index is a significant risk factor for severe disease in pregnant women.[199] Obesity was the most common comorbidity in children, and was significantly associated with mechanical ventilation in children 2 years and older in a single-centre retrospective study in New York.[200]

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

diabetes

- People with type 2 diabetes are at increased risk of severe illness. People with type 1 diabetes or gestational diabetes may also be at increased risk of severe illness; however, evidence is limited for these patient groups.[186] The pooled prevalence of diabetes in COVID-19 patients is approximately 15%.[201] Diabetes is associated with an increased risk of disease progression, intensive care admission, acute respiratory distress syndrome, mechanical ventilation, and mortality.[202] [203] The risk of intensive care admission and mortality is significantly higher in patients with diabetes compared with those without diabetes (pooled risk ratio of 1.88 and 1.61, respectively).[201] Risk factors for poor prognosis and higher mortality in patients with type 1 or type 2 diabetes include older age, male sex, non-White ethnicity, socioeconomic deprivation, renal impairment, history of stroke or heart failure, higher glycosylated haemoglobin (HbA1c) levels, higher body mass index, elevated C-reactive protein, diabetic ketoacidosis, and insulin use.[204] [205] [206] However, HbA1c levels were not associated with mortality in a large US cohort of hospitalised patients with diabetes and COVID-19, while insulin treatment and obesity were strong and independent risk factors for in-hospital mortality.[207] Hyperglycaemia is also an independent risk factor for poor prognosis in hospitalised patients with or without known diabetes.[208] [209] One third of all deaths in hospitalised patients in England occur in patients with diabetes. People with type 1 diabetes have 3.50 times the odds of dying in hospital with COVID-19, while people with type 2 diabetes have 2.03 times the odds.[210] Patients with newly diagnosed diabetes have a higher risk of all-cause mortality compared with patients with known diabetes, hyperglycaemia, or normal glucose.[211] The poor prognosis in these patients is likely due to the syndromic nature of diabetes, with factors such as hyperglycaemia, older age, and the presence of comorbidities (e.g., obesity, hypertension, cardiovascular disease) all contributing to the increased risk.[212]

chronic respiratory disease

- There is no clear evidence that people with asthma or chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) are at higher risk of infection.[213] [214] People with COPD (including emphysema and chronic bronchitis) are at increased risk of severe illness.[186] COPD is associated with a 5-fold increased risk of severe infection.[215] People with moderate to severe asthma may be at increased risk of severe illness; however, evidence is limited.[186] There is no statistically significant association between asthma and a higher risk of mortality in patients with COVID-19.[216] Asthma prevalence among hospitalised COVID-19 patients appeared to be similar to the asthma prevalence in the general population in one study, and asthma was not an independent risk factor for intubation.[217] People with other chronic lung diseases (e.g., cystic fibrosis, idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis) may be at increased risk of severe illness; however, the evidence is limited.[186] There are no data on whether paediatric respiratory diseases (including childhood asthma) are risk factors for infection or severity.[218]

chronic kidney disease

- People with chronic kidney disease may be at higher risk of infection. Data from a cross-sectional study in the UK found that the adjusted odds of a positive test were greater in patients with chronic kidney disease (32.9%) compared with those without (14.4%).[165] People with chronic kidney disease are also at increased risk of severe illness.[186] The prevalence of pre-existing chronic kidney disease in COVID-19 patients was 5.2% (2.3% for end-stage kidney disease), and is an independent risk factor for developing acute kidney injury as a complication.[219]

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

malignancy

- People with cancer are at a higher risk of infection, likely due to immunosuppressive treatments and/or recurrent hospital visits.[220] People with cancer are also at increased risk of severe illness.[186] The overall pooled prevalence of cancer in COVID-19 patients is approximately 2.3%, and it is significantly associated with severe disease.[221] Patients with cancer are 76% more likely to get severe disease compared with those without cancer.[222] They also have an increased risk of worse clinical outcomes including intensive care unit admission and all-cause mortality (particularly those with metastatic disease, haematological cancer, or lung cancer), and appear to deteriorate more quickly compared with patients without cancer.[223] [224] Patients with haematological malignancies (in particular, leukaemia) have a higher risk of severe or critical disease and a high mortality rate compared with patients with solid tumours.[225] [226] The odds ratio of intensive care admission rates and mortality rates between cancer and non-cancer groups was 2.88 and 2.25, respectively.[227] Factors associated with an increased mortality rate in adults include older age, male sex, smoking status, number of comorbidities, Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group performance status of 2 or more, receiving chemotherapy within 4 weeks before symptom onset, cancer surgery, and active cancer.[228] [229] [230] [231] The all-cause mortality rate in patients with cancer is significantly associated with increasing age.[226] Children with cancer may be no more vulnerable to infection compared with children without cancer. Limited data show that the overall morbidity in paediatric patients with cancer is low, with only 5% requiring hospitalisation for symptoms.[232] The pooled case fatality rate in patients with cancer is 25.6%.[233]

sickle cell disease

- People with sickle cell disease are at increased risk of severe illness.[186] Among 178 patients with sickle cell disease and COVID-19 in the US (mean patient age <40 years), 69% were hospitalised, 11% were admitted to intensive care, and 7% died.[234] Infection can cause acute chest syndrome in patients with sickle cell disease.[235] [236]

solid organ transplant

- People with an immunocompromised state from solid organ transplant are at increased risk of severe illness.[186] Organ transplant recipients may be at higher risk of severe illness or complications, more rapid clinical progression, and a prolonged clinical course compared with the general population due to chronic immunosuppression and the presence of co-existing conditions.[237] [238] [239] [240] [241] [242] Hospitalisation and mortality rates in liver transplant recipients are disproportionately high compared with non-transplant patients regardless of age or time after transplant. Older age and diabetes are significant risk factors for death among these patients.[243]

smoking

- People who are current or former smokers may be at increased risk of severe illness; however, evidence is limited.[186] Current smokers have an increased risk of severe or critical disease. Patients with any smoking history have a significantly increased risk of severe or critical disease, in-hospital mortality, disease progression, and need for mechanical ventilation.[244] This may be due to increased airway expression of the angiotensin-converting enzyme-2 receptor in smokers.[245] The World Health Organization has reviewed the available evidence and concluded that smoking is associated with increased severity of disease and death in hospitalised patients.[246]

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020.
BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

cerebrovascular disease

- People with cerebrovascular disease may be at increased risk of severe illness; however, evidence is limited.[186] The pooled prevalence of pre-existing cerebrovascular disease in COVID-19 patients is 4.4%. Patients with pre-existing cerebrovascular disease have 2.67-fold higher odds of poor outcomes including intensive care admission, mechanical ventilation, and mortality.[247]

chronic liver disease

- People with chronic liver disease, especially cirrhosis, may be at increased risk of severe illness; however, evidence is limited.[186] The prevalence of chronic liver disease in COVID-19 patients is approximately 3%. The presence of chronic liver disease is associated with more severe disease and overall mortality.[248] The 30-day mortality rate is higher in patients with cirrhosis, with the main causes of death being respiratory complications and sudden worsening of liver function leading to end-stage liver disease.[249]

dyslipidaemia

- Dyslipidaemia appears to be associated with an increased risk of severe disease according to one meta-analysis.[250]

metabolic dysfunction-associated fatty liver disease

- People with metabolic dysfunction-associated fatty liver disease (MAFLD; also called non-alcoholic fatty liver disease) are at increased risk of severe illness, with a pooled odds ratio of 2.93.[251] Severity of COVID-19 has been associated with younger age (<60 years) and intermediate or high fibrosis-4 (FIB-4) scores in patients with MAFLD.[252] [253]

surgery

- Surgical mortality and complications are higher in patients with COVID-19 compared with patients without COVID-19.[254] A retrospective study of 34 patients in China who underwent elective surgeries during the incubation period of COVID-19 found that all patients developed pneumonia after surgery. Approximately 44% of these patients required admission to the intensive care unit, and 20% died.[255] Postoperative pulmonary complications occur in half of patients with perioperative SARS-CoV-2 infection, and are associated with higher mortality, particularly in men and those aged 70 years and over.[256]

pregnancy

- Pregnant women may be at increased risk of severe illness and adverse pregnancy outcomes.[186] According to an analysis of 8200 infected pregnant women, pregnant women were more likely to be hospitalised, to be admitted to the intensive care unit, and to receive mechanical ventilation compared with non-pregnant women; however, mortality rates did not differ.[20]

immunosuppression

- People who are immunocompromised (e.g., blood or bone marrow transplant, immune deficiencies, prolonged use of corticosteroids or other immunosuppressant medications) may be at increased risk of severe illness; however, evidence is limited.[186] Patients with inflammatory bowel disease who were on long-term biologicals or other immunomodulatory therapies did not have a higher risk of poor outcomes; however, recent corticosteroid use may be related to worse outcomes.[257] Glucocorticoid exposure of ≥10 mg/day (prednisolone) has been associated with a higher odds of hospitalisation in patients with rheumatological disease.[258] Also see HIV infection , below.

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Weak

air pollution

- Evidence suggests that there may be an association between long-term exposure to ambient air pollution and COVID-19.[259] [260] The highest numbers of cases were recorded in the most polluted regions of Italy, with patients presenting with more severe disease requiring intensive care. The mortality was 2-fold higher in polluted regions compared with other regions.[261] One study found that of deaths from COVID-19 across 66 administrative regions in Italy, Spain, France, and Germany, 78% of deaths occurred in just five regions, and these regions were the most polluted in terms of nitrogen dioxide levels.[262] A preprint study from Harvard University found that people who live in US regions with high levels of air pollution were more likely to die from COVID-19 than those who live in less polluted areas. The researchers found that an increase of 1 microgram/m^3 in fine particulate matter is associated with an 8% increase in the COVID-19 death rate.[263]

climate and latitude

- Distribution of community outbreaks along restricted latitude, temperature, and humidity measurements are consistent with the behaviour of a seasonal respiratory virus.[264] Evidence suggests that cold and dry conditions may increase transmission, and warm and humid conditions may reduce the rate of infections; however, evidence is not yet sufficient to prove causation.[265] [266] However, there is other evidence that suggests ambient temperature has no significant impact on transmission, especially during the pandemic stage of an emerging pathogen.[267] [268] [269] Further research is required on how weather conditions influence transmission as colder temperatures have been associated with increased transmission of other coronaviruses. Higher latitude may also be associated with an increased risk of cases and deaths in some countries.[270] A positive correlation has been found between lower death rates and a country's proximity to the equator, suggesting a correlation between sunlight exposure (and vitamin D levels) and reduced mortality.[271]

residence in urban or deprived areas

- Data from a cross-sectional study in the UK found that the adjusted odds of a positive test were greater in people living in urban areas (26.2%) compared with people living in rural areas (5.6%), and in people living in more deprived areas (29.5%) compared with people living in less deprived areas (7.7%).[165]

vitamin D deficiency

- Emerging evidence supports an association between vitamin D deficiency and the risk of infection and worse outcomes. A single-centre, retrospective cohort study suggests that vitamin D deficiency plays a role in the risk of infection.[272] A population-based study in Israel found that patients who tested positive for COVID-19 had significantly lower plasma vitamin D levels compared with those who tested negative. Univariate analysis demonstrated an association between low plasma vitamin D level and increased likelihood of hospitalisation. The study concluded that low plasma vitamin D level appears to be an independent risk factor for COVID-19 infection and for hospitalisation.[273] A cross-sectional study in 235 hospitalised patients in Iran found that patients who had sufficient serum vitamin D levels at admission, defined as serum 25(OH)D level ≥30 nanograms/mL, had significantly lower blood levels of C-reactive protein and a higher total blood lymphocyte count compared with those with insufficient vitamin D levels, suggesting that sufficient vitamin D levels improved immune function in these patients. Severe disease was less prevalent in patients with adequate vitamin D levels, and among those ages 40 years and over who died approximately 90% had insufficient vitamin

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020.
BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

D levels.[274] A small retrospective observational preprint study (not peer reviewed) also suggests a link between vitamin D insufficiency and COVID-19 severity.[275] Further research is needed.[276] [277] [278] [279]

ACE inhibitor/angiotensin-II receptor antagonist use

- There was originally concern that people on these drugs may be at increased risk of infection or more severe disease due to upregulation of angiotensin-converting enzyme-2 (ACE2) receptor expression.[280] However, high-certainty evidence suggests that use of these drugs is not associated with severe disease, and moderate-certainty evidence suggests that there is no association between the use of these medications and a positive SARS-CoV-2 test result among symptomatic patients.[281] [282] Despite this reassuring evidence, another meta-analysis found that the use of angiotensin-II receptor antagonists, and not ACE inhibitors, may augment the risk of SARS-CoV-2 infection in adults <60 years of age.[283] A prospective cohort study of over 19,000 patients in England found that these drugs were associated with a significantly reduced risk of COVID-19, and were not associated with an increased risk of intensive care. However, variations between ethnic groups raise the possibility of ethnic-specific effects.[284] The UK National Institute for Health and Care Excellence states that conclusion cannot be drawn on whether these drugs increase or decrease the risk of developing COVID-19 or severe disease based on the current available evidence.[285] Professional societies recommend that patients who are already on these drugs continue to take them.[286] [287] [288]

statin use

- There is concern that people on these drugs may be at increased risk of infection or more severe disease as statins have been shown to increase the expression of ACE2 in laboratory animals, and may promote the activation of the inflammatory pathway in acute respiratory distress syndrome leading to more severe disease.[280] However, a retrospective study of nearly 14,000 patients found that statin use was associated with a lower risk of all-cause mortality in patients with COVID-19, possibly due to the immunomodulatory effects of statins. A meta-analysis of four retrospective studies also suggests a reduced risk for fatal or severe disease among statin users.[289] Further research into the potential therapeutic or detrimental effects of statins is required.[290]

proton-pump inhibitor use

- Proton-pump inhibitors (PPIs) are known to increase the risk of infections due to hypochlorhydria. There is evidence of an independent, dose-response relationship between the use of antisecretory medications and COVID-19 positivity. People taking PPIs had significantly increased odds for reporting a positive COVID-19 test when compared with those not taking PPIs. People taking H2 antagonists were not at elevated risk.[291] Patients taking PPIs may also be at increased risk of severe clinical outcomes.[292]

HIV infection

- It is still unclear whether HIV infection influences infection and disease course. However, males affected by antiretroviral therapy-related complications may be at greater risk of severe disease.[293] A cohort study found that HIV-positive patients receiving tenofovir disoproxil/emtricitabine had a lower risk for COVID-19 and related hospitalisation than those receiving other antiretroviral therapies.[294]

autoimmune disease

- Autoimmune disease, in general, does not appear to be associated with a higher risk of infection.[295] [296] Patients with autoimmune rheumatic disease may be more susceptible to infection compared

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

with the general population, although data are scarce.[297] Autoimmune disease has been associated with a slightly increased risk of disease severity and mortality; however, this was not statistically significant.[298] Risk of mortality appears to be associated with older age and the presence of comorbidities even in patients with autoimmune disease, rather than the autoimmune disease itself or use of immunosuppressive medications.[299] In patients with multiple sclerosis, neurological disability, age, and obesity were risk factors for severe disease.[300] Weak evidence suggests that people with inflammatory bowel disease may be somewhat protected from infection, likely due to their ongoing treatment for the condition.[301] Further research is required as there is concern about the risk of infection in these patients.

neurological conditions

- People with neurological conditions (e.g., dementia) may be at increased risk of severe illness; however, evidence is limited.[186]

thalassaemia

- People with thalassaemia may be at increased risk of severe illness; however, evidence is limited.[186]

children with certain underlying conditions

- Children may be at increased risk of severe illness if they have certain conditions (e.g., obesity, diabetes, asthma and chronic lung disease, immunosuppression); are medically complex; have serious genetic, neurological, or metabolic disorders; or have congenital heart disease. However, evidence is limited.[186]

blood group A

- People with blood group A appear to be at increased risk of infection, while people with blood group O have a decreased risk (blood groups B and AB were not significantly associated with infection).[302] A genome-wide association study found that patients with blood group A are at 45% increased risk of respiratory failure compared with other blood groups. It also found a protective effect in blood group O. Two chromosomal loci were associated with respiratory failure, and one of these coincided with the ABO blood group locus.[303]

gut dysbiosis

- There is some emerging evidence that gut microbiota dysfunction may be implicated in the pathogenesis of COVID-19, although this is yet to be confirmed. Patients appear to have a depletion of beneficial commensals (*Eubacterium ventriosum* , *Faecalibacterium prausnitzii* , *Roseburia* and Lachnospiraceae taxa) and an overgrowth of opportunistic pathogens (*Clostridium hathewayi* , *Actinomyces viscosus* , *Bacteroides nordii*) during hospitalisation. Gut microbiome configuration has been associated with disease severity.[304] [305] [306]

History & examination factors

Key diagnostic factors

fever (common)

- Reported in approximately 77% of patients.[113] In one case series, only 44% of patients had a fever on presentation, but it developed in 89% of patients after hospitalisation.[445] The course may be

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

prolonged and intermittent, and some patients may have chills/rigors. In children, fever may be absent or brief and rapidly resolving.[446]

cough (common)

- Reported in approximately 68% of patients.[113] The cough is usually dry; however, a productive cough has been reported in some patients.

dyspnoea (common)

- Reported in approximately 38% of patients.[113] Median time from onset of symptoms to development of dyspnoea is 5 to 8 days.[31] [32] [447] It is less common in children, but the most common sign in neonates.[359] May last weeks after initial onset of symptoms. Wheeze has been reported in 17% of patients.[448]

altered sense of smell/taste (common)

- Olfactory dysfunction (anosmia/hyposmia) has been reported in approximately 41% of patients, and gustatory dysfunction (ageusia/dysgeusia) has been reported in approximately 35% of patients.[113] Prevalence appears to be higher in European studies.[449] May be an early symptom before the onset of other symptoms, or may be the only symptom in patients with mild to moderate illness.[450] Complete resolution or improvement in symptoms was reported in 89% of patients 4 weeks after onset.[451]

Other diagnostic factors

fatigue (common)

- Reported in approximately 30% of patients.[113] Patients may also report malaise. Fatigue and exhaustion may be extreme and protracted, even in patients with mild disease.

myalgia or arthralgia (common)

- Reported in approximately 17% (myalgia) and 11% (arthralgia) of patients.[448] Arthritis has been reported rarely.[452]

sputum production/expectoration (common)

- Reported in approximately 18% of patients.[113]

chest tightness (common)

- Reported in approximately 22.9% of patients.[391]

gastrointestinal symptoms (common)

- Reported in 20% of patients. The weighted pooled prevalence of specific symptoms is as follows: loss of appetite 22.3%; diarrhoea 2.4%; nausea/vomiting 9%; and abdominal pain 6.2%. Gastrointestinal symptoms appear to be more prevalent outside of China, although this may be due to increased awareness and reporting of these symptoms as the pandemic progressed.[453] Gastrointestinal symptoms are not associated with an increased likelihood for testing positive for COVID-19; however, anorexia and diarrhoea, when combined with loss of smell/taste and fever, were 99% specific for COVID-19 infection in one prospective case-control study.[454] Children may present with gastrointestinal symptoms more commonly than adults, particularly newborns and infants, and these may be the only symptom.[359] Haematochezia has been reported.[455]

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

sore throat (common)

- Reported in approximately 16% of patients.[113] Usually presents early in the clinical course.

headache (common)

- Reported in approximately 16% of patients.[113]

dizziness (common)

- Reported in approximately 11% of patients.[448]

neurological symptoms (common)

- Confusion has been reported in approximately 11% of patients.[448] Prevalence of confusion/delirium and agitation is high (65% and 69%, respectively) in patients in the intensive care unit.[456] Delirium is associated with an increased risk of mortality, and rapid onset may indicate clinical deterioration.[457] The pooled prevalence of anxiety, depression, and sleep disturbances is 47%, 45%, and 34%, respectively.[458]

ocular symptoms (common)

- Reported in 11.2% of patients. The most common ocular symptom is unilateral or bilateral conjunctivitis. Other reported symptoms include ocular pain, dry eye, and floaters. Most symptoms are mild and last for 4 to 14 days with no complications. Prodromal symptoms occur in 12.5% of patients.[459] Mild ocular symptoms (e.g., conjunctival discharge, eye rubbing, conjunctival congestion) were reported in 22.7% of children in one cross-sectional study. Children with systemic symptoms were more likely to develop ocular symptoms.[460]

rhinorrhoea/nasal congestion (uncommon)

- Rhinorrhoea has been reported in approximately 8% of patients, and nasal congestion has been reported in approximately 5% of patients.[448]

chest pain (uncommon)

- Reported in approximately 7% of patients.[448] May indicate pneumonia.

cutaneous symptoms (uncommon)

- The pooled prevalence of overall cutaneous lesions is 5.7%. The most common symptoms are a viral exanthem-like presentation (4.2%), maculopapular rash (3.8%), and vesiculobullous lesions (1.7%). Other manifestations include urticaria, chilblain-like lesions, livedo reticularis, and finger/toe gangrene.[461] In the UK COVID Symptom Study, 17% of respondents reported rash as the first symptom of disease, and 21% of respondents reported rash as the only clinical sign.[462] It is unclear whether skin lesions are from viral infection, systemic consequences of the infection, or drugs the patient may be on. Further data is required to better understand cutaneous involvement.

haemoptysis (uncommon)

- Reported in approximately 2% of patients.[448] May be a symptom of pulmonary embolism.[463]

bronchial breath sounds (uncommon)

- May indicate pneumonia.

tachypnoea (uncommon)

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

- May be present in patients with acute respiratory distress.

tachycardia (uncommon)

- May be present in patients with acute respiratory distress.

cyanosis (uncommon)

- May be present in patients with acute respiratory distress.

crackles/rales on auscultation (uncommon)

- May be present in patients with acute respiratory distress.

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020.
BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version
of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is
subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Diagnostic tests

1st test to order

Test	Result
real-time reverse transcription polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR) • Order a RT-PCR for SARS-CoV-2 in patients with suspected infection whenever possible (see the [Criteria] section).[358] Base decisions about who to test on clinical and epidemiological factors.[358] Consult local health authorities for guidance as testing priorities depend on local recommendations and available resources. In the UK, testing is recommended in: (1) people in the community with symptoms of new continuous cough, high temperature, or altered sense of smell/taste; (2) people requiring hospital admission and who have clinical or radiological evidence of pneumonia, or acute respiratory distress syndrome, or influenza-like illness, or altered sense of smell/taste in isolation or in combination with any other symptoms.[356] [396] In the US, testing is recommended in: (1) people with symptoms, even if they are mild; (2) people who are asymptomatic and have been in close contact for at least 15 minutes with a person with documented infection; (3) people who are asymptomatic and have not been in close contact for at least 15 minutes with a person with documented infection only if required by a healthcare provider or public health official.[397] The optimal specimen for testing depends on the clinical presentation and the time since symptom onset. The World Health Organization recommends upper respiratory specimens (nasopharyngeal and/or oropharyngeal swabs) for early-stage infections, especially asymptomatic or mild cases, and lower respiratory specimens (sputum and/or endotracheal aspirate or bronchoalveolar lavage in patients with more severe respiratory disease) for later-stage infections or patients in whom there is a strong suspicion for infection and their upper respiratory tract specimen test was negative. Other specimens (e.g., nasal mid-turbinate swab, anterior nares swab, nasopharyngeal/nasal wash/aspirate, saliva, faecal) may be recommended in some circumstances; consult local guidance.[358] [402] A positive RT-PCR result confirms SARS-CoV-2 infection (in the context of the limitations associated with RT-PCR testing). If the result is negative, and there is still a clinical suspicion of infection (e.g., an epidemiological link, typical x-ray findings, absence of another aetiology), resample the patient and repeat the test. A positive result confirms infection. If the second test is negative, consider serological testing (see below).[358] The pooled sensitivity has been estimated to be 87.8%, with the specificity estimated to be in the range of 87.7% to 100%.[406] Interpret test results with caution. Evidence for the use of RT-PCR in the diagnosis of COVID-19 is still emerging, and uncertainties	positive for severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) viral RNA; may be positive for influenza A and B viruses and other respiratory pathogens

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Test	Result
about its efficacy and accuracy remain.[406] It is not fully understood whether a positive result always represents infectious virus.[407] Interpreting the result depends on the accuracy of the test itself, and the pre- and post-test probabilities of disease.[409] When the pretest probability is low, positive results should be interpreted with caution, and ideally a second specimen tested for confirmation.[410] The lower the prevalence of disease in a given population, the lower the post-test probability.[411] False-positive results can be caused by a laboratory error or a cross-reaction with antibodies formed by current and past exposure to seasonal human coronavirus infections (e.g., common cold), and are more likely when the prevalence of disease is moderate to low.[414] [413] Preliminary estimates of the false-positive rate in the UK are in the range of 0.8% to 4%.[415] False-negative rates of between 2% and 29% have been reported.[409] Also collect nasopharyngeal swabs to rule out influenza and other respiratory infections according to local guidance. It is important to note that co-infections can occur, and a positive test for a non-COVID-19 pathogen does not rule out COVID-19.[2] [405] A single-test multiplex assay to diagnose infection caused by influenza A, influenza B, and SARS-CoV-2 is available in the US.[464]	
pulse oximetry • Order in patients with severe illness. Recommended in patients with respiratory distress and cyanosis. Clinicians should be aware that patients with COVID-19 can develop 'silent hypoxia': their oxygen saturations can drop to low levels and precipitate acute respiratory failure without the presence of obvious symptoms of respiratory distress. Only a small proportion of patients have other organ dysfunction, meaning that after the initial phase of acute deterioration, traditional methods of recognising further deterioration (e.g., National Early Warning Score 2 [NEWS2] scores) may not help predict those patients who go on to develop respiratory failure.[388]	may show low oxygen saturation (SpO_2 <90%)
ABG • Order in patients with severe illness as indicated to detect hypercarbia or acidosis. Recommended in patients with respiratory distress and cyanosis who have low oxygen saturation (SpO_2 <90%).	may show low partial oxygen pressure
FBC • Order in patients with severe illness. Lymphopenia, leukocytosis, thrombocytopenia, decreased eosinophils, decreased haemoglobin, and high neutrophil-to-lymphocyte ratio are significantly associated with severe disease, and may be useful for predicting disease progression. Severe cases are more likely to present with lymphopenia and thrombocytopenia, but not leukopenia.[465]	lymphopenia; leukocytosis; leukopenia; thrombocytopenia; decreased eosinophils; decreased haemoglobin

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Test	Result
Elevated red blood cell distribution width (at admission and increasing during hospitalisation) has been associated with a significantly increased risk of mortality in hospitalised patients.[466] Absolute counts of major lymphocyte subsets, particularly CD4+ and CD8+ T-cell counts, are significantly decreased in patients with severe disease.[467] Late-phase thrombocytopenia (i.e., occurring 3 weeks or more after symptom onset) has been reported but is uncommon.[468]	
comprehensive metabolic panel • Order in patients with severe illness. Elevated liver enzymes, total bilirubin, creatinine, and serum urea, and hypoalbuminaemia are significantly associated with severe disease, and may be useful for predicting disease progression.[465] Hypokalaemia has been reported in 54% of patients.[469] Hypocalcaemia has been reported in 63% of patients.[470] Other electrolyte derangements may be present.	elevated liver enzymes; elevated total bilirubin; renal impairment; hypoalbuminaemia; electrolyte derangements
blood glucose level • Order in patients with severe illness. Uncontrolled hyperglycaemia has been shown to worsen prognosis in all patients, not only patients with diabetes.[471] [472] [473]	variable
coagulation screen • Order in patients with severe illness. Elevated D-dimer and prolonged prothrombin time are significantly associated with severe disease, and may be useful for predicting disease progression.[465] The risk of severe disease and mortality is 2-fold and 4-fold higher, respectively, in patients with elevated D-dimer levels.[474] Patients with very high D-dimer levels have an increased risk of thrombosis.[475] [476]	elevated D-dimer; prolonged prothrombin time; elevated fibrinogen
cardiac biomarkers • Order in patients with severe illness. Elevated serum troponin I and creatine kinase-myocardial band (CK-MB) are significantly associated with severe disease, and may be useful for predicting disease progression.[465] Other cardiac biomarkers (e.g., brain natriuretic peptide, cardiac troponin T) may also be elevated and are associated with severe disease and worse outcomes.[477] [478] CK-MB has been found to be elevated in mild disease in children. The significance of this is unknown.[394]	may be elevated
serum C-reactive protein • Order in patients with severe illness.	may be elevated

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Test	Result
Elevated C-reactive protein is significantly associated with severe disease, and may be useful for predicting disease progression.[465]	
serum erythrocyte sedimentation rate • Order in patients with severe illness. Commonly elevated in patients with COVID-19.[392]	may be elevated
serum lactate dehydrogenase • Order in patients with severe illness. Elevated serum lactate dehydrogenase is significantly associated with severe disease, and may be useful for predicting disease progression.[465]	may be elevated
serum interleukin-6 level • Order in patients with severe illness. Elevated interleukin-6 level is significantly associated with severe disease, and may be useful for predicting disease progression.[465] Less likely to be elevated in children.[479]	may be elevated
serum procalcitonin • Order in patients with severe illness. Elevated serum procalcitonin is significantly associated with severe disease, and may be useful for predicting disease progression.[465] Elevated serum procalcitonin may be more common in children.[386] May be elevated in patients with secondary bacterial infection.[31] [32] There is insufficient evidence to recommend routine procalcitonin testing to guide decisions about the use of antibiotics.[480] However, it may be helpful in limiting overuse of antibiotics in patients with COVID-19-related pneumonia.[481]	may be elevated
serum ferritin level • Order in patients with severe illness. May indicate development of cytokine release syndrome.[482]	may be elevated
serum amyloid A level • Order in patients with severe illness. Levels increase in severe disease; therefore, it may be useful as a biomarker for predicting disease progression.[483]	may be elevated
serum creatine kinase and myoglobin • Order in patients with severe illness. Elevated serum creatine kinase and myoglobin are significantly associated with severe disease, and may be useful for predicting disease progression.[465]	may be elevated

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Test	Result
blood and sputum cultures • Collect blood and sputum specimens for culture in patients with severe or critical disease to rule out other causes of lower respiratory tract infection and sepsis, especially patients with an atypical epidemiological history.[2] Testing is most useful when there is concern for multidrug-resistant pathogens.[481] Specimens should be collected prior to starting empirical antimicrobials if possible.	negative for bacterial infection
chest x-ray • Order in all patients with suspected pneumonia. Unilateral lung infiltrates are found in 25% of patients, and bilateral lung infiltrates are found in 75% of patients.[31] [32] [427] Although chest x-ray appears to have a lower sensitivity compared with chest CT, it has the advantages of being less resource-intensive, associated with lower radiation doses, easier to repeat sequentially, and portable.[428]	unilateral or bilateral lung infiltrates

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020.
BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Other tests to consider

Test	Result
computed tomography (CT) chest • Consider a CT scan of the chest. Consult local guidance on whether to perform a CT scan. The British Society of Thoracic Imaging (BSTI) recommends CT imaging in patients with clinically suspected COVID-19 who are seriously ill if chest x-ray is uncertain or normal. [BSTI: radiology decision tool for suspected COVID-19] Some institutions in the UK recommend a more pragmatic approach for patients with high clinical suspicion of COVID-19, with chest CT recommended only after two indeterminate or normal chest x-rays in combination with a negative RT-PCR test.[429] The American College of Radiology recommends reserving CT for hospitalised, symptomatic patients with specific clinical indications for CT, and emphasises that a normal chest CT does not mean that a patient does not have COVID-19 and that an abnormal chest CT is not specific for COVID-19 diagnosis.[430] Abnormal chest CT findings have been reported in up to 97% of hospitalised patients.[431] Evidence of pneumonia on CT may precede a positive RT-PCR result for SARS-CoV-2 in some patients.[432] CT imaging abnormalities may be present in asymptomatic patients. The pooled estimate of the rate of positive chest CT findings in asymptomatic cases was 62%, while it was 90% in those who developed symptoms.[433] Some patients may present with a normal chest finding despite a positive RT-PCR.[434] Also, results of RT-PCR testing may be false-negative, so patients with typical CT findings should have repeat RT-PCR testing to confirm the diagnosis.[435] The most common findings are ground-glass opacity, either in isolation or co-existing with other findings such as consolidation, interlobular septal thickening, or crazy-paving pattern. The most common distribution pattern is bilateral, peripheral/subpleural, posterior distribution of the opacities, with a lower lobe predominance. Extensive/multilobar involvement with consolidations is more common in older patients and those with severe disease. Pulmonary vascular enlargement, interlobular or intralobular septal thickening, adjacent pleural thickening, air bronchograms, subpleural lines, crazy-paving pattern, bronchus distortion, bronchiectasis, vacuolar retraction sign, and halo sign are atypical features. Pleural effusion, pericardial effusion, cavitation, pneumothorax, and mediastinal lymphadenopathy have also been reported rarely.[436] Children frequently have normal or mild CT chest findings. The most common signs in children are patchy ground-glass opacity and, less frequently, non-specific patchy shadows, areas of consolidation, and a halo sign. Abnormalities are more common in the lower lobes and are predominantly unilateral. Pleural effusion is rare.[438] CT scan generally shows an increase in the size, number, and density of ground-glass opacities in the early follow-up period, with a progression to mixed areas of ground-glass opacities, consolidations, and crazy paving peaking at day 10 to 11, before gradually resolving or persisting as patchy fibrosis.[436]	ground-glass opacity in isolation or co-existing with other findings (e.g., consolidation, interlobular septal thickening, crazy-paving pattern); bilateral, peripheral/subpleural, posterior distribution with a lower lobe predominance

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Test	Result
The positive predictive value was low (1.5% to 30.7%) in low-prevalence regions, and the negative predictive value ranged from 95.4% to 99.8% in one meta-analysis. Pooled sensitivity and specificity were 94% and 37%, respectively.[484] A sensitivity of 96% has been reported in another meta-analysis.[485] In a cohort of over 1000 patients in a hyperendemic area in China, chest CT had a higher sensitivity for diagnosis of COVID-19 compared with initial RT-PCR from swab samples (88% versus 59%). Improvement of abnormal CT findings also preceded change from RT-PCR positivity to negativity in this cohort during recovery. The sensitivity of chest CT was 97% in patients who ultimately had positive RT-PCR results. However, in this setting, 75% of patients with negative RT-PCR results also had positive chest CT findings. Of these patients, 48% were considered highly likely cases, while 33% were considered probable cases.[486] [Fig-2]	
serology • Cannot be used as a standalone diagnostic for acute infections; however, may be useful in various settings (e.g, negative molecular testing, diagnosing patients with late presentation or prolonged symptoms, serosurveillance studies).[358] [417] [BMJ practice pointer: testing for SARS-CoV-2 antibodies] The World Health Organization (WHO) recommends collecting a paired serum sample, one specimen in the acute phase and one in the convalescent phase 2 to 4 weeks later, in patients where infection is strongly suspected and the RT-PCR result is negative. Seroconversion or a rise in antibody titres in paired sera help to confirm whether the infection is recent and/or acute. If the initial sample tests positive, this could be due to a past infection that is not related to the current illness. Seroconversion may be faster and more robust in patients with severe disease compared with those with mild disease or asymptomatic infection.[358] The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention recommends serological testing as a method to support the diagnosis of acute infection in patients who present late (i.e., 9 to 14 days after symptom onset) in addition to other viral detection methods (e.g., RT-PCR, antigen detection tests), or patients who present with late complications (e.g., paediatric inflammatory multisystem syndrome in children.[418] The Infectious Diseases Society of America recommends serological testing in the following circumstances: evaluation of patients with a high clinical suspicion for infection when molecular diagnostic testing is negative and at least 2 weeks have passed since symptom onset; evaluation of paediatric inflammatory multisystem syndrome in children; and serosurveillance studies.[419] Antibody responses to SARS-CoV-2 typically occur during the first 1 to 3 weeks of illness, with the seroconversion time of IgG antibodies often being earlier than that of IgM antibodies.[420] [421]	positive for SARS-CoV-2 virus antibodies; seroconversion or a rise in antibody titres in paired sera

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Test	Result
The estimated sensitivity of antibody tests ranged from 18.4% to 96.1% (the lowest reported sensitivity was from a point-of-care test, although a sensitivity <50% was reported for one laboratory test), and specificity ranged from 88.9% to 100%. Estimates of diagnostic accuracy need to be interpreted with caution in the absence of a definitive reference standard to diagnose or rule out COVID-19.[406] Limitations of testing: serological testing cannot be used to determine acute infection; results do not indicate the presence or absence of current or previous infection with certainty; reliable diagnosis is often only possible in the recovery phase when opportunities for management or interruption of transmission have passed; cross-reactivity with other coronaviruses, which can result in false-positive results.[358] [418] While rapid antibody detection kits have been approved for the qualitative detection of SARS-CoV-2 IgG/IgM antibodies in serum, plasma, or whole blood, the WHO does not recommend the use of these tests outside of research settings as they have not been validated as yet.[423]	
antigen test • Rapid diagnostic test. Relies on direct detection of SARS-CoV-2 viral proteins in nasal swabs and other respiratory specimens using a lateral flow immunoassay. Results are usually available in less than 30 minutes. While antigen tests are substantially less sensitive than RT-PCR, they offer the possibility of rapid, inexpensive, and early detection of the most infectious cases in appropriate settings. If used, testing should occur within the first 5 to 7 days following the onset of symptoms. The World Health Organization recommends antigen testing only in certain scenarios where RT-PCR is unavailable or where prolonged turnaround times preclude clinical utility, provided that the test meets the minimum performance requirements of ≥80% sensitivity and ≥97% specificity compared with a RT-PCR reference assay.[425]	positive for SARS-CoV-2 virus antigen

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Emerging tests

Test	Result
reverse transcription loop-mediated isothermal amplification (RT-LAMP) • A similar process to RT-PCR, but uses constant temperatures and produces more viral DNA compared with RT-PCR. While simple and quick, it is a newer technology and there is less evidence for its use. Assays for SARS-CoV-2 have been developed and are being evaluated.[439] [440] [441]	positive for SARS-CoV-2 viral RNA
lung ultrasound • Lung ultrasound is used as a diagnostic tool in some centres as an alternative to chest x-ray and chest CT. Although there is only very low-certainty evidence supporting its diagnostic accuracy, it might be helpful as a supplemental or alternate imaging modality.[428] Has the advantages of portability, bedside evaluation, reduced healthcare worker exposure, easier sterilisation process, absence of ionising radiation exposure, and repeatability during follow-up. It may also be more readily available in resource-limited settings. However, it also has some limitations (e.g., it is unable to discern chronicity of a lesion) and other imaging modalities may be required. B-lines are the prominent pattern in patients with COVID-19, occurring with a pooled frequency of 97%. Pleural line abnormalities are also common with a pooled frequency of 70%. While these findings are not specific for COVID-19, they increase the likelihood of disease in the context of a characteristic clinical presentation. Other findings include consolidations, pleural thickening, and pleural effusion.[442] May be used in pregnant women and children.[443] [444] [BSTI: lung ultrasound (LUS) for COVID-19 patients in critical care areas]	B-lines; pleural line abnormalities

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020.
BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Differential diagnosis

Condition	Differentiating signs / symptoms	Differentiating tests
Community-acquired pneumonia	• Lack of residence in/travel history to an area with ongoing transmission, or lack of close contact with a suspected/confirmed case of COVID-19 in the 14 days prior to symptom onset. • Differentiating COVID-19 from community-acquired bacterial pneumonia is not usually possible from signs and symptoms. However, patients with bacterial pneumonia are more likely to have rapid development of symptoms and purulent sputum. They are less likely to have myalgia, anosmia, or pleuritic pain.[487] [488]	• Blood or sputum culture or molecular testing: positive for causative organism. • RT-PCR: negative for severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) viral RNA (co-infections are possible). • CT chest: centrilobular nodules, mucoid impactions.[489]
Influenza infection	• Lack of residence in/travel history to an area with ongoing transmission, or lack of close contact with a suspected/confirmed case of COVID-19 in the 14 days prior to symptom onset. • Differentiating COVID-19 from community-acquired respiratory tract infections is not possible from signs and symptoms. • Symptoms typically peak during the first 3 to 7 days of illness with influenza, compared with week 2 or 3 of illness with COVID-19.[490] • Influenza is more common in children.[490] Children with COVID-19 tend to be older, and are more likely to have comorbidities, fever, gastrointestinal symptoms, headache, and chest pain compared with those with influenza.[491] • A small case-control study found that new-onset smell and/or taste disorders were more common among patients with COVID-19	• RT-PCR: positive for influenza A or B viral RNA; negative for SARS-CoV-2 viral RNA (co-infections are possible). • CT chest: there is emerging evidence that CT can be used for differentiating between influenza and COVID-19. COVID-19 patients are more likely to have rounded or linear opacities, crazy-paving sign, vascular enlargement, and interlobular septal thickening, but less likely to have nodules, tree-in-bud sign, bronchiectasis, and pleural effusion.[493] [494] • Inflammatory markers and coagulation screen: there is emerging evidence that inflammatory markers (lactate dehydrogenase, erythrocyte sedimentation rate, C-reactive protein) and coagulation parameters are not as high in patients with influenza compared with COVID-19.[495]

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Condition	Differentiating signs / symptoms	Differentiating tests
	compared with patients with influenza.[492]	
Common cold	• Lack of residence in/travel history to an area with ongoing transmission, or lack of close contact with a suspected/confirmed case of COVID-19 in the 14 days prior to symptom onset. • Differentiating COVID-19 from community-acquired respiratory tract infections is not possible from signs and symptoms.	• RT-PCR: positive for causative organism; negative for SARS-CoV-2 viral RNA (co-infections are possible).
Other viral or bacterial respiratory infections	• Lack of residence in/travel history to an area with ongoing transmission, or lack of close contact with a suspected/confirmed case of COVID-19 in the 14 days prior to symptom onset. • Differentiating COVID-19 from community-acquired respiratory tract infections is not possible from signs and symptoms. • Adenovirus and *Mycoplasma* should be considered in clusters of pneumonia patients, especially in closed settings such as military camps and schools.	• Blood or sputum culture of molecular testing: positive for causative organism. • RT-PCR: negative for SARS-CoV-2 viral RNA (co-infections are possible).
Aspiration pneumonia	• Lack of residence in/travel history to an area with ongoing transmission, or lack of close contact with a suspected/confirmed case of COVID-19 in the 14 days prior to symptom onset. • Differentiating COVID-19 from aspiration pneumonia is not usually possible from signs and symptoms.	• RT-PCR: negative for SARS-CoV-2 viral RNA (co-infections are possible). • CT chest: difficult to distinguish on CT; however, anterior lung involvement may be more suggestive of COVID-19 pneumonia.[496]
Pneumocystis jirovecii pneumonia	• Lack of residence in/travel history to an area with ongoing transmission, or lack of close contact with a suspected/confirmed case of COVID-19 in the 14 days prior to symptom onset.	• Sputum culture: positive for *Pneumocystis* . • RT-PCR: negative for SARS-CoV-2 viral RNA (co-infections are possible). • CT chest: ground-glass opacity is usually more diffusely distributed with

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Condition	Differentiating signs / symptoms	Differentiating tests
	• Differentiating COVID-19 from pneumocystis jirovecii pneumonia is not usually possible from signs and symptoms. • Patients are usually immunocompromised (e.g., HIV positive) and duration of symptoms may be longer.	a tendency to spare the subpleural regions.[489]
Middle East respiratory syndrome (MERS)	• Travel history to the Middle East or contact with a confirmed case of MERS. • Differentiating COVID-19 from MERS is not possible from signs and symptoms. • Initial data suggest that the clinical course of COVID-19 is less severe and the case fatality rate is lower compared with MERS.	• Reverse-transcriptase polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR): positive for MERS-CoV viral RNA.
Severe acute respiratory syndrome (SARS)	• There have been no cases of SARS reported since 2004.	• RT-PCR: positive for severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus (SARS-CoV) viral RNA.
Avian influenza A (H7N9) virus infection	• May be difficult to differentiate based on epidemiological history as avian influenza H7N9 is endemic in China. • Close contact with infected birds (e.g., farmer or visitor to a live market in endemic areas), or living in an area when avian influenza is endemic.	• RT-PCR: positive for H7-specific viral RNA.
Avian influenza A (H5N1) virus infection	• Lack of residence in/travel history to an area with ongoing transmission, or lack of close contact with a suspected/confirmed case of COVID-19 in the 14 days prior to symptom onset. • Close contact with infected birds (e.g., farmer or visitor to a live market in endemic areas), or living in an area when avian influenza is endemic.	• RT-PCR: positive for H5N1 viral RNA.
Pulmonary tuberculosis	• Consider diagnosis in endemic areas, especially	• Chest x-ray: fibronodular opacities in upper lobes with or without cavitation; atypical

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Condition	Differentiating signs / symptoms	Differentiating tests
	in patients who are immunocompromised. • History of symptoms is usually longer. • Presence of night sweats and weight loss may help to differentiate.	pattern includes opacities in middle or lower lobes, or hilar or paratracheal lymphadenopathy, and/or pleural effusion. • Sputum acid-fast bacilli smear and sputum culture: positive. • Molecular testing: positive for *Mycoplasma tuberculosis* .
Febrile neutropenia	• Suspect neutropenic sepsis in patients with a history of recent systemic anticancer treatment who present with fever (with or without respiratory symptoms) as this can be rapid and life-threatening.[497] • Symptoms of COVID-19 and neutropenic sepsis may be difficult to differentiate at initial presentation.	• CBC: neutropenia. • RT-PCR: negative for SARS-CoV-2 viral RNA.

Diagnostic criteria

Case definitions

Various case definitions are available:

- [WHO: public health surveillance for COVID-19 – interim guidance]
- [CDC: coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) 2020 interim case definition]
- [PHE: COVID-19 – investigation and initial clinical management of possible cases]
- [ECDC: case definition for coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19)]

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020.
BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Recommendations

Urgent

Key Recommendations

Consider whether the patient can be managed at home. Generally, patients with asymptomatic or mild disease can be managed at home or in a community facility.[2]

Admit patients with moderate or severe disease to an appropriate healthcare facility. Assess adults for frailty on admission. Patients with critical disease require intensive care; involve the critical care team in discussions about admission to critical care when necessary. Monitor patients closely for signs of disease progression.[2] [503]

Provide symptom relief as necessary. This may include treatments for fever, cough, breathlessness, anxiety, delirium, or agitation.[2] [504]

Start supportive care according to the clinical presentation. This might include oxygen therapy, intravenous fluids, venous thromboembolism prophylaxis, high-flow nasal oxygen, non-invasive or invasive mechanical ventilation, or extracorporeal membrane oxygenation. Sepsis and septic shock should be managed according to local protocols.[2]

Consider empirical antibiotics if there is clinical suspicion of bacterial infection. Antibiotics may be required in patients with moderate, severe, or critical disease. Give within 1 hour of initial assessment for patients with suspected sepsis or if the patient meets high-risk criteria. Base the regimen on the clinical diagnosis, local epidemiology and susceptibility data, and local treatment guidelines.[2] [480]

Consider systemic corticosteroid therapy for 7 to 10 days in adults with severe or critical disease. Moderate-quality evidence suggests that systemic corticosteroids probably reduce 28-day mortality in patients with severe and critical disease, and probably reduce the need for invasive ventilation.[3] [503] [505]

Consider remdesivir in hospitalised patients with moderate disease, and those with pneumonia who require supplemental oxygen. Remdesivir may reduce mortality and time to symptom resolution compared with standard of care.[3] [506] [507] [508]

Assess whether the patient requires any rehabilitation or follow-up after discharge. Discontinue transmission-based precautions (including isolation) and release patients from the care pathway 10 days after symptom onset plus at least 3 days without fever and respiratory symptoms.[2]

Full Recommendations

Introduction

Management predominantly depends on disease severity, and focuses on the following principles: isolation at a suitable location; infection prevention and control measures; symptom management; optimised supportive care; and organ support in severe or critical illness.

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Location of care

The decision about location of care depends on various factors including clinical presentation, disease severity, need for supportive care, presence of risk factors for severe disease, and conditions at home (including the presence of vulnerable people). Make the decision on a case-by-case basis using the following general principles.[2]

- **Mild disease :** manage in a healthcare facility, in a community facility, or at home. Home isolation can be considered in most patients, including asymptomatic patients.
- **Moderate disease:** manage in a healthcare facility, in a community facility, or at home. Home isolation can be considered in low-risk patients (i.e., patients who are not at high risk of deterioration).
- **Severe disease:** manage in an appropriate healthcare facility.
- **Critical disease:** manage in an intensive/critical care unit.

The location of care will also depend on guidance from local health authorities and available resources. Forced quarantine orders are being used in some countries.

The strongest risk factors for hospital admission are older age (odds ratio of >2 for all age groups older than 44 years, and odds ratio of 37.9 for people aged 75 years and over), heart failure, male sex, chronic kidney disease, and increased body mass index (BMI).[509] The median time from onset of symptoms to hospital admission is around 7 days.[31] [447]

Approximately 8.6% of patients with COVID-19 who were discharged from an accident and emergency department returned within 72 hours. Nearly 5% of patients were admitted to hospital within 72 hours of the initial visit, and 8.2% were admitted within 7 days. Risk factors associated with an increased rate of return admission included older age, abnormal chest x-ray, fever, and hypoxia on presentation.[510]

Children are less likely to require hospitalisation, but if admitted, generally only require supportive care.[17] [190] Risk factors for intensive care admission in children include age <1 month, male sex, pre-existing medical conditions, and presence of lower respiratory tract infection signs or symptoms at presentation.[511] The majority of children who require ventilation have underlying comorbidities, most commonly cardiac disease.[382] Children with COVID-19 are reported to have similar hospitalisation rates, intensive care admission rates, and mechanical ventilator use compared with those with seasonal influenza.[491]

Overall, 19% of hospitalised patients require non-invasive ventilation, 17% require intensive care, 9% require invasive ventilation, and 2% require extracorporeal membrane oxygenation.[448] The rate of intensive care admission varies between studies; however, a meta-analysis of nearly 25,000 patients found that the admission rate was 32%, and the pooled prevalence of mortality in patients in the intensive care unit was 39%.[512] The most common reasons for intensive care unit admission are hypoxaemic respiratory failure leading to mechanical ventilation and hypotension.[513] Patients admitted to intensive care units were older, were predominantly male, and had a median length of stay of 23 days (range 12 to 32 days).[514] The strongest risk factors for critical illness are oxygen saturation <88%; elevated serum troponin, C-reactive protein, and D-dimer; and, to a lesser extent, older age, BMI >40, heart failure, and male sex.[509]

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Management of mild COVID-19

Patients with suspected or confirmed mild disease (i.e., symptomatic patients meeting the case definition for COVID-19 without evidence of hypoxia or pneumonia) and asymptomatic patients should be isolated to contain virus transmission.[2]

Location of care

- Manage patients in a healthcare facility, in a community facility, or at home. Home isolation can be considered in most patients, with telemedicine or remote visits as appropriate.[2] [3] This decision requires careful clinical judgement and should be informed by an assessment of the patient's home environment to ensure that: infection prevention and control measures and other requirements can be met (e.g., basic hygiene, adequate ventilation); the carer is able to provide care and recognise when the patient may be deteriorating; the carer has adequate support (e.g., food, supplies, psychological support); the support of a trained health worker is available in the community.[498]

Isolation period

- Discontinue transmission-based precautions (including isolation) and release patients from the care pathway: 10 days after positive test (asymptomatic patients); 10 days after symptom onset plus at least 3 days without fever and respiratory symptoms (symptomatic patients).[2]
- The US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) recommends discontinuing home isolation once at least 10 days have passed since symptoms first appeared, and at least 24 hours have passed since last fever without the use of antipyretics, and symptoms have improved, if a symptom-based strategy is used. In asymptomatic people, the CDC recommends discontinuing home isolation once at least 10 days have passed since the date of a positive test. Alternatively, it recommends at least two negative reverse-transcription polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR) tests on respiratory specimens collected 24 hours apart before ending isolation if a test-based strategy is used.[515] If the patient is hospitalised, the CDC guidance for discontinuing isolation is the same as for moderate disease (see below).
- Guidance on when to stop isolation depends on local recommendations and may differ between countries. For example, in the UK the self-isolation period is 10 days in patients with milder disease who are managed in the community.[516]

Infection prevention and control

- For patients in home isolation, advise patients and household members to follow appropriate infection prevention and control measures:
    - [WHO: home care for patients with suspected or confirmed COVID-19 and management of their contacts]
    - [CDC: interim guidance for implementing home care of people not requiring hospitalization for coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19)]

Symptom management

- Fever and pain: paracetamol or ibuprofen are recommended.[2] [504] There is no evidence at present of severe adverse events in COVID-19 patients taking non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) such as ibuprofen, or of effects as a result of the use of NSAIDs on acute healthcare utilisation, long-term survival, or quality of life in patients with COVID-19.[2] [504] [517]

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

[518] [519] [520] [521] [522] Ibuprofen should only be taken at the lowest effective dose for the shortest period needed to control symptoms.

- Cough: advise patients to avoid lying on their back as this makes coughing ineffective. Use simple measures (e.g., a teaspoon of honey in patients aged 1 year and older) to help cough.[504] A meta-analysis found that honey is superior to usual care (e.g., antitussives) for the improvement of upper respiratory tract infection symptoms, particularly cough frequency and severity.[523]
- Olfactory dysfunction: consider treatment (e.g., olfactory training) if olfactory dysfunction persists beyond 2 weeks. Often it improves spontaneously and does not require specific treatment. There is no evidence to support the use of treatments in patients with COVID-19.[524]

Supportive care

- Advise patients about adequate nutrition and appropriate rehydration. Too much fluid can worsen oxygenation.[2]
- Advise patients to improve air circulation by opening a window or door (fans can spread infection and should not be used).[2] [504]
- Provide basic mental health and psychosocial support for all patients, and manage any symptoms of insomnia, depression, or anxiety as appropriate.[2]

Monitor

- Closely monitor patients with risk factors for severe illness, and counsel patients about signs and symptoms of deterioration or complications that require prompt urgent care (e.g., difficulty breathing, chest pain).[2] [3]

Management of moderate COVID-19

Patients with suspected or confirmed moderate disease (i.e., clinical signs of pneumonia but no signs of severe pneumonia) should be isolated to contain virus transmission.[2]

Location of care

- Manage patients in a healthcare facility, in a community facility, or at home. Home isolation, with telemedicine or remote visits as appropriate, can be considered in low-risk patients. Manage patients at high risk of deterioration in a healthcare facility.[2] [3]

Isolation period

- Discontinue transmission-based precautions (including isolation) and release patients from the care pathway 10 days after symptom onset plus at least 3 days without fever and respiratory symptoms.[2]
- The CDC recommends discontinuing isolation once at least 10 days (not severely immunocompromised) or 20 days (severely immunocompromised) have passed since symptoms first appeared, and at least 24 hours have passed since last fever without the use of antipyretics, and symptoms have improved, if a symptom-based strategy is used. In asymptomatic people, the CDC recommends discontinuing home isolation once at least 10 days (not severely immunocompromised) or 20 days (severely immunocompromised) have passed since the date of a positive test. Alternatively, it recommends at least two negative RT-PCR tests on respiratory specimens collected 24 hours apart before ending isolation if a test-based strategy is used. A

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

symptom-based strategy is preferred in these patients.[525] If the patient is isolated at home, the CDC guidance for discontinuing isolation is the same as for mild disease (see above).

- Guidance on when to stop isolation depends on local recommendations and may differ between countries. For example, in the UK the isolation period is 14 days from a positive test in hospitalised patients, and 10 days in patients with milder disease who are managed in the community.[516]

Infection prevention and control

- Implement local infection prevention and control procedures when managing patients with COVID-19. For patients in home isolation, advise patients and household members to follow appropriate infection prevention and control measures (see above).

Symptom management and supportive care

- Manage symptoms and provide supportive care as appropriate (see above).

Antibiotics

- Consider empirical antibiotics if there is clinical suspicion of bacterial infection.[2] [3] Antibiotics may also be considered in older people (particularly those in long-term care facilities) and children <5 years of age to provide empirical antibiotic treatment for possible pneumonia.[2]

Monitor

- Closely monitor patients for signs or symptoms of disease progression.
- If the patient is being managed at home, counsel them about signs and symptoms of deterioration or complications that require prompt urgent care (e.g., difficulty breathing, chest pain). There is no evidence to support the use of pulse oximeters in the home setting.[2]
- If the patient is being managed in hospital, monitor patients closely for signs of clinical deterioration using medical early warning scores (e.g., National Early Warning Score 2 [NEWS2]), and respond immediately with appropriate supportive care interventions.[2]

Remdesivir

- Consider remdesivir, a broad-spectrum investigational antiviral agent, in hospitalised patients with moderate disease.[508] The American College of Physicians bases this recommendation on low-certainty evidence that suggests remdesivir may slightly reduce mortality and serious adverse events, reduce time to clinical improvement and recovery, and reduce the need for invasive mechanical ventilation or extracorporeal membrane oxygenation (ECMO) in hospitalised patients with moderate disease, compared with standard of care.[526]
- In the US, the National Institutes of Health does not recommend either for or against remdesivir for the treatment of patients with moderate or mild disease as there are insufficient data.[3] The Infectious Diseases Society of America does not routinely recommend remdesivir in patients with moderate disease due to a lack of evidence.[507]
- The emergency-use authorisation of remdesivir in the US covers the treatment of suspected or confirmed COVID-19 in hospitalised children and adults, regardless of disease severity.[527] However, in the UK and Europe remdesivir is conditionally approved only in adolescents ≥12 years of age and adults with pneumonia who require supplemental oxygen (usually classified as severe disease).[528]

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

- The European Medicines Agency has started a review of a safety signal to assess reports of acute kidney injury in some patients. At this stage, it has not been determined whether there is a causal relationship between remdesivir and acute kidney injury.[529]

Management of severe COVID-19

Patients with suspected or confirmed severe disease are at risk of rapid clinical deterioration.[2]

- Severe disease **in adults** is defined as having clinical signs of pneumonia plus at least one of the following:
    - Respiratory rate >30 breaths/minute
    - Severe respiratory distress
    - SpO_2 <90% on room air
- Severe disease **in children** is defined as having clinical signs of pneumonia plus at least one of the following:
    - Central cyanosis or SpO_2 <90%
    - Severe respiratory distress
    - General danger signs: inability to breastfeed or drink, lethargy or unconsciousness, or convulsions
    - Fast breathing (<2 months: ≥60 breaths per minute; 2-11 months: ≥50 breaths per minute; 1-5 years: ≥40 breaths per minute).

Location of care

- Manage patients in an appropriate healthcare facility under the guidance of a specialist team.[2]
- Assess all adults for frailty on admission to hospital, irrespective of age and COVID-19 status, using the Clinical Frailty Scale (CFS). [Clinical frailty scale] A large observational study found that disease outcomes were better predicted by frailty than either age or comorbidity; frailty (CFS score 5-8) was associated with earlier death and longer duration of hospital stay, and these outcomes worsened with increasing frailty after adjustment for age and comorbidity.[530]
- Involve critical care teams in discussions about admission to critical care for patients where:
    - The CFS score suggests the person is less frail (e.g., CFS <5), they are likely to benefit from critical care organ support, and the patient wants critical care treatment; or
    - The CFS score suggests the person is more frail (e.g., CFS ≥5), there is uncertainty regarding the benefit of critical care organ support, and critical care advice is needed to help the decision about treatment.
- Take into account the impact of underlying pathologies, comorbidities, and severity of acute illness.[503]

Isolation period

- Discontinue transmission-based precautions (including isolation) and release patients from the care pathway 10 days after symptom onset plus at least 3 days without fever and respiratory symptoms.[2]
- The CDC recommends discontinuing isolation once at least 20 days have passed since symptoms first appeared, and at least 24 hours have passed since last fever without the use of antipyretics,

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

and symptoms have improved, if a symptom-based strategy is used. In asymptomatic people, the CDC recommends discontinuing isolation once at least 20 days have passed since the date of a positive test. Alternatively, it recommends at least two negative RT-PCR tests on respiratory specimens collected 24 hours apart before ending isolation if a test-based strategy is used. A symptom-based strategy is preferred in these patients.[525]

- Guidance on when to stop isolation depends on local recommendations and may differ between countries. For example, in the UK the isolation period is 14 days from a positive test in hospitalised patients.[516]

Infection prevention and control

- Implement local infection prevention and control procedures when managing patients with COVID-19.

Oxygen

- Start supplemental oxygen therapy immediately in any patient with emergency signs (i.e., obstructed or absent breathing, severe respiratory distress, central cyanosis, shock, coma and/or convulsions), or any patient without emergency signs and SpO_2 <90%.[2] [3] There is no evidence of benefit for oxygen therapy in patients with COVID-19 in the absence of hypoxaemia.[531]
- Target SpO_2 to ≥94% during resuscitation in adults and children with emergency signs who require emergency airway management and oxygen therapy. Once the patient is stable, a target SpO_2 >90% in children and non-pregnant adults, and ≥92% to 95% in pregnant women, is recommended. Nasal prongs or a nasal cannula are preferred in young children.[2] Some guidelines recommend that SpO_2 should be maintained no higher than 96%.[532]
- Some centres may recommend different SpO_2 targets in order to support prioritisation of oxygen flow for the most severely ill patients in hospital. NHS England recommends a target of 92% to 95% (or 90% to 94% if clinically appropriate), for example.[533]
- Consider positioning techniques (e.g., high supported sitting, prone position) and airway clearance management to assist with secretion clearance in adults.[2] Oxygen delivery can be increased by using a non-rebreathing mask and prone positioning.[534] Consider a trial of awake prone positioning to improve oxygenation in patients with persistent hypoxaemia despite increasing supplemental oxygen requirements in whom endotracheal intubation is not otherwise indicated.[3] Early self-proning of awake, non-intubated patients has been shown to improve oxygen saturation and may delay or reduce the need for intensive care.[535] [536] [537] [538] [539]
- Monitor patients closely for signs of progressive acute hypoxaemic respiratory failure. Patients who continue to deteriorate despite standard oxygen therapy require advanced oxygen/ventilatory support.[2] [3]

Symptom management and supportive care

- Fluids and electrolytes: use cautious fluid management in adults and children without tissue hypoperfusion and fluid responsiveness as aggressive fluid resuscitation may worsen oxygenation.[2] Correct any electrolyte or metabolic abnormalities, such as hyperglycaemia or metabolic acidosis, according to local protocols.[540]
- Fever and pain: paracetamol or ibuprofen are recommended.[2] [504] There is no evidence at present of severe adverse events in COVID-19 patients taking non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) such as ibuprofen, or of effects as a result of the use of NSAIDs on acute healthcare utilisation, long-term survival, or quality of life in patients with COVID-19.[517] [518]

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

[519] [520] [521] [522] Ibuprofen should only be taken at the lowest effective dose for the shortest period needed to control symptoms.

- Cough: advise patients to avoid lying on their back as this makes coughing ineffective. Use simple measures (e.g., a teaspoon of honey in patients aged 1 year and older) to help cough. Short-term use of a cough suppressant may be considered in select patients (e.g., if the cough is distressing to the patient) provided there are no contraindications.[504] A meta-analysis found that honey is superior to usual care (e.g., antitussives) for the improvement of upper respiratory tract infection symptoms, particularly cough frequency and severity.[523]
- Breathlessness: keep the room cool, and encourage relaxation, breathing techniques, and changing body positions. Identify and treat any reversible causes of breathlessness (e.g., pulmonary oedema). Consider a trial of oxygen, if available. Consider an opioid and benzodiazepine combination in patients with moderate to severe breathlessness or patients who are distressed.[504]
- Anxiety, delirium, and agitation: identify and treat any underlying or reversible causes (e.g., offer reassurance, treat hypoxia, correct metabolic or endocrine abnormalities, address co-infections, minimise use of drugs that may cause or worsen delirium, treat substance withdrawal, maintain normal sleep cycles, treat pain or breathlessness).[2] [504] Consider a benzodiazepine for the management of anxiety or agitation that does not respond to other measures. Consider haloperidol or a phenothiazine for the management of delirium.[504] Low doses of haloperidol (or another suitable antipsychotic) can also be considered for agitation.[2] Non-pharmacological interventions are the mainstay for the management of delirium when possible, and prevention is key.[541]
- Mouth care: an important part of overall patient care in hospitalised patients who are ventilated or non-ventilated and those undergoing step-down or end-of-life care.[542]
- Provide basic mental health and psychosocial support for all patients, and manage any symptoms of insomnia or depression as appropriate.[2]

Venous thromboembolism prophylaxis

- Start venous thromboembolism (VTE) prophylaxis in acutely ill hospitalised adults and adolescents with COVID-19 as per the standard of care for other hospitalised patients without COVID-19, provided there are no contraindications. A COVID-19 diagnosis should not influence a paediatrician's recommendations about VTE prophylaxis in hospitalised children. Pregnant women should be managed by a specialist.[2] [3] [543] [544]
- Low molecular weight heparin or fondaparinux are preferred over unfractionated heparin in order to reduce patient contact. Unfractionated heparin is contraindicated in patients with severe thrombocytopenia. Fondaparinux is recommended in patients with a history of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Direct oral anticoagulants are not recommended. Mechanical thromboprophylaxis (e.g., intermittent pneumatic compression devices) is recommended if anticoagulation is contraindicated or not available.[2] [544] [545]
- The optimal dose is unknown. Standard prophylaxis doses are recommended over intermediate- or full treatment-dose regimens.[544] Some clinicians are using intermediate- or full treatment-dose regimens rather than prophylactic doses as they are worried about undetected thrombi; however, this may lead to major bleeding events.[546] There are insufficient data to recommend increased anticoagulant doses for VTE prophylaxis in COVID-19 patients outside the setting of a clinical trial.[3] However, some guidelines recommend that escalated doses can be considered in critically ill patients.[543]
- Monitor patients for signs and symptoms suggestive of thromboembolism and proceed with appropriate diagnostic and management pathways if clinically suspected.[2]

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

- Routine post-discharge VTE prophylaxis is not generally recommended, except in certain high-risk patients.[3] [543] [544]
- A retrospective analysis of over 4000 patients found that anticoagulation was associated with lower mortality and intubation among hospitalised COVID-19 patients. Therapeutic anticoagulation was associated with lower mortality compared with prophylactic anticoagulation, but the difference was not statistically significant.[547] However, there is little high-quality evidence for VTE prophylaxis in COVID-19 patients; therefore, clinicians should rely on pre-COVID-19 evidence-based principles of anticoagulation management combined with rational approaches to address clinical challenges.[543]

Antimicrobials

- Consider empirical antibiotics if there is clinical suspicion of bacterial infection. Give within 1 hour of initial assessment for patients with suspected sepsis or if the patient meets high-risk criteria (or within 4 hours of establishing a diagnosis of pneumonia); do not wait for microbiology results. Base the regimen on the clinical diagnosis (e.g., community-acquired pneumonia, hospital-acquired pneumonia, sepsis), local epidemiology and susceptibility data, and local treatment guidelines.[2] [3] [480]
- Some guidelines recommend empirical antibiotics for bacterial pathogens in all patients with community-acquired pneumonia without confirmed COVID-19. It is likely that the bacterial pathogens in patients with COVID-19 and pneumonia are the same as in previous patients with community-acquired pneumonia, and therefore empirical antimicrobial recommendations should be the same.[481] However, the National Institute for Health and Care Excellence in the UK recommends that it is reasonable not to start empirical antimicrobials if you are confident that the clinical features are typical for COVID-19.[480] There is insufficient evidence to recommend empirical broad-spectrum antimicrobials in the absence of another indication.[3]
- Some patients may require continued antibiotic therapy once COVID-19 has been confirmed depending on the clinical circumstances (e.g., clinical or microbiological evidence of bacterial infection regardless of severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 [SARS-CoV-2] test results, SARS-CoV-2 test result is positive but clinical features are not typical for COVID-19). In these circumstances, review antibiotic choice based on microbiology results and switch to a narrower-spectrum antibiotic if appropriate, review intravenous antibiotic use within 48 hours and consider switching to oral therapy, and give for a total of 5 days unless there is a clear indication to continue.[480]
- Reassess antibiotic use daily. De-escalate empirical therapy on the basis of microbiology results and clinical judgement. Regularly review the possibility of switching from intravenous to oral therapy. Duration of treatment should be as short as possible (e.g., 5 to 7 days). Antibiotic stewardship programmes should be in place.[2]
- Treat laboratory-confirmed co-infections (e.g., malaria, tuberculosis, influenza) as appropriate according to local protocols.[2]

Corticosteroids

- The World Health Organization (WHO) strongly recommends systemic corticosteroid therapy (low-dose intravenous or oral dexamethasone or hydrocortisone) for 7 to 10 days in adults with severe or critical disease. This recommendation is based on two meta-analyses that pooled data from eight randomised trials (over 7000 patients), including the UK RECOVERY trial. Moderate-quality evidence suggests that systemic corticosteroids probably reduce 28-day mortality in patients with severe and critical disease. They also probably reduce the need for invasive ventilation. There is

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

no evidence directly comparing dexamethasone and hydrocortisone. The harms of treatment in this context are considered to be minor. It is unclear whether these recommendations can be applied to children or those who are immunocompromised. The WHO does not recommend corticosteroids in patients with milder disease as they may increase the risk of mortality in these patients.[505] [506] [548] [549]

- In the UK, the National Institute for Health and Care Excellence recommends dexamethasone or hydrocortisone in patients with severe or critical COVID-19 (in line with WHO guidance). The marketing authorisations cover this indication in the UK.[503] [NICE: COVID-19 prescribing brief – corticosteroids]
- In Europe, the European Medicines Agency has endorsed the use of dexamethasone for patients with severe disease who require oxygen therapy or mechanical ventilation.[550]
- In the US, the National Institutes of Health guideline panel recommends using dexamethasone in adults with COVID-19 who are mechanically ventilated, and in patients who require supplemental oxygen but who are not mechanically ventilated. The panel recommends against using dexamethasone in patients who do not require supplemental oxygen. Alternative corticosteroids may be used in situations where dexamethasone is not available. Assess whether the patient is suitable for corticosteroid therapy before starting therapy.[3] The Infectious Diseases Society of America supports the use of dexamethasone in hospitalised patients with severe disease.[507]
- Monitor patients for adverse effects (e.g., hyperglycaemia, secondary infections, psychiatric effects, reactivation of latent infections) and assess for drug-drug interactions.[3] Follow local policies on gastroprotection during corticosteroid treatment. Clinically significant interactions between remdesivir and corticosteroids are unlikely; however, lopinavir/ritonavir may increase hydrocortisone concentrations.[503]

Remdesivir

- Consider remdesivir in patients with pneumonia who require supplemental oxygen.[3] [507] Remdesivir is conditionally approved in the UK and Europe for this indication in adolescents ≥12 years of age and adults.[528] The emergency-use authorisation in the US covers the treatment of suspected or confirmed COVID-19 in hospitalised children and adults, regardless of disease severity.[527]
- In the US, the National Institutes of Health recommends prioritising remdesivir in hospitalised patients who require supplemental oxygen, but who are not on high-flow oxygen, non-invasive ventilation, mechanical ventilation, or ECMO. If a patient progresses to requiring high-flow oxygen, ventilation, or ECMO while on remdesivir, the guidelines panel recommends that the course of remdesivir be completed. The panel does not recommend for or against remdesivir for the treatment of patients with severe disease who require high-flow oxygen, non-invasive ventilation, mechanical ventilation, or ECMO as there are insufficient data.[3] The Infectious Diseases Society of America recommends remdesivir in hospitalised patients with severe disease who are on oxygen, mechanical ventilation, or ECMO; however, it also recommends prioritising treatment in patients who are on oxygen therapy only when supply is limited.[507]
- Remdesivir may reduce mortality and time to symptom resolution compared with standard of care; however, there is no convincing evidence that remdesivir reduces the need for mechanical ventilation.[506] An expert guideline panel makes a weak recommendation for the use of remdesivir in severe disease, and supports more randomised trials as the quality of the evidence is low.[551]
- A UK National Institute for Health and Care Excellence review suggests there is some benefit with remdesivir compared with placebo for reducing supportive measures including mechanical

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

ventilation and reducing time to recovery in patients who are on oxygen therapy. However, no statistically significant differences were found for mortality and serious adverse events.[552]

- The European Medicines Agency has started a review of a safety signal to assess reports of acute kidney injury in some patients. At this stage, it has not been determined whether there is a causal relationship between remdesivir and acute kidney injury.[529]

Experimental therapies

- Consider experimental therapies (e.g., convalescent plasma, lopinavir/ritonavir) only in the context of a clinical trial or according to local protocols.[2] See the [Emerging] section for more information.

Evidence for COVID-19 drug treatments

- [BMJ interactive tool: drug treatments for covid-19 – living systematic review and network meta-analysis]
- [BMJ rapid recommendations: a living WHO guideline on drugs for COVID-19]
- [BMJ rapid recommendations: remdesivir for severe covid-19 – a clinical practice guideline]

Monitor

- Monitor patients closely for signs of clinical deterioration, and respond immediately with appropriate supportive care interventions.[2]

Discharge and rehabilitation

- Routinely assess older patients for mobility, functional swallow, cognitive impairment, and mental health concerns, and based on that assessment determine whether the patient is ready for discharge and whether the patient has any rehabilitation and follow-up requirements.[2]

Palliative care

- Palliative care interventions should be made accessible at each institution that provides care for patients with COVID-19. Identify whether the patient has an advance care plan and respect the patient's priorities and preferences when formulating the patient's care plan.[2] Follow local palliative care guidelines.

Management of critical COVID-19

Patients with critical disease (i.e., presence of acute respiratory distress syndrome, sepsis, or septic shock) should be admitted or transferred to an intensive/critical care unit.[2]

Location of care

- Manage patients in an intensive/critical care unit under the guidance of a specialist team.[2]
- Discuss the risks, benefits, and potential outcomes of treatment options with patients and their families, and allow them to express preferences about their management. Take their wishes and expectations into account when considering the ceiling of treatment. Use decision support tools if available. Put treatment escalation plans in place, and discuss any existing advance care plans or advance decisions to refuse treatment with patients who have pre-existing advanced comorbidities.[504]

Isolation period

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

- Discontinue transmission-based precautions (including isolation) and release patients from the care pathway 10 days after symptom onset plus at least 3 days without fever and respiratory symptoms.[2]
- The CDC recommends discontinuing isolation once at least 20 days have passed since symptoms first appeared, and at least 24 hours have passed since last fever without the use of antipyretics, and symptoms have improved, if a symptom-based strategy is used. In asymptomatic people, the CDC recommends discontinuing isolation once at least 20 days have passed since the date of a positive test. Alternatively, it recommends at least two negative RT-PCR tests on respiratory specimens collected 24 hours apart before ending isolation if a test-based strategy is used. A symptom-based strategy is preferred in these patients.[525]
- Guidance on when to stop isolation depends on local recommendations and may differ between countries. For example, in the UK the isolation period is 14 days from a positive test in hospitalised patients.[516]

Infection prevention and control

- Implement local infection prevention and control procedures when managing patients with COVID-19.

High-flow nasal oxygen or non-invasive ventilation

- Consider a trial of high-flow nasal oxygen (HFNO) or non-invasive ventilation (e.g., continuous positive airway pressure [CPAP] or bilevel positive airway pressure [BiPAP]) in selected patients with mild acute respiratory distress syndrome (ARDS).[2]
- Airborne precautions are recommended for these interventions (including bubble CPAP) due to uncertainty about the potential for aerosolisation.[2] Novel methods to protect clinicians without access to standard personal protective equipment during aerosol-generating procedures have been suggested.[553] [554] [555] [556]
- Patients with hypercapnia, haemodynamic instability, multi-organ failure, or abnormal mental status should generally not receive HFNO, although emerging data suggests that it may be safe in patients with mild to moderate and non-worsening hypercapnia. Patients with hypoxaemic respiratory failure and haemodynamic instability, multi-organ failure, or abnormal mental status should not receive these treatments in place of other options such as invasive ventilation.[2]
- There is ongoing debate about the optimal mode of respiratory support before mechanical ventilation.[557] NHS England recommends CPAP as the preferred form of non-invasive ventilation in patients with hypoxaemic (type 1) respiratory failure. It doesn't advocate the use of HFNO based on a lack of efficacy, oxygen use (HFNO can place a strain on oxygen supplies with the risk of site supply failure), and infection spread.[558] Other guidelines recommend HFNO over non-invasive ventilation, unless HFNO is not available.[3] [532] Despite the trend to avoid HFNO, it has been shown to have a similar risk of aerosol generation to standard oxygen masks.[559]
- Early CPAP may provide a bridge to invasive mechanical ventilation. Reserve the use of BiPAP for patients with hypercapnic acute on chronic ventilatory failure (type 2 respiratory failure).[558]
- Indirect and low-certainty evidence suggests that non-invasive ventilation probably reduces mortality in patients with COVID-19, similar to mechanical ventilation, but may increase the risk of viral transmission.[560]
- Monitor patients closely for acute deterioration. If patients do not improve after a short trial of these interventions, they require urgent endotracheal intubation.[2] [532]

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020.
BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

- More detailed guidance on the management of ARDS in COVID-19 is beyond the scope of this topic; consult a specialist for further guidance.

Mechanical ventilation

- Consider endotracheal intubation and invasive mechanical ventilation in patients who are acutely deteriorating despite advanced oxygen/non-invasive ventilatory support measures.[2] [3]
- Two-thirds of patients who required critical care in the UK had mechanical ventilation within 24 hours of admission.[561] In New York, 33% of hospitalised patients developed respiratory failure leading to mechanical ventilation. These patients were more likely to be male, have obesity, and have elevated inflammatory markers and liver function tests.[364] Patients spent an average of 18 days on a ventilator (range 9-28 days).[562] Patients who required invasive mechanical ventilation had an 36% to 88% mortality rate in studies.[563] [564] [565]
- Endotracheal intubation should be performed by an experienced provider using airborne precautions.[2] Intubation by video laryngoscopy is recommended if possible.[3] Young children, or adults who are obese or pregnant, may desaturate quickly during intubation and therefore require pre-oxygenation with 100% FiO_2 for 5 minutes.[2]
- Mechanically ventilated patients with ARDS should receive a lung-protective, low tidal volume/low inspiratory pressure ventilation strategy (lower targets are recommended in children). A higher positive end-expiratory pressure (PEEP) strategy is preferred over a lower PEEP strategy in moderate to severe ARDS. However, individualisation of PEEP, where the patient is monitored for beneficial or harmful effects and driving pressure during titration with consideration of the risks and benefits of PEEP titration, is recommended.[2] [3] [532] NHS England recommends a low PEEP strategy in patients with normal compliance where recruitment may not be required.[566]
- Although some patients with COVID-19 pneumonia meet the criteria for ARDS, there is some discussion about whether COVID-19 pneumonia is its own specific disease with atypical phenotypes. Anecdotal evidence suggests that the main characteristic of the atypical presentation is the dissociation between well-preserved lung mechanics and the severity of hypoxaemia.[567] [568] [569] [570] [571] [572] However, this approach has been criticised.[573] [574] It has been argued that an evidence-based approach extrapolating data from ARDS not related to COVID-19 is the most reasonable approach for intensive care of COVID-19 patients.[575] As a consequence of this, some clinicians have warned that protocol-driven ventilator use may be causing lung injury in some patients, and that ventilator settings should be based on physiological findings rather than using standard protocols. High PEEP may have a detrimental effect on patients with normal compliance.[567] PEEP should always be carefully titrated.[534]
- Consider prone ventilation in patients with severe ARDS for 12 to 16 hours per day. Pregnant women in the third trimester may benefit from being placed in the lateral decubitus position. Caution is required in children.[2] [3] [532] Longer durations may be feasible in some patients.[576] A small cohort study of 12 patients in Wuhan City, China, with COVID-19-related ARDS suggests that spending periods of time in the prone position may improve lung recruitability.[577] Two small case series found that many people tolerate the prone position while awake, breathing spontaneously, or receiving non-invasive ventilation. In the patients who tolerated it, improvement in oxygenation and a decrease in respiratory rate occurred.[578] [579]
- Lung recruitment manoeuvres are suggested, but staircase recruitment manoeuvres are not recommended.[3] [532]
- More detailed guidance on the management of ARDS in COVID-19, including sedation and the use of neuromuscular blockade during ventilation, is beyond the scope of this topic; consult a specialist for further guidance.

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Inhaled pulmonary vasodilator

- Consider a trial of an inhaled pulmonary vasodilator in adults who have severe ARDS and hypoxaemia despite optimising ventilation. Taper off if there is no rapid improvement in oxygenation.[3] [532]

Extracorporeal membrane oxygenation

- Consider extracorporeal membrane oxygenation (ECMO) according to availability and expertise if the above methods fail.[2] [532] [580] [581] ECMO is not suitable for all patients, and only those who meet certain inclusion criteria may be considered for ECMO.[582]
- There is insufficient evidence to recommend either for or against the routine use of ECMO.[3]
- The estimated 60-day survival rate of ECMO-rescued patients with COVID-19 (31%) was similar to that of previous studies of ECMO for severe ARDS.[583] An international cohort study of 1035 patients found that both the estimated mortality 90 days after ECMO initiation and mortality in those who achieved a final outcome of death or discharge were <40%, consistent with previously reported survival rates in acute hypoxaemic respiratory failure.[584]
- Single-access, dual-stage venovenous ECMO with early extubation appears to be safe and effective in patients with COVID-19 respiratory failure.[585]

Management of septic shock/sepsis

- The management of sepsis and septic shock in patients with COVID-19 is beyond the scope of this topic. See the [Complications] section.

Symptom management and supportive care

- Consider fluid and electrolyte management, antimicrobial treatment, and symptom management as appropriate (see above).
- VTE prophylaxis is recommended in critically ill patients. Low molecular weight heparin is the preferred option, with unfractionated heparin considered a suitable alternative and preferred over fondaparinux.[544]

Corticosteroids

- Consider systemic corticosteroids for the management of critically ill patients (see above).

Remdesivir

- Consider remdesivir in select patients with pneumonia who require supplemental oxygen (see above).

Experimental therapies

- Consider experimental therapies (see the [Emerging] section).

Discharge and rehabilitation

- Routinely assess intensive care patients for mobility, functional swallow, cognitive impairment, and mental health concerns, and based on that assessment determine whether the patient is ready for discharge, and whether the patient has any rehabilitation and follow-up requirements.[2]

Palliative care

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020.
BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

- Palliative care interventions should be made accessible at each institution that provides care for patients with COVID-19. Identify whether the patient has an advance care plan and respect the patient's priorities and preferences when formulating the patient's care plan.[2] Follow local palliative care guidelines.

Management of pregnant women

Pregnant women should be managed by a multidisciplinary team, including obstetric, perinatal, neonatal, and intensive care specialists, as well as midwifery and mental health and psychosocial support. A woman-centred, respectful, skilled approach to care is recommended.[2] In women with severe or critical disease, the multidisciplinary team should be organised as soon as possible after maternal hypoxaemia occurs in order to assess fetal maturity, disease progression, and the best options for delivery.[586]

There are limited data available on the management of pregnant women with COVID-19; however, pregnant women can generally be treated with the same supportive therapies detailed above, taking into account the physiological changes that occur with pregnancy.[2]

The prevalence of asymptomatic SARS-CoV-2-positive pregnant women admitted for delivery appears to be low (<3% in a cohort in Connecticut, and 0.43% in a cohort in California).[587] [588] Screening women and their delivery partners before admission may not be helpful. More than 15% of asymptomatic maternity patients tested positive for SARS-CoV-2 infection despite having been screened negative using a telephone screening tool in one small observational study in New York. In addition to this, 58% of their asymptomatic support persons tested positive despite being screened negative.[589] Another study in a New York obstetric population found that 88% of women who tested positive for SARS-CoV-2 at admission were asymptomatic at presentation.[590]

Location of care

- Manage pregnant women in a healthcare facility, in a community facility, or at home. Women with suspected or confirmed mild disease may not require acute care in a hospital unless there is concern for rapid deterioration or an inability to return to hospital promptly.[2] Follow local infection prevention and control procedures as for non-pregnant people.
- Consider home care in women with asymptomatic or mild illness, provided the patient has no signs of potentially severe illness (e.g., breathlessness, haemoptysis, new chest pain/pressure, anorexia, dehydration, confusion), no comorbidities, and no obstetric issues; the patient is able to care for herself; and monitoring and follow-up is possible. Otherwise, manage pregnant women in a hospital setting with appropriate maternal and fetal monitoring whenever possible.[426] [591] [592]
- Postpone routine antenatal or postnatal health visits for women who are in home isolation and reschedule them after the isolation period is completed. Delivery of counselling and care should be conducted via telemedicine whenever possible. Counsel women about healthy diet, mobility and exercise, intake of micronutrients, smoking, and alcohol and substance use. Advise women to seek urgent care if they develop any worsening of illness or danger signs, or danger signs of pregnancy.[2]
- The American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists has published an algorithm to help decide whether hospital admission or home care is more appropriate. [ACOG: outpatient assessment and management for pregnant women with suspected or confirmed novel coronavirus (COVID-19)]

Antenatal corticosteroids

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

- Consider antenatal corticosteroids for fetal lung maturation in women who are at risk of preterm birth (24 to 37 weeks' gestation). Caution is advised because corticosteroids could potentially worsen the maternal clinical condition, and the decision should be made in conjunction with the multidisciplinary team.[426] [592] [593] The WHO recommends antenatal corticosteroids only when there is no clinical evidence of maternal infection and adequate childbirth and newborn care is available, and in women with mild COVID-19 after assessing the risks and benefits.[2] Corticosteroids for fetal lung maturation have not been shown to cause more harm in patients with COVID-19.[594]

Treatments

- Most clinical trials to date have excluded pregnant women. However, potentially effective treatments should not be withheld from pregnant women due to theoretical concerns about the safety of these therapeutic agents in pregnancy. Decisions should be made with a shared decision-making process between the patient and the clinical team.[3]
- There is no convincing evidence that systemic corticosteroids increase the incidence of congenital abnormalities. The benefits of corticosteroids in pregnant or breastfeeding women with severe or critical disease are thought to outweigh the risks.[503]

Labour and delivery

- Implement local infection prevention and control measures during labour and delivery. A negative pressure isolation room is recommended if available. Screen birth partners for COVID-19 infection using the standard case definition.[2]
- Individualise mode of birth based on obstetric indications and the woman's preferences. Vaginal delivery is preferred in women with confirmed infection to avoid unnecessary surgical complications. Induction of labour, interventions to accelerate labour and delivery, and caesarean delivery are generally only recommended when medically justified based on maternal and fetal condition. COVID-19 positive status alone is not an indication for caesarean section.[2] [426] [592] Avoid using birthing pools in patients with suspected or confirmed infection.[594]
- Delayed umbilical cord clamping (not earlier than 1 minute after birth) is recommended for improved maternal and infant health and nutrition outcomes. The risk of transmission via blood is thought to be minimal, and there is no evidence that delayed cord clamping increases the risk of viral transmission from the mother to the newborn.[2]
- Consider babies born to mothers with suspected or confirmed infection to be a person under investigation and isolate them from healthy newborns. Test them for infection 24 hours after birth, and, if negative, again 48 hours after birth.[595]

Newborn care

- Experts are divided on separating mother and baby after delivery; make decisions on a case-by-base basis using shared-decision making.
- The WHO recommends that mothers and infants should remain together unless the mother is too sick to care for her baby. Breastfeeding should be encouraged while applying appropriate infection prevention and control measures (e.g., performing hand hygiene before and after contact with the baby, wearing a mask while breastfeeding).[2] The WHO advises that the benefits of breastfeeding outweigh the potential risks for transmission.[596]
- The CDC recommends that temporary separation of a newborn from a mother with confirmed or suspected COVID-19 may be considered after weighing the risks and benefits as current evidence

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

suggests the risk of a neonate acquiring infection from its mother is low; healthcare providers should respect maternal autonomy in the medical decision-making process. If separation is not undertaken, measures to minimise the risk of transmission should be implemented.[597] A mother with confirmed infection should be counselled to take all possible precautions to avoid transmission to the infant during breastfeeding (e.g., hand hygiene, wearing a cloth face covering). Expressed milk should be fed to the newborn by a healthy carer.[598]

- The Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists (RCOG) recommends that mothers with confirmed infection and healthy babies are kept together in the immediate postnatal period. It is recommended that the risks and benefits are discussed with neonatologists and families in order to individualise care in babies who may be more susceptible to infection. The RCOG advises that the benefits of breastfeeding outweigh any potential risks of transmission of the virus through breast milk, and recommends appropriate preventive precautions to limit transmission to the baby.[594]
- The American Academy of Pediatrics (AAP) recommends that temporary separation is the safest option, but acknowledges there are situations where this is not possible or the mother chooses to room-in. The AAP supports breastfeeding as the best choice for feeding. Breast milk can be expressed after appropriate hygiene measures and fed by an uninfected carer. If the mother chooses to breastfeed the infant themselves, appropriate prevention measures are recommended. After discharge, advise mothers with COVID-19 to practice prevention measures (e.g., distance, hand hygiene, respiratory hygiene/mask) for newborn care until either: they are afebrile for 72 hours without use of antipyretics and at least 10 days have passed since symptoms first appeared; or they have at least two consecutive negative SARS-CoV-2 tests from specimens collected ≥24 hours apart. This may require the support of an uninfected carer. A newborn with documented infection requires close outpatient follow-up after discharge for 14 days after birth.[595]

Management of co-existing conditions

Best Practice has published a separate topic on the management of co-existing conditions in the context of COVID-19. [BMJ Best Practice: management of co-existing conditions in the context of COVID-19]

Treatment details overview

Please note that formulations/routes and doses may differ between drug names and brands, drug formularies, or locations. Treatment recommendations are specific to patient groups: see disclaimer

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Acute (summary)		
mild COVID-19		
	1st	consider home isolation
	plus	monitoring
	plus	symptom management and supportive care
	adjunct	antipyretic/analgesic
moderate COVID-19		
	1st	consider home isolation or hospital admission
	plus	monitoring
	plus	symptom management and supportive care
	adjunct	antibiotics
	adjunct	antipyretic/analgesic
	adjunct	remdesivir
severe COVID-19		
	1st	hospital admission
	plus	consider oxygen therapy
	plus	symptom management and supportive care
	plus	venous thromboembolism prophylaxis
	plus	monitoring
	adjunct	antibiotics
	adjunct	corticosteroid
	adjunct	remdesivir
	adjunct	treatment of co-infections
	adjunct	antipyretic/analgesic
	adjunct	experimental therapies
	adjunct	plan for discharge and rehabilitation
	adjunct	palliative care
critical COVID-19		
	1st	intensive/critical care unit admission
	plus	symptom management and supportive care

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Acute		(summary)
	plus	consider high-flow nasal oxygen or non-invasive ventilation
	plus	consider invasive mechanical ventilation
	adjunct	inhaled pulmonary vasodilator
	adjunct	extracorporeal membrane oxygenation
	adjunct	management of sepsis/septic shock
	adjunct	corticosteroid
	adjunct	remdesivir
	adjunct	experimental therapies
	adjunct	plan for discharge and rehabilitation
	adjunct	palliative care

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020.
BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Treatment options

Please note that formulations/routes and doses may differ between drug names and brands, drug formularies, or locations. Treatment recommendations are specific to patient groups: see disclaimer

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Acute

mild COVID-19

1st **consider home isolation**

» Patients with suspected or confirmed mild disease (i.e., symptomatic patients meeting the case definition for COVID-19 without evidence of hypoxia or pneumonia) and asymptomatic patients should be isolated to contain virus transmission.[2]

» Manage patients in a healthcare facility, in a community facility, or at home. Home isolation can be considered in most patients, with telemedicine or remote visits as appropriate.[2] [3] This decision requires careful clinical judgement and should be informed by an assessment of the patient's home environment to ensure that: infection prevention and control measures and other requirements can be met (e.g., basic hygiene, adequate ventilation); the carer is able to provide care and recognise when the patient may be deteriorating; the carer has adequate support (e.g., food, supplies, psychological support); the support of a trained health worker is available in the community.[498] The location of care will depend on guidance from local health authorities and available resources.

» Pregnant women with suspected or confirmed mild disease may not require acute care in a hospital unless there is concern for rapid deterioration or an inability to return to hospital promptly.[2]

» Advise patients and household members to follow appropriate infection prevention and control measures:

» [WHO: home care for patients with suspected or confirmed COVID-19 and management of their contacts]

» [CDC: interim guidance for implementing home care of people not requiring hospitalization for coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19)]

» Discontinue transmission-based precautions (including isolation) and release patients from the care pathway: 10 days after positive test (asymptomatic patients); 10 days after symptom onset plus at least 3 days without fever and respiratory symptoms (symptomatic patients).[2] The US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) recommends discontinuing home isolation once at least 10 days have passed since symptoms first appeared, and

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Acute

at least 24 hours have passed since last fever without the use of antipyretics, and symptoms have improved, if a symptom-based strategy is used. In asymptomatic people, the CDC recommends discontinuing home isolation once at least 10 days have passed since the date of a positive test. Alternatively, it recommends at least two negative reverse-transcription polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR) tests on respiratory specimens collected 24 hours apart before ending isolation if a test-based strategy is used.[515] If the patient is hospitalised, CDC guidance for discontinuing isolation is the same as for moderate disease (see below). Guidance on when to stop isolation depends on local recommendations and may differ between countries. For example, in the UK the isolation period is 10 days in patients with milder disease who are managed in the community.[516]

plus **monitoring**

Treatment recommended for ALL patients in selected patient group

» Closely monitor patients with risk factors for severe illness and counsel patients about signs and symptoms of deterioration or complications that require prompt urgent care (e.g., difficulty breathing, chest pain).[2] [3]

plus **symptom management and supportive care**

Treatment recommended for ALL patients in selected patient group

» Advise patients to avoid lying on their back as this makes coughing ineffective. Use simple measures (e.g., a teaspoon of honey in patients aged 1 year and older) to help cough.[504] A meta-analysis found that honey is superior to usual care (e.g., antitussives) for the improvement of upper respiratory tract infection symptoms, particularly cough frequency and severity.[523]

» Advise patients about adequate nutrition and appropriate rehydration. Too much fluid can worsen oxygenation.[2]

» Advise patients to improve air circulation by opening a window or door (fans can spread infection and should not be used).[504]

» Provide basic mental health and psychosocial support for all patients, and manage any symptoms of insomnia, depression, or anxiety as appropriate.[2]

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Acute

» Consider treatment for olfactory dysfunction (e.g., olfactory training) if it persists beyond 2 weeks. There is no evidence to support the use of these treatments in patients with COVID-19.[524]

adjunct **antipyretic/analgesic**

Treatment recommended for SOME patients in selected patient group

Primary options

» paracetamol: children: consult local drug formulary for guidance on dose; adults: 500-1000 mg orally every 4-6 hours when required, maximum 4000 mg/day

OR

» ibuprofen: children: consult local drug formulary for guidance on dose; adults: 300-600 mg orally (immediate-release) every 6-8 hours when required, maximum 2400 mg/day

» Paracetamol or ibuprofen are recommended.[2] [504] There is no evidence at present of severe adverse events in COVID-19 patients taking non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) such as ibuprofen, or of effects as a result of the use of NSAIDs on acute healthcare utilisation, long-term survival, or quality of life in patients with COVID-19.[517] [518] [519] [520] [521] [522]

» Ibuprofen should only be taken at the lowest effective dose for the shortest period needed to control symptoms. It is not recommended in pregnant women (especially in the third trimester) or children <6 months of age (age cut-offs vary by country).

moderate COVID-19

1st **consider home isolation or hospital admission**

» Patients with suspected or confirmed moderate disease (i.e., clinical signs of pneumonia but no signs of severe pneumonia) should be isolated to contain virus transmission.[2]

» Manage patients in a healthcare facility, in a community facility, or at home. Home isolation, with telemedicine or remote visits as appropriate, can be considered in low-risk patients. Manage patients at high risk of deterioration and pregnant women in a healthcare facility.[2] [3]

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Acute

» Implement local infection prevention and control procedures when managing patients with COVID-19. For patients in home isolation, advise patients and household members to follow appropriate infection prevention and control measures:

» [WHO: home care for patients with suspected or confirmed COVID-19 and management of their contacts]

» [CDC: interim guidance for implementing home care of people not requiring hospitalization for coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19)]

» Discontinue transmission-based precautions (including isolation) and release patients from the care pathway 10 days after symptom onset plus at least 3 days without fever and respiratory symptoms.[2] [525] The US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) recommends discontinuing isolation once at least 10 days (not severely immunocompromised) or 20 days (severely immunocompromised) have passed since symptoms first appeared, and at least 24 hours have passed since last fever without the use of antipyretics, and symptoms have improved, if a symptom-based strategy is used. In asymptomatic people, the CDC recommends discontinuing isolation once at least 10 days (not severely immunocompromised) or 20 days (severely immunocompromised) have passed since the date of a positive test. Alternatively, it recommends at least two negative reverse-transcription polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR) tests on respiratory specimens collected 24 hours apart before ending isolation if a test-based strategy is used. A symptom-based strategy is preferred in these patients.[525] If the patient is isolated at home, CDC guidance for discontinuing isolation is the same as for mild disease (see above). Guidance on when to stop isolation depends on local recommendations and may differ between countries. For example, in the UK the isolation period is 14 days from a positive test in hospitalised patients, and 10 days in patients with milder disease who are managed in the community.[516]

plus **monitoring**

Treatment recommended for ALL patients in selected patient group

» Closely monitor patients for signs or symptoms of disease progression. If the patient is being managed at home, counsel them about signs and symptoms of deterioration or complications that require prompt urgent care (e.g., difficulty

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Acute

breathing, chest pain). If the patient is being managed in hospital, monitor patients closely for signs of clinical deterioration using medical early warning scores (e.g., National Early Warning Score 2 [NEWS2]), and respond immediately with appropriate supportive care interventions.[2]

plus **symptom management and supportive care**

Treatment recommended for ALL patients in selected patient group

» Advise patients to avoid lying on their back as this makes coughing ineffective. Use simple measures (e.g., a teaspoon of honey in patients aged 1 year and older) to help cough.[504] A meta-analysis found that honey is superior to usual care (e.g., antitussives) for the improvement of upper respiratory tract infection symptoms, particularly cough frequency and severity.[523]

» Advise patients about adequate nutrition and appropriate rehydration. Too much fluid can worsen oxygenation.[2]

» Advise patients to improve air circulation by opening a window or door (fans can spread infection and should not be used).[504]

» Provide basic mental health and psychosocial support for all patients, and manage any symptoms of insomnia, depression, or anxiety as appropriate.[2]

» Consider treatment for olfactory dysfunction (e.g., olfactory training) if it persists beyond 2 weeks. There is no evidence to support the use of these treatments in patients with COVID-19.[524]

adjunct **antibiotics**

Treatment recommended for SOME patients in selected patient group

» Consider empirical antibiotics if there is clinical suspicion of bacterial infection.[2] [3] Antibiotics may also be considered in older people (particularly those in long-term care facilities) and children <5 years of age to provide empirical antibiotic treatment for possible pneumonia. The regimen should be based on the clinical diagnosis, local epidemiology and susceptibility data, and local treatment guidelines.[2]

adjunct **antipyretic/analgesic**

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Acute

Treatment recommended for SOME patients in selected patient group

Primary options

» paracetamol: children: consult local drug formulary for guidance on dose; adults: 500-1000 mg orally every 4-6 hours when required, maximum 4000 mg/day

OR

» ibuprofen: children: consult local drug formulary for guidance on dose; adults: 300-600 mg orally (immediate-release) every 6-8 hours when required, maximum 2400 mg/day

» Paracetamol or ibuprofen are recommended.[2] [504] There is no evidence at present of severe adverse events in COVID-19 patients taking non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) such as ibuprofen, or of effects as a result of the use of NSAIDs on acute healthcare utilisation, long-term survival, or quality of life in patients with COVID-19.[517] [518] [519] [520] [521] [522]

» Ibuprofen should only be taken at the lowest effective dose for the shortest period needed to control symptoms. It is not recommended in pregnant women (especially in the third trimester) or children <6 months of age (age cut-offs vary by country).

adjunct **remdesivir**

Treatment recommended for SOME patients in selected patient group

Primary options

» remdesivir: children: consult specialist for guidance on dose; adults: 200 mg intravenously on day 1, followed by 100 mg once daily for 4-9 days
Some guidelines recommend a 10-day course in patients who have not shown clinical improvement after 5 days. 33017175 Qaseem A, Yost J, Etxeandia-Ikobaltzeta I, et al. Should remdesivir be used for the treatment of patients with COVID-19? Rapid, living practice points from the American College of Physicians (version 1). Ann Intern Med. 2020 Oct 5 [Epub ahead of print]. https://www.acpjournals.org/doi/10.7326/M20-5831

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Acute

» Consider remdesivir, a broad-spectrum investigational antiviral agent, in hospitalised patients with moderate disease.[508] The American College of Physicians bases this recommendation on low-certainty evidence that suggests remdesivir may slightly reduce mortality and serious adverse events, reduce time to clinical improvement and recovery, and reduce the need for invasive mechanical ventilation or extracorporeal membrane oxygenation in hospitalised patients with moderate disease, compared with standard of care.[526]

» In the US, the National Institutes of Health does not recommend either for or against remdesivir for the treatment of patients with moderate or mild disease as there are insufficient data.[3] The Infectious Diseases Society of America does not routinely recommend remdesivir in patients with moderate disease due to a lack of evidence.[507]

» The emergency-use authorisation of remdesivir in the US covers the treatment of suspected or confirmed COVID-19 in hospitalised children and adults, regardless of disease severity.[527] However, in the UK and Europe remdesivir is conditionally approved only in adolescents ≥12 years of age and adults with pneumonia who require supplemental oxygen (usually classified as severe disease).[528]

» Remdesivir can cause gastrointestinal symptoms, elevated transaminase levels, and an increase in prothrombin time. Hypersensitivity reactions have also been reported during and following administration. Remdesivir should not be used in patients with an estimated glomerular filtration rate <30 mL/minute, and it should be used with caution in patients with hepatic impairment. Safety and efficacy has not been evaluated in pregnant women, breastfeeding women, or children. Remdesivir should not be withheld from pregnant women if otherwise indicated. Remdesivir may interact with hydroxychloroquine/chloroquine, but is thought to be safe with corticosteroids.[3]

» The European Medicines Agency has started a review of a safety signal to assess reports of acute kidney injury in some patients. At this stage, it has not been determined whether there is a causal relationship between remdesivir and acute kidney injury.[529]

severe COVID-19

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Acute

1st hospital admission

» Patients with suspected or confirmed severe disease are at risk of rapid clinical deterioration and should be admitted to an appropriate healthcare facility under the guidance of a specialist team. Severe disease in adults is defined as having clinical signs of pneumonia plus at least one of the following: respiratory rate >30 breaths/minute, severe respiratory distress, or SpO_2 <90% on room air. Severe disease in children is defined as having clinical signs of pneumonia plus at least one of the following: central cyanosis or SpO_2 <90%, severe respiratory distress, general danger signs (inability to breastfeed or drink, lethargy or unconsciousness, or convulsions), or fast breathing (<2 months: ≥60 breaths per minute; 2-11 months: ≥50 breaths per minute; 1-5 years: ≥40 breaths per minute).[2]

» Assess all adults for frailty on admission to hospital, irrespective of age and COVID-19 status, using the Clinical Frailty Scale (CFS). [Clinical frailty scale] Involve critical care teams in discussions about admission to critical care.[503] A large observational study found that disease outcomes were better predicted by frailty than either age or comorbidity; frailty (CFS score 5-8) was associated with earlier death and longer duration of hospital stay, and these outcomes worsened with increasing frailty after adjustment for age and comorbidity.[530]

» Implement local infection prevention and control procedures when managing patients with COVID-19.

» Pregnant women should be managed by a multidisciplinary team, including obstetric, perinatal, neonatal, and intensive care specialists, as well as midwifery and mental health and psychosocial support. A woman-centred, respectful, skilled approach to care is recommended.[2] The multidisciplinary team should be organised as soon as possible after maternal hypoxemia occurs in order to assess fetal maturity, disease progression, and the best options for delivery.[586]

» Discontinue transmission-based precautions (including isolation) and release patients from the care pathway 10 days after symptom onset plus at least 3 days without fever and respiratory symptoms.[2] The US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) recommends discontinuing isolation once at least 20 days

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Acute

have passed since symptoms first appeared, and at least 24 hours have passed since last fever without the use of antipyretics, and symptoms have improved, if a symptom-based strategy is used. In asymptomatic people, the CDC recommends discontinuing isolation once at least 20 days have passed since the date of a positive test. Alternatively, it recommends at least two negative reverse-transcription polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR) tests on respiratory specimens collected 24 hours apart before ending isolation if a test-based strategy is used. A symptom-based strategy is preferred in these patients.[525] Guidance on when to stop isolation depends on local recommendations and may differ between countries. For example, in the UK the isolation period is 14 days from a positive test in hospitalised patients.[516]

plus **consider oxygen therapy**

Treatment recommended for ALL patients in selected patient group

» Start supplemental oxygen therapy immediately in any patient with emergency signs (i.e., obstructed or absent breathing, severe respiratory distress, central cyanosis, shock, coma and/or convulsions), or any patient without emergency signs and SpO_2 <90%.[2] [3]

» Target SpO_2 to ≥94% during resuscitation in adults and children with emergency signs who require emergency airway management and oxygen therapy. Once the patient is stable, a target SpO_2 >90% in children and non-pregnant adults, and ≥92% to 95% in pregnant women, is recommended. Nasal prongs or a nasal cannula are preferred in young children.[2] Some guidelines recommend that SpO_2 should be maintained no higher than 96%.[532]

» Some centres may recommend different SpO_2 targets in order to support prioritisation of oxygen flow for the most severely ill patients in hospital. NHS England recommends a target of 92% to 95% (or 90% to 94% if clinically appropriate), for example.[533]

» Consider positioning techniques (e.g., high supported sitting, prone position), and airway clearance management to assist with secretion clearance in adults.[2] Oxygen delivery can be increased by using a non-rebreathing mask and prone positioning.[534] Consider a trial of awake prone positioning to improve oxygenation in patients with persistent hypoxaemia despite increasing supplemental oxygen requirements in whom endotracheal intubation is not otherwise

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Acute

indicated.[3] Early self-proning of awake, non-intubated patients has been shown to improve oxygen saturation and may delay or reduce the need for intensive care.[535] [536] [537] [538] [539]

» Monitor patients closely for signs of progressive acute hypoxaemic respiratory failure.[2] [3]

plus **symptom management and supportive care**

Treatment recommended for ALL patients in selected patient group

» **Fluids and electrolytes:** use cautious fluid management in adults and children without tissue hypoperfusion and fluid responsiveness as aggressive fluid resuscitation may worsen oxygenation.[2] Correct any electrolyte or metabolic abnormalities, such as hyperglycaemia or metabolic acidosis, according to local protocols.[540]

» **Cough:** advise patients to avoid lying on their back as this makes coughing ineffective. Use simple measures (e.g., a teaspoon of honey in patients aged 1 year and older) to help cough. Short-term use of a cough suppressant may be considered in select patients (e.g., if the cough is distressing to the patient) provided there are no contraindications.[504] A meta-analysis found that honey is superior to usual care (e.g., antitussives) for the improvement of upper respiratory tract infection symptoms, particularly cough frequency and severity.[523]

» **Breathlessness:** keep the room cool, and encourage relaxation, breathing techniques, and changing body positions. Identify and treat any reversible causes of breathlessness (e.g., pulmonary oedema). Consider a trial of oxygen, if available. Consider an opioid and benzodiazepine combination in patients with moderate to severe breathlessness or patients who are distressed.[504]

» **Anxiety, delirium, and agitation:** identify and treat any underlying or reversible causes (e.g., offer reassurance, treat hypoxia, correct metabolic or endocrine abnormalities, address co-infections, minimise use of drugs that may cause or worsen delirium, treat substance withdrawal, maintain normal sleep cycles, treat pain or breathlessness).[2] [504] Consider a benzodiazepine for the management of anxiety or agitation that does not respond to other measures. Consider haloperidol

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Acute

or a phenothiazine for the management of delirium.[504] Low doses of haloperidol (or another suitable antipsychotic) can also be considered for agitation.[2] Non-pharmacological interventions are the mainstay for the management of delirium when possible, and prevention is key.[541]

» **Mouth care:** an important part of overall patient care in hospitalised patients who are ventilated or non-ventilated and those undergoing step-down or end-of-life care.[542]

» **Mental health symptoms:** provide basic mental health and psychosocial support for all patients, and manage any symptoms of insomnia or depression as appropriate.[2]

plus **venous thromboembolism prophylaxis**

Treatment recommended for ALL patients in selected patient group

Primary options

» enoxaparin: consult specialist for guidance on dose

OR

» dalteparin: consult specialist for guidance on dose

OR

» fondaparinux: consult specialist for guidance on dose

Secondary options

» heparin: consult specialist for guidance on dose

» Start venous thromboembolism (VTE) prophylaxis in acutely ill hospitalised adults and adolescents with COVID-19 as per the standard of care for other hospitalised patients without COVID-19, provided there are no contraindications. A COVID-19 diagnosis should not influence a paediatrician's recommendations about VTE prophylaxis in hospitalised children. Pregnant women should be managed by a specialist.[2] [3] [543] [544]

» Low molecular weight heparin or fondaparinux are preferred over unfractionated heparin in order to reduce patient contact. Unfractionated heparin is contraindicated in patients with severe thrombocytopenia. Fondaparinux is

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Acute

recommended in patients with a history of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Direct oral anticoagulants are not recommended. Mechanical thromboprophylaxis (e.g., intermittent pneumatic compression devices) is recommended if anticoagulation is contraindicated or not available.[2] [544] [545]

» The optimal dose is unknown. Standard prophylaxis doses are recommended over intermediate- or full treatment-dose regimens.[544] Some clinicians are using intermediate- or full treatment-dose regimens rather than prophylactic doses as they are worried about undetected thrombi; however, this may lead to major bleeding events.[546] There are insufficient data to recommend increased anticoagulant doses for VTE prophylaxis in COVID-19 patients outside the setting of a clinical trial.[3] However, some guidelines recommend that escalated doses can be considered in critically ill patients.[543]

» Monitor patients for signs and symptoms suggestive of thromboembolism and proceed with appropriate diagnostic and management pathways if clinically suspected.[2]

» Routine post-discharge VTE prophylaxis is not generally recommended, except in certain high-risk patients.[3] [543] [544]

» A retrospective analysis of over 4000 patients found that anticoagulation was associated with lower mortality and intubation among hospitalised COVID-19 patients. Therapeutic anticoagulation was associated with lower mortality compared with prophylactic anticoagulation, but the difference was not statistically significant.[547] However, there is little high-quality evidence for VTE prophylaxis in COVID-19 patients; therefore, clinicians should rely on pre-COVID-19 evidence-based principles of anticoagulation management combined with rational approaches to address clinical challenges.[543]

plus **monitoring**

Treatment recommended for ALL patients in selected patient group

» Monitor patients closely for signs of clinical deterioration, and respond immediately with appropriate supportive care interventions.[2]

adjunct **antibiotics**

Treatment recommended for SOME patients in selected patient group

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Acute

» Consider empirical antibiotics if there is clinical suspicion of bacterial infection. Give within 1 hour of initial assessment for patients with suspected sepsis or if the patient meets high-risk criteria (or within 4 hours of establishing a diagnosis of pneumonia); do not wait for microbiology results. Base the regimen on the clinical diagnosis (e.g., community-acquired pneumonia, hospital-acquired pneumonia, sepsis), local epidemiology and susceptibility data, and local treatment guidelines.[2] [3] [480]

» Some guidelines recommend empirical antibiotics for bacterial pathogens in all patients with community-acquired pneumonia without confirmed COVID-19. It is likely that the bacterial pathogens in patients with COVID-19 and pneumonia are the same as in previous patients with community-acquired pneumonia, and therefore empirical antimicrobial recommendations should be the same.[481] However, the National Institute for Health and Care Excellence in the UK recommends that it is reasonable not to start empirical antimicrobials if you are confident that the clinical features are typical for COVID-19.[480] There is insufficient evidence to recommend empirical broad-spectrum antimicrobials in the absence of another indication.[3]

» Some patients may require continued antibiotic therapy once COVID-19 has been confirmed depending on the clinical circumstances (e.g., clinical or microbiological evidence of bacterial infection regardless of severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 [SARS-CoV-2] test results, SARS-CoV-2 test result is positive but clinical features are not typical for COVID-19). In these circumstances, review antibiotic choice based on microbiology results and switch to a narrower-spectrum antibiotic if appropriate, review intravenous antibiotic use within 48 hours and consider switching to oral therapy, and give for a total of 5 days unless there is a clear indication to continue.[480]

» Reassess antibiotic use daily. De-escalate empirical therapy on the basis of microbiology results and clinical judgement. Regularly review the possibility of switching from intravenous to oral therapy. Duration of treatment should be as short as possible (e.g., 5 to 7 days). Antibiotic stewardship programmes should be in place.[2]

adjunct **corticosteroid**

Treatment recommended for SOME patients in selected patient group

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Acute

Primary options

» dexamethasone: adults: 6 mg orally/intravenously once daily for 7-10 days

OR

» hydrocortisone: adults: 50 mg orally/intravenously every 8 hours for 7-10 days

Secondary options

» prednisolone: adults: 40 mg/day orally given in 1-2 divided doses for 7-10 days

OR

» methylprednisolone: adults: 32 mg/day orally/intravenously given in 1-2 divided doses for 7-10 days

» The World Health Organization (WHO) strongly recommends systemic corticosteroid therapy (low-dose intravenous or oral dexamethasone or hydrocortisone) for 7 to 10 days in adults with severe COVID-19. This recommendation is based on two meta-analyses that pooled data from eight randomised trials (over 7000 patients), including the UK RECOVERY trial. Moderate-quality evidence suggests that systemic corticosteroids probably reduce 28-day mortality in patients with severe and critical COVID-19. They also probably reduce the need for invasive ventilation. There is no evidence directly comparing dexamethasone and hydrocortisone. The harms of treatment in this context are considered to be minor. It is unclear whether these recommendations can be applied to children or those who are immunocompromised.[505] [506] [548] [549]

» [BMJ rapid recommendations: a living WHO guideline on drugs for COVID-19]

» In the UK, the National Institute for Health and Care Excellence recommends dexamethasone or hydrocortisone in patients with severe COVID-19 (in line with WHO guidance). The marketing authorisations cover this indication in the UK.[503]

» [NICE: COVID-19 prescribing brief – corticosteroids]

» In Europe, the European Medicines Agency has endorsed the use of dexamethasone for

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Acute

patients with severe disease who require oxygen therapy or mechanical ventilation.[550]

» In the US, the National Institutes of Health guideline panel recommends using dexamethasone in adults with COVID-19 who are mechanically ventilated, and in patients who require supplemental oxygen but who are not mechanically ventilated. The panel recommends against using dexamethasone in patients who do not require supplemental oxygen. Alternative corticosteroids may be used in situations where dexamethasone is not available. Assess whether the patient is suitable for corticosteroid therapy before starting therapy.[3] The Infectious Diseases Society of America supports the use of dexamethasone in hospitalised patients with severe disease.[507]

» Monitor patients for adverse effects (e.g., hyperglycaemia, secondary infections, psychiatric effects, reactivation of latent infections) and assess for drug-drug interactions.[3] Follow local policies on gastroprotection during corticosteroid treatment. Clinically significant interactions between remdesivir and corticosteroids are unlikely; however, lopinavir/ritonavir may increase hydrocortisone concentrations.[503]

» Treatment should stop if the person is discharged from hospital before the 10-day course is completed.[503]

adjunct **remdesivir**

Treatment recommended for SOME patients in selected patient group

Primary options

» remdesivir: children: consult specialist for guidance on dose; adults: 200 mg intravenously on day 1, followed by 100 mg once daily for 4-9 days
The recommended treatment course is 5 days or until hospital discharge, whichever comes first. Some experts recommend a 10-day course in patients who have not shown clinical improvement after 5 days. National Institutes of Health. Coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) treatment guidelines. 2020 [internet publication]. https://covid19treatmentguidelines.nih.gov/

» Consider remdesivir in select patients with pneumonia who require supplemental oxygen.[3] [507] Remdesivir is conditionally approved in the UK and Europe for this indication in

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Acute

adolescents ≥12 years of age and adults.[528] The emergency-use authorisation in the US covers the treatment of suspected or confirmed COVID-19 in hospitalised children and adults, regardless of disease severity.[527]

» In the US, the National Institutes of Health recommends prioritising remdesivir in hospitalised patients who require supplemental oxygen, but who are not on high-flow oxygen, non-invasive ventilation, mechanical ventilation, or extracorporeal membrane oxygenation.[3] The Infectious Diseases Society of America also recommends remdesivir in hospitalised patients with severe disease who are on oxygen.[507]

» Remdesivir may reduce mortality and time to symptom resolution compared with standard of care in patients with severe disease; however, there is no convincing evidence that remdesivir reduces the need for mechanical ventilation.[506]

» [BMJ interactive tool: drug treatments for covid-19 – living systematic review and network meta-analysis]

» An expert guideline panel makes a weak recommendation for the use of remdesivir in severe disease, and supports more randomised trials as the quality of the evidence is low.[551]

» [BMJ rapid recommendations: remdesivir for severe covid-19 – a clinical practice guideline]

» A UK National Institute for Health and Care Excellence review suggests there is some benefit with remdesivir compared with placebo for reducing supportive measures including mechanical ventilation and reducing time to recovery in patients who are on oxygen therapy. However, no statistically significant differences were found for mortality and serious adverse events.[552]

» Remdesivir can cause gastrointestinal symptoms, elevated transaminase levels, and an increase in prothrombin time. Hypersensitivity reactions have also been reported during and following administration. Remdesivir should not be used in patients with an estimated glomerular filtration rate <30 mL/minute, and it should be used with caution in patients with hepatic impairment. Safety and efficacy has not been evaluated in pregnant women, breastfeeding women, or children. Remdesivir should not be withheld from pregnant women if otherwise indicated. Remdesivir may interact

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Acute

with hydroxychloroquine/chloroquine, but is thought to be safe with corticosteroids.[3]

» The European Medicines Agency has started a review of a safety signal to assess reports of acute kidney injury in some patients. At this stage, it has not been determined whether there is a causal relationship between remdesivir and acute kidney injury.[529]

adjunct **treatment of co-infections**

Treatment recommended for SOME patients in selected patient group

» Treat laboratory-confirmed co-infections (e.g., malaria, tuberculosis, influenza) as appropriate according to local protocols.[2]

adjunct **antipyretic/analgesic**

Treatment recommended for SOME patients in selected patient group

Primary options

» paracetamol: children: consult local drug formulary for guidance on dose; adults: 500-1000 mg orally every 4-6 hours when required, maximum 4000 mg/day

OR

» ibuprofen: children: consult local drug formulary for guidance on dose; adults: 300-600 mg orally (immediate-release) every 6-8 hours when required, maximum 2400 mg/day

» Paracetamol or ibuprofen are recommended.[2] [532] There is no evidence at present of severe adverse events in COVID-19 patients taking non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) such as ibuprofen, or of effects as a result of the use of NSAIDs on acute healthcare utilisation, long-term survival, or quality of life in patients with COVID-19.[517] [518] [519] [520] [521] [522]

» Ibuprofen should only be taken at the lowest effective dose for the shortest period needed to control symptoms. It is not recommended in pregnant women (especially in the third trimester) or children <6 months of age (age cut-offs vary by country).

adjunct **experimental therapies**

Treatment recommended for SOME patients in selected patient group

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Acute

» Consider experimental therapies (e.g., convalescent plasma, lopinavir/ritonavir) only in the context of a clinical trial or according to local protocols.[2] See the [Emerging] section for more information.

adjunct **plan for discharge and rehabilitation**

Treatment recommended for SOME patients in selected patient group

» Routinely assess older patients for mobility, functional swallow, cognitive impairment, and mental health concerns, and based on that assessment determine whether the patient is ready for discharge, and whether the patient has any rehabilitation and follow-up requirements.[2]

adjunct **palliative care**

Treatment recommended for SOME patients in selected patient group

» Palliative care interventions should be made accessible at each institution that provides care for patients with COVID-19. Identify whether the patient has an advance care plan and respect the patient's priorities and preferences when formulating the patient's care plan.[2] Follow local palliative care guidelines.

critical COVID-19

1st **intensive/critical care unit admission**

» Patients with critical disease (i.e., presence of acute respiratory distress syndrome, sepsis, or septic shock) should be admitted or transferred to an intensive/critical care unit under the guidance of a specialist team.[2]

» Discuss the risks, benefits, and potential outcomes of treatment options with patients and their families, and allow them to express preferences about their management. Take their wishes and expectations into account when considering the ceiling of treatment. Use decision support tools if available. Put treatment escalation plans in place, and discuss any existing advance care plans or advance decisions to refuse treatment with patients who have pre-existing advanced comorbidities.[504]

» Implement local infection prevention and control procedures when managing patients with COVID-19.

» Pregnant women should be managed by a multidisciplinary team, including obstetric, perinatal, neonatal, and intensive care specialists, as well as midwifery and mental

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Acute

health and psychosocial support. A woman-centred, respectful, skilled approach to care is recommended.[2] The multidisciplinary team should be organised as soon as possible after maternal hypoxemia occurs in order to assess fetal maturity, disease progression, and the best options for delivery.[586]

» Discontinue transmission-based precautions (including isolation) and release patients from the care pathway 10 days after symptom onset plus at least 3 days without fever and respiratory symptoms.[2] The US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) recommends discontinuing isolation once at least 20 days have passed since symptoms first appeared, and at least 24 hours have passed since last fever without the use of antipyretics, and symptoms have improved, if a symptom-based strategy is used. In asymptomatic people, the CDC recommends discontinuing isolation once at least 20 days have passed since the date of a positive test. Alternatively, it recommends at least two negative reverse-transcription polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR) tests on respiratory specimens collected 24 hours apart before ending isolation if a test-based strategy is used. A symptom-based strategy is preferred in these patients.[525] Guidance on when to stop isolation depends on local recommendations and may differ between countries. For example, in the UK the isolation period is 14 days from a positive test in hospitalised patients.[516]

plus **symptom management and supportive care**

Treatment recommended for ALL patients in selected patient group

» Consider fluid and electrolyte management, antimicrobial treatment, and symptom management as appropriate.

» Venous thromboembolism prophylaxis is recommended in critically ill patients. Low molecular weight heparin is the preferred option, with unfractionated heparin considered a suitable alternative and preferred over fondaparinux.[544] See Severe COVID-19 above for more detailed information.

» Implement standard interventions to prevent complications associated with critical illness.[2]

plus **consider high-flow nasal oxygen or non-invasive ventilation**

Treatment recommended for ALL patients in selected patient group

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Acute

» Consider a trial of high-flow nasal oxygen (HFNO) or non-invasive ventilation (e.g., continuous positive airway pressure [CPAP] or bilevel positive airway pressure [BiPAP]) in selected patients with mild acute respiratory distress syndrome.[2]

» Airborne precautions are recommended for these interventions (including bubble CPAP) due to uncertainty about the potential for aerosolisation.[2]

» Patients with hypercapnia, haemodynamic instability, multi-organ failure, or abnormal mental status should generally not receive HFNO, although emerging data suggest that it may be safe in patients with mild to moderate and non-worsening hypercapnia. Patients with hypoxaemic respiratory failure and haemodynamic instability, multi-organ failure, or abnormal mental status should not receive these treatments in place of other options such as invasive ventilation.[2]

» There is ongoing debate about the optimal mode of respiratory support before mechanical ventilation.[557] NHS England recommends CPAP as the preferred form of non-invasive ventilation in patients with hypoxaemic (type 1) respiratory failure. It doesn't advocate the use of HFNO based on a lack of efficacy, oxygen use (HFNO can place a strain on oxygen supplies with the risk of site supply failure), and infection spread.[558] Other guidelines recommend HFNO over non-invasive ventilation, unless HFNO is not available.[3] [532] Despite the trend to avoid HFNO, it has been shown to have a similar risk of aerosol generation to standard oxygen masks.[559]

» Early CPAP may provide a bridge to invasive mechanical ventilation. Reserve the use of BiPAP for patients with hypercapnic acute on chronic ventilatory failure (type 2 respiratory failure).[558]

» Monitor patients closely for acute deterioration. If patients do not improve after a short trial of these interventions, they require urgent endotracheal intubation.[2] [532]

plus **consider invasive mechanical ventilation**

Treatment recommended for ALL patients in selected patient group

» Consider endotracheal intubation and mechanical ventilation in patients who are

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Acute

acutely deteriorating despite advanced oxygen/ non-invasive ventilatory support measures.[2] [3]

» Endotracheal intubation should be performed by an experienced provider using airborne precautions.[2] Intubation by video laryngoscopy is recommended if possible.[3] Young children, or adults who are obese or pregnant, may desaturate quickly during intubation and therefore require pre-oxygenation with 100% fraction of inspired oxygen (FiO_2) for 5 minutes.[2]

» Mechanically ventilated patients with acute respiratory distress syndrome (ARDS) should receive a lung-protective, low tidal volume/ low inspiratory pressure ventilation strategy (lower targets are recommended in children). A higher positive end-expiratory pressure (PEEP) strategy is preferred over a lower PEEP strategy in moderate to severe ARDS. However, individualisation of PEEP, where the patient is monitored for beneficial or harmful effects and driving pressure during titration with consideration of the risks and benefits of PEEP titration, is recommended.[2] [3] [532] NHS England recommends a low PEEP strategy in patients with normal compliance where recruitment may not be required.[566]

» Although some patients with COVID-19 pneumonia meet the criteria for ARDS, there is some discussion about whether COVID-19 pneumonia is its own specific disease with atypical phenotypes. Anecdotal evidence suggests that the main characteristic of the atypical presentation is the dissociation between well-preserved lung mechanics and the severity of hypoxaemia.[567] [568] [569] [570] [571] [572] However, this approach has been criticised.[573] [574] It has been argued that an evidence-based approach extrapolating data from ARDS not related to COVID-19 is the most reasonable approach for intensive care of COVID-19 patients.[575] As a consequence of this, some clinicians have warned that protocol-driven ventilator use may be causing lung injury in some patients, and that ventilator settings should be based on physiological findings rather than using standard protocols. High PEEP may have a detrimental effect on patients with normal compliance.[567] PEEP should always be carefully titrated.[534]

» Consider prone ventilation in patients with severe ARDS for 12 to 16 hours per day. Pregnant women in the third trimester may benefit from being placed in the lateral decubitus

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Acute

position. Caution is required in children.[2] [3] [532] Longer durations may be feasible in some patients.[576]

» Lung recruitment manoeuvres are suggested, but staircase recruitment manoeuvres are not recommended.[3] [532]

adjunct **inhaled pulmonary vasodilator**

Treatment recommended for SOME patients in selected patient group

» Consider a trial of an inhaled pulmonary vasodilator in adults who have severe acute respiratory distress syndrome and hypoxaemia despite optimising ventilation. Taper off if there is no rapid improvement in oxygenation.[3] [532]

adjunct **extracorporeal membrane oxygenation**

Treatment recommended for SOME patients in selected patient group

» Consider extracorporeal membrane oxygenation (ECMO) according to availability and expertise if the above methods fail.[2] [532] [580] [581] ECMO is not suitable for all patients, and only those who meet certain inclusion criteria may be considered for ECMO.[582]

» There is insufficient evidence to recommend either for or against the routine use of ECMO.[3]

» The estimated 60-day survival rate of ECMO-rescued patients with COVID-19 (31%) was similar to that of previous studies of ECMO for severe ARDS.[583]

» An international cohort study of 1035 patients found that both the estimated mortality 90 days after ECMO initiation and mortality in those who achieved a final outcome of death or discharge were <40%, consistent with previously reported survival rates in acute hypoxaemic respiratory failure.[584]

» Single-access, dual-stage venovenous ECMO with early extubation appears to be safe and effective in patients with COVID-19 respiratory failure.[585]

adjunct **management of sepsis/septic shock**

Treatment recommended for SOME patients in selected patient group

» The management of sepsis and septic shock in patients with COVID-19 is beyond the scope of this topic. See the [Complications] section.

adjunct **corticosteroid**

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Acute

Treatment recommended for SOME patients in selected patient group

Primary options

» dexamethasone: adults: 6 mg orally/intravenously once daily for 7-10 days

OR

» hydrocortisone: adults: 50 mg orally/intravenously every 8 hours for 7-10 days May be continued for up to 28 days for patients with septic shock. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. COVID-19 rapid guideline: critical care in adults. 2020 [internet publication]. https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng159

Secondary options

» prednisolone: adults: 40 mg/day orally given in 1-2 divided doses for 7-10 days

OR

» methylprednisolone: adults: 32 mg/day orally/intravenously given in 1-2 divided doses for 7-10 days

» The World Health Organization (WHO) strongly recommends systemic corticosteroid therapy (low-dose intravenous or oral dexamethasone or hydrocortisone) for 7 to 10 days in adults with critical COVID-19. This recommendation is based on two meta-analyses that pooled data from eight randomised trials (over 7000 patients), including the UK RECOVERY trial. Moderate-quality evidence suggests that systemic corticosteroids probably reduce 28-day mortality in patients with severe and critical COVID-19. They also probably reduce the need for invasive ventilation. There is no evidence directly comparing dexamethasone and hydrocortisone. The harms of treatment in this context are considered to be minor. It is unclear whether these recommendations can be applied to children or those who are immunocompromised.[505] [506] [548] [549]

» [BMJ rapid recommendations: a living WHO guideline on drugs for COVID-19]

» In the UK, the National Institute for Health and Care Excellence recommends dexamethasone or hydrocortisone in patients with critical COVID-19 (in line with WHO guidance). The

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Acute

marketing authorisations cover this indication in the UK.[503]

» [NICE: COVID-19 prescribing brief – corticosteroids]

» In Europe, the European Medicines Agency has endorsed the use of dexamethasone for patients with severe disease who require oxygen therapy or mechanical ventilation.[550]

» In the US, the National Institutes of Health guideline panel recommends using dexamethasone in adults with COVID-19 who are mechanically ventilated, and in patients who require supplemental oxygen but who are not mechanically ventilated. The panel recommends against using dexamethasone in patients who do not require supplemental oxygen. Alternative corticosteroids may be used in situations where dexamethasone is not available. Assess whether the patient is suitable for corticosteroid therapy before starting therapy.[3] The Infectious Diseases Society of America supports the use of dexamethasone in hospitalised patients with severe disease.[507]

» Monitor patients for adverse effects (e.g., hyperglycaemia, secondary infections, psychiatric effects, reactivation of latent infections) and assess for drug-drug interactions.[3] Follow local policies on gastroprotection during corticosteroid treatment. Clinically significant interactions between remdesivir and corticosteroids are unlikely; however, lopinavir/ritonavir may increase hydrocortisone concentrations.[503]

» Treatment should stop if the person is discharged from hospital before the 10-day course is completed.[503]

adjunct **remdesivir**

Treatment recommended for SOME patients in selected patient group

Primary options

» remdesivir: children: consult specialist for guidance on dose; adults: 200 mg intravenously on day 1, followed by 100 mg once daily for 4-9 days
The recommended treatment course is 5 days or until hospital discharge, whichever comes first. Some experts recommend a 10-day course in patients who have not shown clinical improvement after 5 days. National Institutes of Health. Coronavirus

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Acute

disease 2019 (COVID-19) treatment guidelines. 2020 [internet publication]. https://covid19treatmentguidelines.nih.gov/ A 10-day course is also recommend in patients on mechanical ventilation or ECMO. Bhimraj A, Morgan RL, Hirsch Shumaker A, et al. Infectious Diseases Society of America guidelines on the treatment and management of patients with COVID-19 infection. 2020 [internet publication]. https://www.idsociety.org/practice-guideline/covid-19-guideline-treatment-and-management/

» Consider remdesivir in select patients with pneumonia who require supplemental oxygen.[3] [507] Remdesivir is conditionally approved in the UK and Europe for this indication in adolescents ≥12 years of age and adults.[528] The emergency-use authorisation in the US covers the treatment of suspected or confirmed COVID-19 in hospitalised children and adults, regardless of disease severity.[527]

» In the US, the National Institutes of Health recommends prioritising remdesivir in hospitalised patients who require supplemental oxygen, but who are not on high-flow oxygen, non-invasive ventilation, mechanical ventilation, or extracorporeal membrane oxygenation (ECMO). If a patient progresses to requiring high-flow oxygen, ventilation, or ECMO while on remdesivir, the guidelines panel recommends that the course of remdesivir be completed. The panel does not recommend for or against remdesivir for the treatment of patients who require high-flow oxygen, non-invasive ventilation, mechanical ventilation, or ECMO as there are insufficient data.[3] The Infectious Diseases Society of America recommends remdesivir in hospitalised patients with severe disease who are on oxygen, mechanical ventilation, or ECMO; however, it also recommends prioritising treatment in patients who are on oxygen therapy only when supply is limited.[507]

» Remdesivir may reduce mortality and time to symptom resolution compared with standard of care in patients with severe disease; however, there is no convincing evidence that remdesivir reduces the need for mechanical ventilation.[506]

» [BMJ interactive tool: drug treatments for covid-19 – living systematic review and network meta-analysis]

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Acute

» An expert guideline panel makes a weak recommendation for the use of remdesivir in severe disease, and supports more randomised trials as the quality of the evidence is low.[551]

» [BMJ rapid recommendations: remdesivir for severe covid-19 – a clinical practice guideline]

» A UK National Institute for Health and Care Excellence review suggests there is some benefit with remdesivir compared with placebo for reducing supportive measures including mechanical ventilation and reducing time to recovery in patients who are on oxygen therapy. However, no statistically significant differences were found for mortality and serious adverse events.[552]

» Remdesivir can cause gastrointestinal symptoms, elevated transaminase levels, and an increase in prothrombin time. Hypersensitivity reactions have also been reported during and following administration. Remdesivir should not be used in patients with an estimated glomerular filtration rate <30 mL/minute, and it should be used with caution in patients with hepatic impairment. Safety and efficacy has not been evaluated in pregnant women, breastfeeding women, or children. Remdesivir should not be withheld from pregnant women if otherwise indicated. Remdesivir may interact with hydroxychloroquine/chloroquine, but is thought to be safe with corticosteroids.[3]

» The European Medicines Agency has started a review of a safety signal to assess reports of acute kidney injury in some patients. At this stage, it has not been determined whether there is a causal relationship between remdesivir and acute kidney injury.[529]

adjunct **experimental therapies**

Treatment recommended for SOME patients in selected patient group

» Consider experimental therapies (e.g., convalescent plasma, lopinavir/ritonavir) only in the context of a clinical trial or according to local protocols.[2] See the [Emerging] section for more information.

adjunct **plan for discharge and rehabilitation**

Treatment recommended for SOME patients in selected patient group

» Routinely assess intensive care patients for mobility, functional swallow, cognitive impairment, and mental health concerns, and

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Acute

based on that assessment determine whether the patient is ready for discharge, and whether the patient has any rehabilitation and follow-up requirements.[2]

adjunct **palliative care**

Treatment recommended for SOME patients in selected patient group

» Palliative care interventions should be made accessible at each institution that provides care for patients with COVID-19. Identify whether the patient has an advance care plan and respect the patient's priorities and preferences when formulating the patient's care plan.[2] Follow local palliative care guidelines.

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Emerging

Introduction

Various treatments for COVID-19 are in clinical trials around the world.

[Global coronavirus COVID-19 clinical trial tracker]

There are several treatments being used off-label on a compassionate-use basis, or as part of a clinical trial.

[WHO: off-label use of medicines for COVID-19]

It is important to note that there may be serious adverse effects associated with these drugs, and that these adverse effects may overlap with the clinical manifestations of COVID-19. These drugs may also increase the risk of death in an older patient or a patient with an underlying health condition (e.g., drugs that prolong the QT interval may increase the risk of cardiac death).[703] Drug-drug interactions with the patient's existing medication(s), and drug-disease interactions (e.g., impact of inflammation on drug metabolism in COVID-19 patients), must also be considered.[704]

International trials to identify treatments that may be beneficial, such as the World Health Organization's (WHO) Solidarity trial and the UK's randomised evaluation of COVID-19 therapy (RECOVERY) trial, are ongoing.

[WHO: "Solidarity" clinical trial for COVID-19 treatments]

[RECOVERY trial]

Convalescent plasma

Clinical trials to determine the safety and efficacy of convalescent plasma that contains antibodies to severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) in patients with COVID-19 are ongoing. In the US, the Food and Drug Administration has issued an emergency-use authorisation for convalescent plasma for the treatment of COVID-19 in hospitalised patients.[705] This follows publication of a preprint (not peer reviewed) of an open-label, multicentre, expanded access programme study of over 35,000 patients that found convalescent plasma lowered 7-day mortality by 9% in hospitalised patients when given within 3 days of diagnosis, and by 12% when given 4 or more days later.[706]

A meta-analysis and systematic review with a total of 5444 patients found that the use of convalescent plasma reduced mortality, increased viral clearance, and resulted in clinical improvement in patients with COVID-19; however, the evidence is of low quality and further randomised controlled trials are required.[707]

The authors of a Cochrane rapid review were uncertain as to whether convalescent plasma is beneficial for hospitalised patients with COVID-19. The completed studies were of poor quality, and the results could be related to natural progression of the disease or to other treatments the patient receives. The currently available evidence on the safety and efficacy of convalescent plasma for the treatment of hospitalised patients is of very low certainty.[708]

The National Institutes of Health guidelines panel says that there is currently insufficient evidence to recommend either for or against the use of convalescent plasma for the treatment of COVID-19.[3] The Infectious Diseases Society of America recommends convalescent plasma only in the context of a clinical trial.[507]

Monoclonal antibody treatments

SARS-CoV-2 monoclonal antibodies have the potential to be used for prophylaxis and treatment of COVID-19.[709] Recombinant, fully human monoclonal neutralising antibodies, such as JS016 and LY-COV555, are in development. These antibodies bind to the SARS-CoV-2 surface spike protein receptor binding domain, which blocks the binding of the virus to the angiotensin-converting enzyme-2 (ACE2)

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

host cell surface receptor. Both antibody treatments have started phase 1 studies.[710] [711] Novel multi-antibody cocktail therapies, specifically REGN-COV2 (a combination of REGN10933 plus RGN10987), are in clinical trials for prophylaxis or treatment.[712] The UK RECOVERY trial is investigating whether adding REGN-COV2 to usual standard of care (versus standard care alone) has any impact on all-cause 28-day mortality.[713] REGN-COV2 is only recommended in the context of a clinical trial.[714]

Hydroxychloroquine/chloroquine

Hydroxychloroquine and chloroquine are oral drugs that are indicated for the prophylaxis and treatment of malaria, as well as the treatment of some autoimmune conditions. Both drugs show in vitro activity against SARS-CoV-2; however, hydroxychloroquine has been used more commonly in trials due to its better adverse-effect profile.[715] [716]

Initial data from clinical trials of hydroxychloroquine seemed promising.[717] [718] [719] However, a living systematic review of current evidence (as of 27 August) concludes that there is low-strength evidence from trials and cohort studies that hydroxychloroquine has no positive effect on all-cause mortality or the need for mechanical ventilation. Trials show low strength of evidence for no positive effect on intubation or death and discharge from the hospital, whereas evidence from cohort studies about these outcomes remains insufficient. Data are insufficiently strong to support a treatment benefit of hydroxychloroquine for other outcomes.[720] [721] However, hydroxychloroquine may reduce time to symptom resolution.[506]

A meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials found that hydroxychloroquine showed no benefit in the treatment of mild to moderate disease also.[722] However, another meta-analysis (preprint – not yet peer reviewed) found that early use of hydroxychloroquine in non-hospitalised patients reduced the risk of infection, hospitalisation, and death (grouped together into a composite outcome – a limitation of the study) by 24%, with no serious adverse cardiac events reported.[723]

Hydroxychloroquine is in trials for the prevention of COVID-19 (mainly in healthcare workers). A randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial with 132 healthcare workers found that there was no significant difference in infection rates in participants receiving daily hydroxychloroquine for 8 weeks compared with placebo, and mild adverse effects were more common in the hydroxychloroquine arm. However, this trial was terminated early and may have been underpowered to detect a clinically important difference.[724]

The WHO and the National Institutes of Health have prematurely discontinued their clinical trials of hydroxychloroquine citing a lack of efficacy; however, results are yet to be published. Preliminary results from the UK RECOVERY trial found that hydroxychloroquine does not reduce the risk of dying or improve other outcomes in hospitalised patients, and investigators have stopped enrolling participants into the hydroxychloroquine arm of the trial.[725]

The National Institutes of Health guideline panel recommends against the use of hydroxychloroquine or chloroquine for the treatment of COVID-19 in hospitalised patients. The panel recommends against the use of both drugs in non-hospitalised patients except in the context of a clinical trial.[3] The Infectious Diseases Society of America strongly recommends against the use of hydroxychloroquine or chloroquine (with or without azithromycin) for the treatment of COVID-19 in hospitalised patients based on moderate-quality evidence.[507]

The FDA has revoked its emergency-use authorisation for hydroxychloroquine and chloroquine as it believes the potential benefits no longer outweigh the known and potential risks.[544]

If used, hydroxychloroquine and chloroquine should be used with caution in patients with pre-existing cardiovascular disease due to the risk of arrhythmias, and a baseline echocardiogram is recommended before treatment, particularly in patients who are critically ill.[726] [727] Caution is recommended when using these drugs with other drugs that prolong the QT interval (e.g., azithromycin) due to an increased risk of QT interval prolongation and/or ventricular tachycardia (including Torsades de Pointes).[728] [729] [730]

Lopinavir/ritonavir

An oral antiretroviral protease inhibitor currently approved for the treatment of HIV Infection. Lopinavir/ritonavir has been used in clinical trials for the treatment of COVID-19. Results from one small case series found that evidence of clinical benefit with lopinavir/ritonavir was equivocal.[731] A randomised controlled

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

trial of 200 patients with severe disease found that treatment with lopinavir/ritonavir plus standard care (i.e., oxygen, non-invasive and invasive ventilation, antibiotics, vasopressors, renal replacement therapy, and extracorporeal membrane oxygenation, as necessary) was not associated with an decreased time to clinical improvement compared with standard care alone, and 28-day mortality was similar in both groups.[732]

Results from the UK RECOVERY trial found that there is no beneficial effect of lopinavir/ritonavir in hospitalised patients with COVID-19. There was no significant difference in 28-day mortality, risk of progression to mechanical ventilation or death, or duration of hospital stay between the two treatment arms (lopinavir/ritonavir versus usual care alone).[733]

Interim data from the WHO Solidarity trial found that lopinavir/ritonavir has little or no reduction in the mortality of hospitalised COVID-19 patients when compared with standard of care.[734] However, lopinavir/ritonavir may reduce time to symptom resolution.[506]

Lopinavir/ritonavir causes QT interval prolongation and may increase the risk of bradycardia, especially in older, critically ill patients.[735]

The National Institutes of Health guidelines panel recommends against the use of lopinavir/ritonavir for the treatment of COVID-19 except in the context of a clinical trial.[3]

[Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine: lopinavir/ritonavir – a rapid review of effectiveness in COVID-19]

Intravenous immunoglobulin

Intravenous immunoglobulin (IVIG) is being trialled in some patients with COVID-19.[32] [736] A retrospective study of 58 patients with severe COVID-19 found that IVIG, when used as an adjuvant treatment within 48 hours of admission, may reduce the use of mechanical ventilation, reduce hospital/intensive care unit stay, and reduce 28-day mortality; however, this study had several limitations.[737] There is currently insufficient evidence to recommend IVIG for the treatment of COVID-19.[738] The National Institutes of Health guidelines panel recommends against the use of non-SARS-CoV-2-specific IVIG for the treatment of COVID-19 except in the context of a clinical trial.[3]

Interleukin-6 (IL-6) inhibitors

IL-6 inhibitors (e.g., tocilizumab, siltuximab) are being trialled in COVID-19 patients for the treatment of virus-induced cytokine release syndrome. These drugs are already approved in some countries for other indications. A meta-analysis of 23 observational studies found that tocilizumab plus standard of care may reduce mortality and the need for mechanical ventilation in patients with severe disease.[739] The randomised controlled phase 3 EMPACTA trial found that tocilizumab reduced the need for mechanical ventilation in hospitalised patients compared with placebo, although there was no statistical difference in mortality between the two arms.[740] However, the randomised controlled phase 3 COVACTA trial failed to meet its primary end point of clinical status, and found that tocilizumab did not improve mortality.[741] Full results of both trials are yet to be published. The National Institutes of Health guidelines panel recommends against the use of IL-6 inhibitors for the treatment of COVID-19 except in the context of a clinical trial.[3]

Anakinra

Anakinra, an interleukin-1 inhibitor, is being trialled in COVID-19 patients for the treatment of virus-induced cytokine release syndrome. It is already approved in some countries for other indications. Addition of high-dose intravenous anakinra to non-invasive ventilation and standard care (which included hydroxychloroquine and lopinavir/ritonavir) in COVID-19 patients with moderate to severe acute respiratory distress syndrome and hyperinflammation was associated with a higher survival rate at 21 days in a small retrospective study.[742] A small prospective cohort study found that anakinra significantly reduced the need for invasive mechanical ventilation and mortality in patients with severe disease.[743] A small retrospective case series found that anakinra could be beneficial in patients with cytokine release syndrome when initiated early after the onset of acute hypoxic respiratory failure.[744]

The National Institutes of Health guidelines panel states that there is currently insufficient evidence to recommend either for or against the use of anakinra for the treatment of COVID-19.[3] The National Institute for Health and Care Excellence in the UK states that there is no evidence available to determine whether

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

anakinra is effective, safe, or cost-effective for treating adults and children with secondary haemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis triggered by SARS-CoV-2 or a similar coronavirus.[745]

Tumour necrosis factor (TNF)-alpha inhibitors

A trial has been launched in the UK to investigate whether adalimumab is effective for treating patients in the community, including care homes. The trial will test two dose levels of adalimumab, and patients will be followed up for 4 months. The trial comes after a recent study reported that TNF inhibitors were associated with a decreased odds of hospitalisation in people with rheumatic disease and COVID-19.[746]

Antigranulocyte–macrophage colony-stimulating factor (GM-CSF) monoclonal antibodies

Mavrilimumab was associated with improved clinical outcomes compared with standard care in non-mechanically ventilated patients with severe disease and systemic hyperinflammation in a single-centre prospective cohort study.[747] Lenzilumab was associated with a reduction in the relative risk of progression to invasive mechanical ventilation and/or death in high-risk COVID-19 patients with severe pneumonia compared with a matched control cohort of patients who received standard care alone in a small study of 39 patients.[748] [749]

Janus kinase inhibitors

Janus kinase inhibitors (e.g., fedratinib, ruxolitinib, baricitinib) are currently in clinical trials for the treatment of COVID-19-associated cytokine release syndrome.[750] [751] [752] Initial data emerging from the Adaptive COVID-19 Treatment Trial indicates that baricitinib plus remdesivir reduces time to recovery in hospitalised patients compared with remdesivir alone.[753] The National Institutes of Health guidelines panel recommends against the use of Janus kinase inhibitors for the treatment of COVID-19 except in the context of a clinical trial.[3]

Stem cell therapy

Stem cell therapy is being investigated to treat patients with COVID-19 in clinical trials. It is thought that mesenchymal stem cells can reduce the pathological changes that occur in the lungs, and inhibit the cell-mediated immune inflammatory response.[754] The National Institutes of Health guidelines panel recommends against the use of mesenchymal stem cells for the treatment of COVID-19 except in the context of a clinical trial.[3] Adipose-derived mesenchymal stem cells have been approved by the FDA for the treatment of severe COVID-19.

Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF)

Recombinant G-CSF plus usual care did not accelerate clinical improvement compared with usual care alone according to preliminary findings from a randomised clinical trial in patients with lymphopenia and no comorbidities. Larger studies are needed to determine whether G-CSF, which increases peripheral blood leukocyte and lymphocyte cell counts, is beneficial in COVID-19 patients.[755]

Bacille Calmette-Guerin (BCG) vaccine

The BCG vaccine is being trialled in some countries for the prevention of COVID-19, including in healthcare workers. There is some evidence that BCG vaccination prevents other respiratory tract infections in children and older people mediated by induction of innate immune memory.[756] However, there is no evidence to support its use in COVID-19, and the WHO does not recommend it for the prevention of COVID-19.[757]

Bemcentinib

An experimental small molecule that inhibits AXL kinase. Bemcentinib has previously demonstrated a role in the treatment of cancer, but has also been reported to have antiviral activity in preclinical models, including activity against SARS-CoV-2. It was the first candidate to be selected as part of the UK's Accelerating COVID-19 Research and Development (ACCORD) study.[758] The study has stopped recruiting new patients

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

into the trial due to the reduction of new COVID-19 cases in the UK. Patients already recruited will continue on treatment as per the study protocol.

Angiotensin-II receptor antagonists

Angiotensin-II receptor antagonists such as losartan are being investigated as a potential treatment because it is thought that the angiotensin-converting enzyme-2 (ACE2) receptor is the main binding site for the virus.[759] [760] [761] However, some experts believe that these drugs may worsen COVID-19 due to overexpression of ACE2 in people taking these drugs.

Other antivirals

Various antiviral drugs (monotherapy and combination therapy) are being trialled in patients with COVID-19. A meta-analysis found that there was significant clinical and radiological improvement following treatment with favipiravir compared with standard of care.[762] There is no evidence to support the use of umifenovir.[763] Triple therapy with interferon beta-1b, lopinavir/ritonavir, and ribavirin has been tested in hospitalised COVID-19 patients in a small open-label randomised phase 2 trial. Patients who received triple therapy had a significantly shorter median time to a negative nasopharyngeal swab result compared with the control group (lopinavir/ritonavir only). Patients had mild to moderate disease at the time of enrollment.[764] Clinical trials of inhaled remdesivir, and remdesivir plus interferon beta-1a, have started.[765] The National Institutes of Health guidelines panel recommends against the use of interferons for the treatment of severe or critically ill patients, except in the context of a clinical trial.[3]

Antibiotics

The PRINCIPLE trial in the UK is currently evaluating three treatment strategies in older people (people aged over 65 years, or people aged over 50 years with an underlying health condition): usual care alone; usual care plus azithromycin; and usual care plus doxycycline.[766]

Ivermectin

Ivermectin, a broad-spectrum antiparasitic agent, has been shown to be effective against SARS-CoV-2 in vitro .[767] It is unclear whether the doses necessary to achieve antiviral activity against SARS-CoV-2 are attainable in humans.[768] Numerous registered clinical studies of ivermectin, either alone or in combination with other drugs (e.g., doxycycline, hydroxychloroquine), are ongoing in many countries for the treatment or prevention of COVID-19. Further research in randomised controlled trials is necessary. The National Institutes of Health guidelines panel recommends against the use of ivermectin for the treatment of COVID-19 except in the context of a clinical trial.[3]

Vitamin C

Vitamin C supplementation has shown promise in the treatment of viral infections.[769] High-dose intravenous vitamin C is being trialled in some centres for the treatment of severe COVID-19.[770] There is no evidence to support or refute the use of vitamin C in the treatment of patients with COVID-19; however, a substantial number of trials are ongoing.[771] The National Institutes of Health guidelines panel states that there is insufficient data to recommend either for or against vitamin C.[3]

Vitamin D

Vitamin D supplementation has been associated with a reduced risk of respiratory infections such as influenza in some studies.[772] [773] [774] Vitamin D is being trialled in patients with COVID-19.[775] [776] However, there is no evidence to recommend vitamin D for the prophylaxis or treatment of COVID-19 as yet.[777] A pilot randomised controlled trial found that high-dose calcifediol, a vitamin D3 analogue, significantly reduced the need for intensive care unit treatment in hospitalised patients, and may improve clinical outcomes.[778] The UK National Institute for Health and Care Excellence states that while there is no evidence to support taking vitamin D specifically to prevent or treat COVID-19, it does recommend that all people should take a vitamin D supplement daily as per UK government advice to maintain bone and muscle health during the pandemic, especially if they are not getting enough sun exposure due to shielding

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020.
BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

or self-isolating.[779] The National Institutes of Health guidelines panel states that there is insufficient data to recommend either for or against vitamin D.[3]

Probiotics

There is emerging evidence that gut dysbiosis may have a role in the pathogenesis of COVID-19.[304] [305] [306] Probiotics may represent a complementary approach for the prevention or treatment of mucosal damage or inflammation through the modulation of gut microbiota; however, further research is required.[780]

Traditional Chinese medicine

Traditional Chinese medicine is being used in patients with COVID-19 in China according to local guidelines and as part of clinical trials.[781]

Hyperbaric oxygen

Preliminary evidence suggests that hyperbaric oxygen treatment has been successfully used to treat deteriorating, severely hypoxaemic patients with severe COVID-19.[782] [783] Clinical trials are currently recruiting.[784] [785]

Nitric oxide

Studies indicate that nitric oxide may help to reduce respiratory tract infection by inactivating viruses and inhibiting their replication in epithelial cells.[786] The FDA has approved an investigational drug application for inhaled nitric oxide to be studied in a phase 3 study of up to 500 patients with COVID-19. Other studies are currently recruiting.

Aviptadil

A synthetic form of vasoactive intestinal peptide (also known as RLF-100) has been granted an expanded access protocol (which makes the treatment available to patients who have exhausted approved therapies and who are not eligible for the current clinical trial of aviptadil) and fast-track designation by the FDA for the treatment of respiratory failure in patients with COVID-19. Intravenous and inhaled formulations are currently in phase 2 and 3 clinical trials in the US.[787] [788] The manufacturer has requested emergency-use authorisation from the FDA for the treatment of patients with critical disease and respiratory failure who have exhausted approved therapies, based on the results of a small case-control study.[789]

Icatibant

A selective bradykinin B2 receptor antagonist. A small exploratory case-control study of 9 people found an association between the administration of icatibant and improved oxygenation, suggesting that administration in the early stages of disease when patients are hypoxic may be beneficial. Treatment strategies that target the kallikrein-kinin system require further investigation in randomised trials for patients with COVID-19.[790]

Tradipitant

A neurokinin 1 antagonist that is being trialled for the treatment of neurogenic inflammation of the lung secondary to SARS-CoV-2 infection. Interim analysis of the ODYSSEY study found that hospitalised patients improved sooner when treated with tradipitant compared with placebo. The trial is ongoing.[791] [792]

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020.
BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

FOLLOW UP

Recommendations

Monitoring

Regularly monitor the following in hospitalised patients to facilitate early recognition of deterioration and monitor for complications:[2] [897]

- Vital signs (temperature, respiratory rate, heart rate, blood pressure, oxygen saturation)
- Haematological and biochemistry parameters
- Coagulation parameters (D-dimer, fibrinogen, platelet count, prothrombin time)
- ECG
- Chest imaging
- Signs and symptoms of venous or arterial thromboembolism.

Medical early warning scores

- Utilise medical early warning scores that facilitate early recognition and escalation of treatment of deteriorating patients (e.g., National Early Warning Score 2 [NEWS2], Paediatric Early Warning Signs [PEWS]) where possible.[2]
- There are no data on the value of using these scores in patients with COVID-19 in the primary care setting.[933]

Pregnant women

- Monitor vital signs three to four times daily and fetal heart rate in pregnant women with confirmed infection who are symptomatic and admitted to hospital. Perform fetal growth ultrasounds and Doppler assessments to monitor for potential intrauterine growth restriction in pregnant women with confirmed infection who are asymptomatic.[592] Perform fetal growth ultrasound 14 days after resolution of symptoms.[594]

Post-discharge follow-up

- Patients who are discharged from hospital may have immediate and longer-term health needs including physical (e.g., pulmonary and cardiac rehabilitation, tracheostomy wounds, pressure ulcers, dysphagia, chronic cough, fatigue, neuropathy, muscular weakness, long-term risk of chronic respiratory disorders), psychological and neuropsychological (e.g., delirium, cognitive impairment, post-traumatic stress disorder, anxiety, depression), and social (e.g., impaired activities of daily living).[934]
- Guidelines for the respiratory follow-up of patients with COVID-19 pneumonia have been published. Follow-up algorithms depend on the severity of pneumonia, and may include clinical consultation and review (face-to-face or telephone) by a doctor or nurse, chest imaging, pulmonary function tests, echocardiogram, sputum sampling, walk test, and assessment of oxygen saturation.[935]

Prognostic scores in development

- Various prognostic and clinical risk scores are being researched or developed for COVID-19; however, further external validation across various populations is needed before their use can be recommended.
    - **A-DROP** : a modified version of CURB-65 that showed better accuracy of in-hospital death prediction on admission in patients with COVID-19 pneumonia compared with other widely used community-acquired pneumonia scores.[936]
    - **APACHE II** : an effective clinical tool to predict hospital mortality that performed better than SOFA and CURB-65 scores in patients with COVID-19. A score of 17 or more is an early indicator of death and may help provide guidance to make further clinical decisions.[937]

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

- **CALL** : a risk factor scoring system that scores patients based on four factors: comorbidities, age, lymphocyte count, and lactate dehydrogenase level. One study found that 96% of patients with low CALL scores did not progress to severe disease.[938]
- **COVID-GRAM** : a web-based calculator that estimates the probability that a patient will develop critical illness and relies on the following 10 variables at admission: chest radiographic abnormality, age, haemoptysis, dyspnoea, unconsciousness, number of comorbidities, cancer history, neutrophil-to-lymphocyte ratio, lactate dehydrogenase, and direct bilirubin. Additional validation studies, especially outside of China, are required.[939]
- **COVID-19MRS** : a rapid, operator-independent clinical tool that was found to objectively predict mortality in one retrospective cohort study.[940]
- **3F** : a mortality prediction model based on three clinical features: age, minimum oxygen saturation, and type of patient encounter (i.e., inpatient vs outpatient and telehealth encounters). One study found that the model showed high accuracy when applied to retrospective and prospective data sets of COVID-19 patients.[941]
- **4C** : a score developed and validated in a UK prospective cohort study of adults admitted to hospital with COVID-19. The score uses patient demographics, clinical observations, and blood parameters commonly available at the time of hospital admission, and can accurately characterise patients as being at low, intermediate, high, or very high risk of death. The score outperformed other risk stratification tools, showed clinical decision-making utility, and had similar performance to more complex models.[942]

Patient instructions

General prevention measures

- Wash hands often with soap and water for at least 20 seconds or an alcohol-based hand sanitiser (that contains at least 60% alcohol), especially after being in a public place, blowing your nose, or coughing/sneezing. Avoid touching the eyes, nose, and mouth with unwashed hands.
- Avoid close contact with people (i.e., maintain a distance of at least 1 metre [3 feet]) including shaking hands, particularly those who are sick, have a fever, or are coughing or sneezing. It is important to note that recommended distances differ between countries (for example, 2 metres [6 feet] is recommended in the US and UK) and you should consult local guidance.
- Practice respiratory hygiene (i.e., cover mouth and nose when coughing or sneezing, discard tissue immediately in a closed bin, and wash hands).
- Stay at home if you are sick, even with mild symptoms, until you recover (except to get medical care)
- Clean and disinfect frequently touched surfaces daily (e.g., light switches, door knobs, countertops, handles, phones).[311] [312]
- [BMJ Learning: Covid-19 – handwashing technique and PPE videos]
- [WHO: coronavirus disease (COVID-19) advice for the public]

Face masks

- The World Health Organization (WHO) recommends that people with symptoms of COVID-19 should wear a medical mask, self-isolate, and seek medical advice as soon as possible. The WHO also now encourages the general public to wear medical or cloth masks in specific situations and settings (e.g., areas with known or suspected widespread transmission and limited or no capacity to implement other containment measures such as social distancing, contact tracing, and testing; settings where social distancing cannot be achieved, particularly in vulnerable populations).[80]

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

- The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention recommends that homemade cloth face coverings can be worn in public settings where social distancing measures are difficult to maintain (e.g., pharmacies, supermarkets), especially in areas where there is significant community transmission.[318]
- [WHO: coronavirus disease (COVID-19) advice for the public – when and how to use masks]
- [Public Health England: how to make a cloth face covering]
- [CDC: use of masks to help slow the spread of COVID-19 (includes instructions on how to make masks)]

Travel advice

- Many countries have implemented international travel bans/closed their borders, have issued advice for domestic travel, and are requesting that citizens travelling abroad should come home immediately if they are able to. Some countries are restricting entry to foreign nationals who have been to affected areas in the preceding 14 days, or are enforcing 14-day quarantine periods where the person's health should be closely monitored (e.g., twice-daily temperature readings).
- Consult local guidance for specific travel restriction recommendations in your country:
  - [WHO: coronavirus disease (COVID-19) travel advice]
  - [CDC: coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) – travel]
  - [NaTHNac: travel health pro]
  - [Public Health England: travel advice – coronavirus (COVID-19)]
  - [Smartraveller Australia: COVID-19]
  - [Government of Canada: coronavirus disease (COVID-19) – travel restrictions, exemptions, and advice]
  - [Ministry of Manpower Singapore: advisories on COVID-19]

Pets

- At this time, there is no evidence that companion animals (including pets and other animals) play a significant role in the spread of COVID-19, and the risk of animals spreading COVID-19 to people is considered to be very low. There is no evidence that the virus can spread to people from the skin or fur of companion animals.[943]
- A very small number of pets have been reported to be infected with the virus after close contact with people with confirmed COVID-19; however, thousands of pets have been tested in the US with none testing positive. There is emerging evidence that cats and ferrets are highly susceptible to severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) infection, while dogs and other livestock have no or low susceptibility. A tiger tested positive in a zoo and two domestic pet cats tested positive in New York (both cats were owned by people with suspected or confirmed infection and both fully recovered).[944] [945] [946] [947] Transmission between cats has also been reported.[948]
- Advise patients to limit their contact with their pets and other animals, especially while they are symptomatic. Advise people to not let pets interact with people or animals outside the household, and if a member of the household becomes unwell to isolate them from everyone else, including pets.[949]
- [CDC: coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) – pets and other animals]

Athletes and highly active people

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020.
BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

- Advise asymptomatic patients who test positive not to exercise for 2 weeks after their test result, with slow resumption of activity under the guidance of a healthcare team. Advise mildly symptomatic patients who test positive not to exercise until 2 weeks after symptom resolution and only after a thorough cardiac evaluation. If the assessment is normal, slow resumption of activity under the guidance of a healthcare team can be considered with close monitoring for clinical deterioration.[950]
- Young athletes with moderate symptoms must be asymptomatic for at least 14 days and obtain clearance from their primary care physician before returning to exercise and competition. Any individual with a history of moderate symptoms (e.g., prolonged fever), cardiac symptoms, or other concerning findings on examination should have an electrocardiography performed and potentially be referred to a paediatric cardiologist for further assessment and clearance prior to returning to play sports.[951]

Resources

- [WHO: coronavirus disease (COVID-19) pandemic]
- [CDC: coronavirus (COVID-19)]
- [NHS UK: coronavirus (COVID-19)]
- [NHS UK: COVID-19 patient rehabilitation booklet]
- [NHS UK: your COVID recovery]

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Complications

Complications	Timeframe	Likelihood
venous thromboembolism	**variable**	**high**

Several studies have found a high incidence of thrombolytic complications in patients with COVID-19, even when thromboprophylaxis had been given.[825] The pooled prevalence of venous thromboembolism, pulmonary embolism (with or without deep vein thrombosis), and deep vein thrombosis alone among all hospitalised patients was 26%, 12%, and 14%, respectively. These rates were higher in patients admitted to the intensive care unit compared with general wards.[826]

Coagulopathy in COVID-19 has a prothrombotic character, which may explain reports of thromboembolic complications.[827] Patients may be predisposed to venous thromboembolism due to the direct effects of COVID-19, or the indirect effects of infection (e.g., severe inflammatory response, critical illness, traditional risk factors).[546] Thrombotic events may be due to cytokine storm, hypoxic injury, endothelial dysfunction, hypercoagulability, and/or increased platelet activity.[828]

The risk factors with the most evidence for being predictive of venous thromboembolism are older age and elevated D-dimer levels.[825] Patients with very high D-dimer levels have the greatest risk of thrombosis and may benefit from active monitoring.[475] [476]

If venous thromboembolism is suspected, perform a computed tomographic angiography or ultrasound of the venous system of the lower extremities.[829]

Treat patients with a thromboembolic event (or who are highly suspected to have thromboembolic disease if imaging is not possible) with therapeutic doses of anticoagulant therapy as per the standard of care for patients without COVID-19. There are currently insufficient data to recommend either for or against using therapeutic doses of antithrombotic or thrombolytic agents for COVID-19. Patients who require extracorporeal membrane oxygenation or continuous renal replacement therapy, or who have thrombosis of catheters or extracorporeal filters, should be treated with antithrombotic therapy as per the standard institutional protocols for those without COVID-19.[3]

Initial parenteral anticoagulation with a low molecular weight heparin or unfractionated heparin is preferred in acutely ill hospitalised patients; however, direct oral anticoagulants may be used provided there is no potential for drug-drug interactions (lead-in therapy with a parenteral anticoagulant is required for dabigatran and edoxaban). Warfarin can be used after overlap with initial parenteral anticoagulation. Parenteral anticoagulation with a low molecular weight heparin or fondaparinux is preferred over unfractionated heparin in critically ill patients. Direct oral anticoagulants are the preferred option in outpatients provided there is no potential for drug-drug interactions, with warfarin considered a suitable alternative. Anticoagulation therapy is recommended for a minimum of 3 months. Thrombolytic therapy is recommended in select patients with pulmonary embolism.[544]

A high incidence (14.7%) of asymptomatic deep vein thrombosis was reported in a cohort of patients with COVID-19 pneumonia.[830] An autopsy study of 12 patients revealed deep vein thrombosis in 58% of patients in whom venous thromboembolism was not suspected before death.[831] These studies highlight the importance of having a high suspicion for venous thromboembolism in patients who have signs of coagulopathy, including elevated D-dimer level.

While these patients are at higher risk of thrombotic events, they may also be at an elevated risk for bleeding. In a small retrospective study, 11% of patients at high risk of venous thromboembolism also had a high risk of bleeding.[832]

Antiphospholipid antibodies and lupus anticoagulant have been detected in a small number of critically ill patients. The presence of these antibodies can rarely lead to thrombotic events in some patients (especially those who are genetically predisposed) that are difficult to differentiate from other causes of multifocal thrombosis. In other patients, antiphospholipid antibodies may be transient and disappear within a few weeks. The significance of this finding is unknown, although it is thought that these antibodies

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Complications	Timeframe	Likelihood

may not be involved in the pathogenesis of venous thromboembolism in patients with severe COVID-19. Anticoagulation should be considered in these patients.[833] [834] [835] [836] [837]

It has been suggested that a new term (e.g., COVID-19-associated pulmonary thrombosis, diffuse pulmonary intravascular coagulopathy, or microvascular COVID-19 lung vessels obstructive thrombo-inflammatory syndrome [MicroCLOTS]) be used rather than the term pulmonary embolism as it has been hypothesised that the pathophysiology is different; local thrombi are formed in the lung vessels due to a local inflammatory process rather than the classical emboli coming from elsewhere in the body.[838] [839] [840] However, this has not become accepted practice.

Cases of arterial thrombosis, cerebral venous thrombosis, and acute limb ischaemia secondary to thrombosis have been reported.[841] [842] [843] [844] [845]

cardiovascular complications	**variable**	**high**

COVID-19 is associated with a high inflammatory burden that can result in cardiovascular complications with a variety of clinical presentations. Inflammation in the myocardium can result in myocarditis, heart failure, arrhythmias, acute coronary syndrome, rapid deterioration, and sudden death.[846] [847] [848] These complications can occur on presentation or develop as the severity of illness worsens.[849] It is uncertain to what extent acute systolic heart failure is mediated by myocarditis, cytokine storm, small vessel thrombotic complications, microvascular dysfunction, or a variant of stress-induced cardiomyopathy.[850]

Cardiac injury has been reported in 24.4% of hospitalised patients, and the all-cause mortality in these patients was 72.6% compared with those without cardiac injury. Factors associated with the development of cardiac injury include older age, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, and hypertension.[851]

Cardiovascular complications have been reported in 14.1% of patients during hospitalisation, with an overall case fatality rate of 9.6%. Patients with pre-existing cardiovascular comorbidities or risk factors are at higher risk for cardiovascular complications and mortality. Complications include arrhythmias or palpitations (18.4%), myocardial injury (10.3%), angina (10.2%), acute myocardial infarction (3.5%), and acute heart failure (2%).[852] Cases of fulminant myocarditis, cardiac tamponade, cor pulmonale, takotsubo syndrome, and pericarditis have also been reported.[853] [854] [855] [856] [857]

Elevated cardiac biomarkers and emerging arrhythmia are associated with the development of severe COVID-19 and the need for intensive care admission.[858]

Prevalence of cardiac disease is high among patients who are severely or critically ill, and these patients usually require intensive care and have a poor prognosis and higher rate of in-hospital mortality. These patients are more likely to require non-invasive or invasive ventilation, and have a higher risk of thromboembolic events and septic shock compared with patients without a history of cardiac disease.[849] [859] [860] [861] [862]

Perform an ECG and order high-sensitivity troponin I (hs-cTnI) or T (hs-cTnT) and N-terminal pro-brain natriuretic peptide (NT-proBNP) levels in patients with symptoms or signs that suggest acute myocardial injury in order to make a diagnosis. Results should be considered in the clinical context.[863]

Monitor blood pressure, heart rate, and fluid balance, and perform continuous ECG monitoring in all patients with suspected or confirmed acute myocardial injury.[863]

There are limited data to recommend any specific drug treatments for these patients. Management should involve a multidisciplinary team including intensive care specialists, cardiologists, and infectious disease specialists.[850] It is important to consider that drugs such as hydroxychloroquine and azithromycin may prolong the QT interval and lead to arrhythmias.[863] Guidelines for the management of COVID-19-related myocarditis are available.[864]

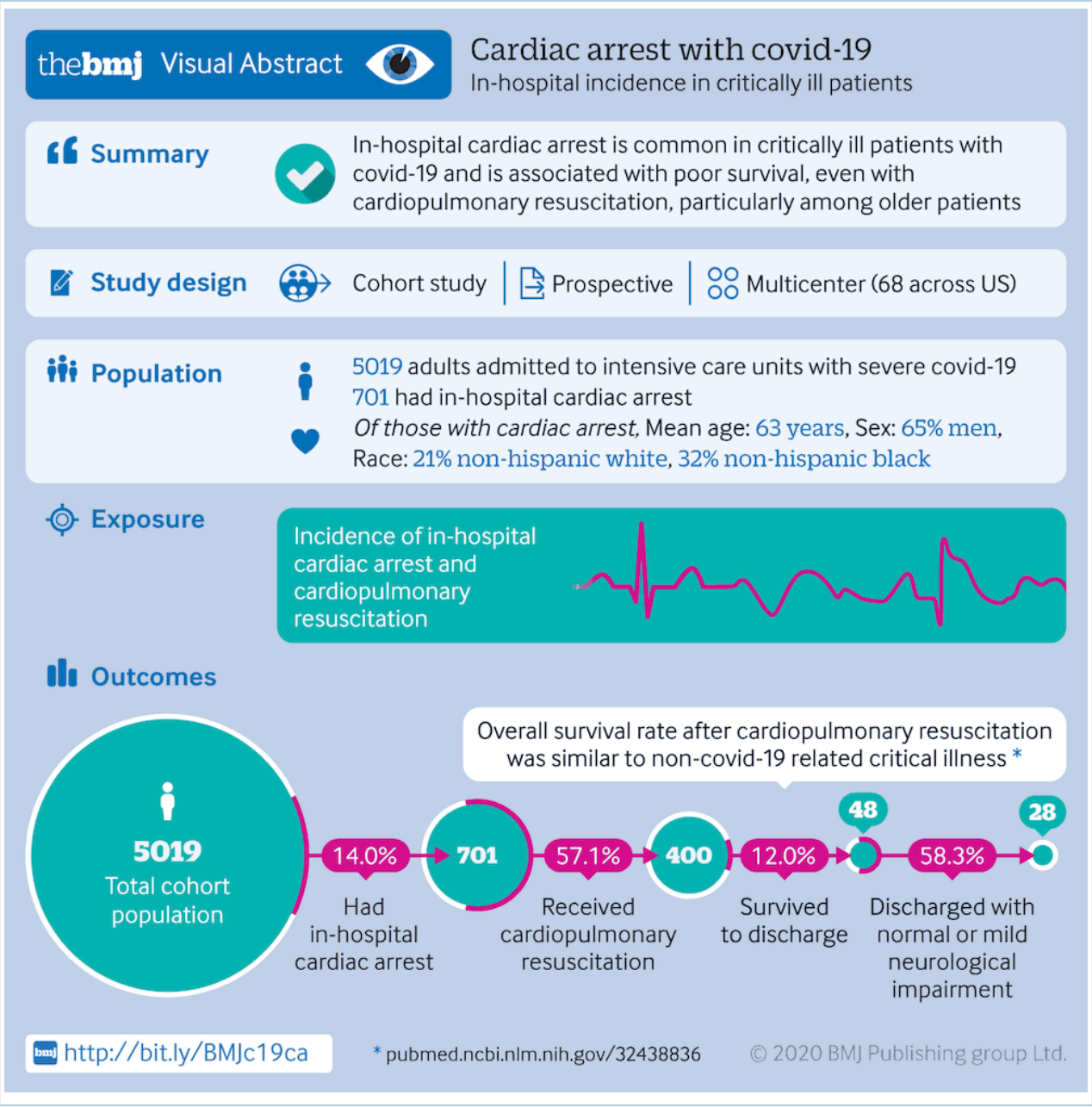
Infection may have longer-term implications for overall cardiovascular health; however, further research is required.[865] A study of 100 patients who had recently recovered from COVID-19 found that

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Complications	Timeframe	Likelihood
cardiovascular magnetic resonance imaging revealed ongoing myocardial inflammation in 60% of patients, independent of pre-existing conditions, severity and overall course of the acute illness, and time from the original diagnosis.[866]		
cardiac arrest	**variable**	**high**
In-hospital cardiac arrest is common in critically ill patients with COVID-19, and is associated with poor survival, particularly among older patients. Among 5019 critically ill patients with COVID-19, 14% had an in-hospital cardiac arrest. Risk factors included older age, male sex, presence of comorbidities, and admission to a hospital with a smaller number of intensive care unit beds. Approximately 57% of patients received cardiopulmonary resuscitation. The most common rhythms at the time of resuscitation were pulseless electrical activity (49.8%) and asystole (23.8%). Of those who received resuscitation, 12% survived to hospital discharge with most of these patients being younger than 45 years of age.[867]		

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020.
BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version
of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is
subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Complications	Timeframe	Likelihood



Cardiac arrest with COVID-19
BMJ. 2020;371:m3513

acute kidney injury	variable	high

The pooled incidence of acute kidney injury is 28.6% among hospitalised patients from the US and Europe, and 5.5% among patients from China. The pooled incidence of renal replacement therapy is 7.7% in the US and Europe, and 2.2% in China. Among patients admitted to the intensive care unit, the incidence of renal replacement therapy is 20.6%. Risk factors associated with acute kidney injury include older age, male sex, cardiovascular disease, diabetes, hypertension, and chronic kidney disease. Acute kidney injury is associated with an increased risk of mortality with a pooled risk ratio of 4.6.[868] Can develop at any time before or during hospital admission.

In a small UK cohort, 29% of hospitalised children met the diagnostic criteria for acute kidney injury, with most cases occurring in children admitted to the intensive care unit and in those with paediatric inflammatory multisystem syndrome.[869]

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

FOLLOW UP

Complications	Timeframe	Likelihood

Causes include haemodynamic changes, hypovolaemia, viral infection leading directly to kidney tubular injury, thrombotic vascular processes, glomerular pathology, or rhabdomyolysis.[601] Direct kidney infection has been confirmed in an autopsy study of a single patient.[870]

The European Medicines Agency has started a review of a safety signal to assess reports of acute kidney injury associated with the use of remdesivir in some patients. At this stage, it has not been determined whether there is a causal relationship between remdesivir and acute kidney injury.[529]

Patients should meet criteria for acute kidney injury for diagnosis. [NHS England: acute kidney injury (AKI) algorithm] Perform a urinalysis for blood, protein, and glucose to help identify the underlying cause. Imaging is recommended if urinary tract obstruction is suspected.[601]

Stop any drugs that can cause or worsen acute kidney injury, if possible. Aim to achieve optimal fluid status (euvolaemia) in all patients. Consider a loop diuretic for treating fluid overload only. Manage hyperkalaemia according to local protocols. See local protocols for guidance on renal replacement therapy.[601]

Specialist input may be required in some cases (e.g., uncertainty about cause, abnormal urinalysis results, complex fluid management needs, indications for renal replacement therapy), and some patients may require critical care admission.[601] Continuous renal replacement therapy (CRRT) is recommended in critically ill patients with acute kidney injury who develop indications for renal replacement therapy; prolonged intermittent renal replacement therapy is recommended over haemodialysis if CRRT is not available or possible.[3]

Monitor fluid status daily, as well as serum urea, creatinine, and electrolytes at least every 48 hours (or more often if clinically indicated). Monitor patients for the development of, or progression to, chronic kidney disease for at least 2 to 3 years after acute kidney injury.[601]

Cases of nephritis and collapsing glomerulopathy have been reported.[871] [872]

acute liver injury	**variable**	**medium**

The pooled prevalence of hepatic manifestations on admission is: elevated alanine aminotransferase (26.6%); elevated aspartate aminotransferase (37.2%); decreased albumin (45.6%); and elevated total bilirubin (18.2%). The incidence of acute hepatic injury was higher in Chinese populations and groups with a higher prevalence of pre-existing chronic liver disease; the incidence was similar in younger and older patients. Hepatic complications such as acute hepatic injury have been associated with an increased risk of severe disease and mortality.[873] The prevalence of elevated aspartate aminotransferase was significantly higher in patients with severe disease (45.5%) compared with non-severe cases (15%).[874]

Risk factors associated with severe liver injury include older age, pre-existing liver disease, and severe COVID-19.[875]

Medications used in the treatment of COVID-19 (e.g., lopinavir/ritonavir) may have a detrimental effect on liver injury.[875]

Guidelines on the management of liver derangement in patients with COVID-19 have been published.[876]

neurological complications	**variable**	**medium**

Patients with severe illness commonly have central or peripheral neurological complications, possibly due to viral invasion of the central nervous system (severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 [SARS-CoV-2] has been detected in the brain and cerebrospinal fluid) or systemic illness.

Neurological symptoms have been reported in 36% to 57% of patients in case series, and were more common in patients with severe illness.[877] [878] However, most studies included minor symptoms such as headache and dizziness, which are classified as symptoms of COVID-19 in this topic rather than

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Complications	Timeframe	Likelihood

complications. In a small retrospective study of patients in an intensive care unit, 44% of patients with neurological symptoms had abnormal findings on brain magnetic resonance imaging.[879] Neurological complications are rare in children.[880]

Complications include acute cerebrovascular disease, impairment of consciousness, ataxia, neuralgia, seizures, corticospinal tract signs, meningitis, encephalitis, encephalopathy, encephalomyelitis, peripheral demyelinating lesions, peripheral neuropathy, intracerebral haemorrhage, cerebral venous sinus thrombosis, myopathy, myasthenia gravis, and Guillain-Barre syndrome (GBS) and other neuropathies. Patients may present with these signs/symptoms, or they may develop them during the course of the disease.[881] [882]

The mean age of patients with GBS was 55 years with a male predominance. Most patients had respiratory and/or severe symptoms of COVID-19, although it has also been reported in asymptomatic patients. A higher prevalence of the classic sensorimotor form and acute inflammatory demyelinating polyneuropathy have been reported, although rare variants have also been noted.[883]

Stroke is relatively frequent among hospitalised patients (1.1%) relative to other viral respiratory infections, and has a high risk of in-hospital mortality (44%). Risk factors include older age and male sex. Median time from onset of COVID-19 symptoms to stroke was 8 days. Cryptogenic stroke was the most common aetiology, reported in half of patients.[884] The median NIH Stroke Scale score was 14.4 points. Stroke presents later in severe disease, and earlier in mild to moderate disease.[885] Ischaemic stroke appears to be more severe and result in worse outcomes (severe disability) in patients with COVID-19, with the median NIH Stroke Scale score being higher among those with COVID-19 compared with those without.[886] Guidelines for the management of acute ischaemic stroke in patients with COVID-19 infection have been published.[887]

Patients may show cerebral changes on magnetic resonance imaging months after recovery, suggesting that long-term consequences may be possible.[888]

post-acute COVID-19 (long COVID)	**variable**	**medium**

While most patients recover within 2 weeks, approximately 10% of patients still have symptoms after 3 weeks, and some may have symptoms for months, according to data from the UK COVID Symptom Study in which people enter their ongoing symptoms on a smartphone app.[889] The term ‘long COVID’ has been used to describe post-acute COVID-19 symptoms.[890]

Nearly 90% of hospitalised patients who recovered from COVID-19 reported persistence of at least one symptom 2 months after discharge. Only 12.6% of patients had no related symptoms, 32% had one or two symptoms, and 55% had three or more symptoms.[891] Prolonged illness can occur among young adults with no underlying comorbidities. In a survey study of symptomatic adults, 35% had not returned to their usual state of health 2 to 3 weeks after testing. Among those aged 18 to 34 years with no underlying chronic medical conditions, 20% had not returned to their usual state of health.[892]

Symptoms vary widely, may relapse and remit, and can occur in those with mild disease only. Common long-term symptoms include cough, low-grade fever, and fatigue. Dyspnoea, chest pain, myalgia, headaches, rashes, gastrointestinal symptoms, neurocognitive difficulties, and mental health conditions have also been reported. Blood tests should be ordered selectively and for specific clinical indications after a careful history and examination. Other investigations may include chest x-ray, urine tests, and an electrocardiogram.[699]

There are no definitive, evidence-based recommendations for the management of post-acute COVID-19 as yet; therefore, patients should be managed pragmatically and symptomatically (e.g., antipyretic for fever, breathing techniques for chronic cough, home pulse oximetry for monitoring breathlessness, pulmonary rehabilitation, staged return to exercise). Many patients recover spontaneously with holistic support, rest, symptomatic treatment, and a gradual increase in activity. Referral to a specialist may be required in patients where there is clinical concern along with respiratory, cardiac, or neurological symptoms that are new, persistent, or progressive.[699]

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

FOLLOW UP

Complications	Timeframe	Likelihood
[BMJ webinar: long COVID – how to define it and how to manage it]		

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020.
BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version
of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is
subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

thebmj Visual summary

"Long covid" in primary care

Assessment and initial management of patients with continuing symptoms

Post-acute covid-19 appears to be a multi-system disease, sometimes occurring after a relatively mild acute illness. Clinical management requires a whole-patient perspective. This graphic summarises the assessment and initial management of patients with delayed recovery from an episode of covid-19 that was managed in the community or in a standard hospital ward.

An uncertain picture

The long term course of covid-19 is unknown. This graphic presesents an approach based on evidence available at the time of publication. However, caution is advised, as patients may present atypically, and new treatments are likely to emerge

Clinical assessment

Full history
From date of first symptom

Current symptoms
Nature and severity

Examination, for example:

- Temperature
- Heart rate and rhythm
- Blood pressure
- Respiratory examination
- Functional status
- Pulse oximetry
- Clinical testing

If indicated

Investigations

Clinical testing is not always needed, but can help to pinpoint causes of contiuing symptoms, and to exclude conditions like pulmonary embolism or myocarditis. Examples are provided below:

Blood tests

- Full blood count
- Electrolytes
- Liver and renal function
- Troponin
- C reactive protein
- Creatine kinase
- D-dimer
- Brain natriuretic peptides
- Ferritin – to assess inflammatory and prothrombotic states

Other investigations

- Chest x ray
- Urine tests
- 12 lead electrocardiogram

Managing comorbidities

Many patients have comorbidities including diabetes, hypertension, kidney disease or ischaemic heart disease. These need to be managed in conjuntion with covid-19 treatment. Refer to condition specific guidance, available in the associated article by Greenhalgh and colleagues

Assess comorbidities

Social and financial circumstances

Social, financial, and cultural support

Prolonged covid-19 may limit the ability to engage in work and family activities. Patients may have experienced family bereavements as well as job losses and consequent financial stress and food poverty. See the associated article by Greenhalgh and colleagues for a list of external resources to help with these problems

Safety netting and referral

The patient should seek medical advice if concerned, for example:

- Worsening breathlessness
- PaO_2 < 96%
- Unexplained chest pain
- New confusion
- Focal weakness

Specialist referral may be indicated, based on clinical findings, for example:

- **Respiratory** if suspected pulmonary embolism, severe pneumonia
- **Cardiology** if suspected myocardial infarction, pericarditis, myocarditis or new heart failure
- **Neurology** if suspected neurovascular or acute neurological event

Pulmonary rehabilitation may be indicated if patient has persistent breathlessness following review

Medical management

- Symptomatic, such as treating fever with paracetamol
- Optimise control of long term conditions
- Listening and empathy
- Consider antibiotics for secondary infection
- Treat specific complications as indicated

Self management

- Daily pulse oximetry
- Attention to general health
- Rest and relaxation
- Self pacing and gradual increase in exercise **if tolerated**
- Set achievable targets

- Diet
- Sleep
- Quitting smoking
- Limiting alcohol
- Limiting caffeine

Mental health

In the consultation:

- Continuity of care
- Avoid inappropriate medicalisation
- Longer appointments for patients with complex needs (face to face if needed)

In the community:

- Community linkworker
- Patient peer support groups
- Attached mental health support service
- Cross-sector partnerships with social care, community services, faith groups

thebmj Read the full article online https://bit.ly/BMJlong

© 2020 BMJ Publishing Group Ltd.
Disclaimer: This infographic is not a validated clinical decision aid. This information is provided without any representations, conditions, or warranties that it is accurate or up to date. BMJ and its licensors assume no responsibility for any aspect of treatment administered with the aid of this information. Any reliance placed on this information is strictly at the user's own risk. For the full disclaimer wording see BMJ's terms and conditions: http://www.bmj.com/company/legal-information/

See more visual summaries http://www.bmj.com/infographics

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

FOLLOW UP

Complications	Timeframe	Likelihood
septic shock	**variable**	**low**

Reported in 4% to 8% of patients in case series.[31] [32] [447] [893]

Guidelines for the management of shock in critically ill patients with COVID-19 recommend a conservative fluid strategy (crystalloids preferred over colloids) and a vasoactive agent. Noradrenaline (norepinephrine) is the preferred first-line agent, with vasopressin or adrenaline (epinephrine) considered suitable alternatives. Vasopressin can be added to noradrenaline if target mean arterial pressure cannot be achieved with noradrenaline alone.[3] [532] Dopamine is only recommended as an alternative vasopressor in certain patients (e.g., those with a low risk of bradycardia or tachyarrhythmias). Dobutamine is recommended in patients who show evidence of persistent hypoperfusion despite adequate fluid loading and the use of vasopressors. Low-dose corticosteroid therapy is recommended for refractory shock.[3]

disseminated intravascular coagulation	**variable**	**low**

Disseminated intravascular coagulation (DIC) is a manifestation of coagulation failure, and an intermediate link in the development of multi-organ failure. Patients may be at high risk of bleeding/haemorrhage or venous thromboembolism.[894] Reported in 71% of non-survivors.[895]

Coagulopathy manifests as elevated fibrinogen, elevated D-dimer, and minimal change in prothrombin time, partial thromboplastin time, and platelet count in the early stages of infection. Increasing interleukin-6 levels correlate with increasing fibrinogen levels. Coagulopathy appears to be related to severity of illness and the resultant thromboinflammation. Monitor D-dimer level closely.[896]

Prophylactic-dose low molecular weight heparin should be considered in all hospitalised patients with COVID-19 (including those who are not critically ill), unless there are contraindications. This will also protect against venous thromboembolism.[897] Anticoagulant therapy with a low molecular weight heparin or unfractionated heparin has been associated with a better prognosis in patients with severe COVID-19 who have a sepsis-induced coagulopathy (SIC) score of ≥4 or a markedly elevated D-dimer level.[898] In patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (or a history of it), argatroban or bivalirudin are recommended.[894]

Standard guidance for the management of bleeding manifestations associated with DIC or septic coagulopathy should be followed if bleeding occurs; however, bleeding manifestations without other associated factors is rare.[896] [897]

acute respiratory failure	**variable**	**low**

Reported in 8% of patients in case series.[32]

Leading cause of mortality in patients with COVID-19.[793]

Children can quickly progress to respiratory failure.[9]

cytokine release syndrome	**variable**	**low**

Cytokine release syndrome may cause ARDS or multiple-organ dysfunction, which may lead to death.[899] Elevated serum proinflammatory cytokines (e.g., tumour necrosis factor alpha, interleukin-2, interleukin-6, interleukin-8, interleukin-10, granulocyte-colony stimulating factor, monocyte chemoattractant protein 1) and inflammatory markers (e.g., C-reactive protein, serum ferritin) have been commonly reported in patients with severe COVID-19. This likely represents a type of virus-induced secondary haemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis, which may be fatal.[31] [457] [482] [900] Interleukin-6, in particular, has been associated with severe COVID-19 and increased mortality.[901]

One study found that patients who require admission to the intensive care unit have significantly higher levels of interleukin-6, interleukin-10, and tumour necrosis factor alpha, and fewer CD4+ and CD8+ T cells.[902]

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Complications	Timeframe	Likelihood

Anti-inflammatory/immunosuppressive treatments (e.g., tocilizumab, Janus kinase inhibitors) are being trialled in COVID-19 patients.[903] See the [Emerging] section for more information.

Cytokine release syndrome has been reported in children, although cases appear to be rare.[904] See the section below on paediatric inflammatory multisystem syndrome.

paediatric inflammatory multisystem syndrome	**variable**	**low**

A rare, but severe condition, reported in children and adolescents approximately 2 to 4 weeks after the onset of COVID-19, likely due to a post-infectious inflammatory process. The syndrome has a strong temporal association with severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) infection.[905] [906] [907] Also known as PIMS, multisystem inflammatory syndrome in children (MIS-C), paediatric inflammatory multisystem syndrome temporally associated with SARS-CoV-2 (PIMS-TS), as well as other variations.

The syndrome shares common features with Kawasaki disease and toxic shock syndrome, but case definitions vary.[360] [907] [908] [909] Most patients have fever, as well as features of shock, cardiac involvement (e.g., elevated cardiac markers, congestive heart failure, cardiac dysfunction, myocarditis, coronary artery dilatation or aneurysm, hypotension, pericardial effusion, mitral regurgitation), gastrointestinal symptoms (e.g., abdominal pain, vomiting, diarrhoea), and significantly elevated inflammatory markers.[905] [906] Additional clinical and laboratory characteristics including thrombocytopenia, fatigue, headache, myalgia, sore throat, and lymphadenopathy have been suggested to refine the case definition.[15]

A systematic review of 35 studies (783 cases) found that the median age of patients was 8.6 years of age, and 55% of patients were male. Comorbidities were reported in 20% of cases, with obesity being the most common. Cardiovascular symptoms (82% of patients were tachycardic and 61% were hypotensive) and gastrointestinal symptoms (71%) were prominent. Rashes were reported in 42% of patients. Respiratory symptoms were infrequent. The proportion of patients with a positive SARS-CoV-2 reverse-transcription polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR) or serology test result was 59%, and 41% had chest imaging abnormalities. Inflammatory markers were elevated in 83% of patients. Cardiac markers were also elevated in the majority of patients. Approximately 68% of patients required intensive care admission, 63% required inotropic support, and 28% of patients required respiratory support. The mortality rate was 1.5%.[910]

In a multicentre observational study in the UK, 78 cases were reported across 21 paediatric intensive care units. The median age was 11 years and 67% were male. Children from minority ethnic backgrounds accounted for 78% of cases. Fever, shock, abdominal pain, vomiting, and diarrhoea were the common presenting features. Around 36% had evidence of coronary artery abnormalities. In terms of treatment, 46% required invasive ventilation and 83% required vasopressor support.[911]

Management is mainly supportive and involves a multidisciplinary team (paediatric infectious disease, cardiology, rheumatology, critical care). Patients are commonly managed with intravenous immunoglobulin, vasopressor support, corticosteroids, immune modulators, anticoagulation, antiplatelet therapy, and respiratory support.[905] [906] A national consensus management pathway from the UK is available.[912] The American College of Rheumatology has published guidelines on the diagnosis and management of MIS-C.[913]

While an association between this syndrome and COVID-19 seems plausible based on current evidence, the association is not definitive and further research is required. It is not clear yet whether this syndrome is Kawasaki disease with SARS-CoV-2 as the triggering agent, or whether this is a different syndrome, although increasing evidence suggests that they are two separate syndromes. The syndrome appears to occur in children who have not manifested the early stages of COVID-19, but appears similar to the later phase of COVID-19 in adults.[914] Immunologically, PIMS appears to be a distinct clinical entity from Kawasaki disease as neutrophilia and raised monocyte counts, features of Kawasaki disease, were not observed in one cohort.[915]

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

FOLLOW UP

Complications	Timeframe	Likelihood
Cases of COVID-19-associated Kawasaki-like multisystem inflammatory disease have been reported in adults.[916]		
pregnancy-related complications	**variable**	**low**
Pregnancy outcome is usually good, although there are little data on exposure during early pregnancy. Risk factors for severe disease in pregnant women include pre-existing comorbidities (e.g., chronic hypertension, diabetes), high maternal age, and high body mass index. Pregnant women are more likely to need intensive care unit admission and invasive ventilation, especially those with a pre-existing comorbidity. Preterm birth is more common in pregnant women with COVID-19 compared with pregnant women without the disease. Caesarean delivery occurs in approximately 50% of cases, with the most common indication being severe maternal pneumonia or concern about sudden maternal decompensation. Perinatal deaths are rare, and occur in less than 1% of cases. Stillbirths have been reported. Maternal morbidity is similar to that of women of reproductive age.[18] [367] Limited low-quality evidence suggests that the risk of infection in neonates is extremely low. Most infections are acquired in the postnatal period, although congenitally acquired infection has been reported. Unlike children who generally have asymptomatic infection, two-thirds of neonatal cases are symptomatic and a significant proportion require intensive care, although the overall prognosis appears to be excellent.[367] [917]		
aspergillosis	**variable**	**low**
Invasive pulmonary aspergillosis has been reported in critically ill patients with moderate to severe ARDS.[918] [919] [920] A prospective observational study found that one third of mechanically ventilated patients with COVID-19 had putative invasive pulmonary aspergillosis.[921] Intubation for more than 7 days may be a risk factor. Other potential risk factors include older age, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, immunosuppression, critical illness, or use of high-dose corticosteroids. Consider aspergillosis in patients who deteriorate despite optimal supportive care or have other suspicious radiological or clinical features.[566] [922] Prescribe appropriate antifungal therapy according to local guidelines.[923]		
pancreatic injury	**variable**	**low**
Mild pancreatic injury (defined as elevated serum amylase or lipase levels) has been reported in 17% of patients in one case series.[924] It is unknown whether this is a direct viral effect or due to the harmful immune response that occurs in some patients. Clinical acute pancreatitis has not been reported.[925] [926] Prior history of pancreatitis does not appear to be a risk factor for pancreatic inflammation in patients with COVID-19.[927]		
autoimmune haemolytic anaemia	**variable**	**low**
Warm or cold autoimmune haemolytic anaemia (first episode) has been reported in 7 patients after the onset of COVID-19 symptoms and within the timeframe compatible with cytokine release syndrome. Four patients had indolent B lymphoid malignancy. It is unknown whether the haemolytic anaemia is related to COVID-19 infection.[928]		
immune thrombocytopenia	**variable**	**low**
Immune thrombocytopenia has been reported rarely. The majority of cases were in patients >50 years of age, with only 7% of cases reported in children. The majority of cases were in patients with moderate to severe COVID-19; however, 7% of cases were in asymptomatic COVID-19 patients. Onset occurred in 20% of cases 3 weeks after the onset of COVID-19 symptoms, with most cases reported after clinical		

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Complications	Timeframe	Likelihood
recovery. Severe life-threatening bleeding was uncommon. Treatment involved the use of corticosteroids, intravenous immunoglobulin, and thrombopoietin-receptor agonists.[929]		
subacute thyroiditis	**variable**	**low**
Cases of subacute thyroiditis have been reported in patients with COVID-19 who require intensive care.[930] The first known case of subacute thyroiditis was reported in an 18-year-old woman. Subacute thyroiditis is a thyroid disease of viral or post-viral origin.[931]		
gastrointestinal complications	**variable**	**low**
Critically ill patients may develop gastrointestinal complications; however, it is unclear whether this is a manifestation of critical illness in general, or whether it is specific to COVID-19. One study found that patients with COVID-19 were more likely to develop gastrointestinal complications compared with those without COVID-19, specifically transaminitis, severe ileus, and mesenteric ischaemia.[932]		

Prognosis

Mortality

The leading cause of death is respiratory failure from acute respiratory distress syndrome (ARDS).[793] The overall pooled mortality rate from ARDS in COVID-19 patients is 39%; however, this varies significantly between countries (e.g., China 69%, Iran 28%, France 19%, Germany 13%).[794]

People <65 years of age have a very small risk of death even in pandemic epicentres, and deaths in people <65 years of age without any underlying conditions is rare.[795]

Infection fatality rate (IFR)

- Defined as the proportion of deaths among all infected individuals including confirmed cases, undiagnosed cases (e.g., asymptomatic or mildly symptomatic cases), and unreported cases. The IFR gives a more accurate picture of the lethality of a disease compared with the case fatality rate.
- The US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention's current best estimate of the IFR, according to age (as of 10 September 2020):[114]
    - 0 to 19 years – 0.003%
    - 20 to 49 years – 0.02%
    - 50 to 69 years – 0.5%
    - ≥70 years – 5.4%.
- The IFR increases with age. Based on these figures, the overall IFR for people <70 years of age is approximately **0.18%** . These estimates have limitations and are likely to change as more data emerge over the course of the pandemic.
- The IFR can vary across locations. A meta-analysis reports the point estimate of the IFR to be 0.68% across populations, with high heterogeneity (as of July 2020). The rate varied across locations from 0.17% to 1.7%.[796]
- Among people on board the Diamond Princess cruise ship, a unique situation where an accurate assessment of the IFR in a quarantined population can be made, the IFR was 0.85%. However, all deaths occurred in patients >70 years of age, and the rate in a younger, healthier population would be much lower.[797]

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Seroprevalence studies

- Estimates of the IFR can be inferred from seroprevalence studies.
    - UK: seroprevalence was 7.1% in the UK overall according to the first round of results of the UK Biobank COVID-19 antibody study. Previous infection was most common among people who lived in London (10.4%), and least common among those who lived in the south west of England and Scotland (4.4% in both).[798]
    - US: seroprevalence estimates for 10 sites in the US are available. In the New York City metro area the number of estimated infections is at least 6 times higher than the number of cases reported according to the latest round of samples (7 to 11 July 2020). [CDC: commercial laboratory seroprevalence survey data]
    - China: seroprevalence was 3.2% to 3.8% in Wuhan, and decreased in other Chinese cities as the distance to the epicenter increased.[799]
- These studies suggest that the prevalence of infections is much higher than the official case counts suggest, and therefore the virus is much less lethal than initially thought.

Case fatality rate (CFR)

- Defined as the total number of deaths reported divided by the total number of detected cases reported. CFR is subject to selection bias as more severe/hospitalised cases are likely to be tested.
- The World Health Organization's current estimate of the global CFR is 2.96% (as of 5 October 2020).[800] This is much lower than the reported CFR of severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus (SARS), which was 10%, and Middle East respiratory syndrome (MERS), which was 37%.[31]
- CFR varies considerably between countries.
    - In China, the overall CFR has been reported to be between 1.4% and 2.3% (0.9% in patients without comorbidities).[4] [801]
- CFR increases with age.
    - In the US, the majority of deaths were in patients aged ≥65 years. The CFR was highest among patients aged ≥85 years (10% to 27%), followed by those aged 65 to 84 years (3% to 11%), then those aged 55 to 64 years (1% to 3%), and finally those aged 20 to 54 years (<1%).[7]
    - In China, the majority of deaths were in patients aged ≥60 years.[4] The CFR was highest among patients aged ≥80 years (13.4%), followed by those aged 60 to 79 years (6.4%), and then those aged <60 years (0.32%).[801]
    - In Italy, the CFR was highest among patients aged ≥80 years (52.5%), followed by those aged 70 to 79 years (35.5%), and then those aged 60 to 69 years (8.5%).[802]
    - Deaths are rare in children.[7] [17] In one study, 70% of deaths occurred in those aged 10 to 20 years, 20% in those aged 1 to 9 years, and 10% in children under 1 year of age.[803]
- CFR increases with the presence of comorbidities.
    - In China, the majority of deaths were in patients who had pre-existing underlying health conditions (10.5% for cardiovascular disease, 7.3% for diabetes, 6.3% for chronic respiratory disease, 6% for hypertension, and 5.6% for cancer).[4]
- CFR increases with disease severity.
    - The CFR is highest in patients with critical disease, ranging from 26% to 67% in studies.[4] [804] [805]

Limitations of IFR/CFR

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

- Estimating the IFR and CFR in the early stages of a pandemic is subject to considerable uncertainties and estimates are likely to change as more data emerges. Rates tend to be high at the start of a pandemic and then trend downwards as more data becomes available.[806]
- There is currently no set case definition of a confirmed case, and case definitions vary. A positive polymerase chain reaction (PCR) result is sometimes the only criterion for a case to be recognised; however, a positive PCR test does not necessarily equal a diagnosis of COVID-19, or mean that a person is infected or infectious.[807] [808]
- The number of deaths reported on a particular day may not accurately reflect the number of deaths from the previous day due to delays associated with reporting deaths. This makes it difficult to know whether deaths are falling over time in the short term.[809]
- Patients who die 'with' COVID-19 and patients who die 'from' COVID-19 may be counted towards the death toll in some countries. For example, in Italy only 12% of death certificates reported direct causality from COVID-19, while 88% of patients who died had at least one comorbidity.[806] [810]

Prognostic factors

Prognostic factors that have been associated with increased risk of unfavourable outcomes and mortality include:[811]

- Age ≥50 years
- Male sex
- Smoking
- Presence of comorbidities (e.g., hypertension, diabetes, cardiovascular or cerebrovascular disease, COPD, obesity, malignancy)
- Lymphopenia
- Thrombocytopenia
- Liver, kidney impairment, or cardiac injury
- Elevated inflammatory markers (C-reactive protein, procalcitonin, ferritin)
- Elevated D-dimer
- Elevated interleukin-6.

Reinfection

There is limited information about reinfection. Recurrent RT-PCR positivity in patients 1 to 60 days after recovery ranges between 7% to 23% in studies, with an estimated pooled rate of 12%.[812] It is currently unclear whether this is due to reinfection, persistent viral shedding, or whether the test result was a false-negative at the time of discharge.

Studies have repeatedly reported positive RT-PCR tests for up to 90 days after initial infection; therefore, it is most likely that these cases are actually protracted initial infections. It is important to note that although persistent viral shedding has been reported for up to 90 days after the onset of infection, replication-competent virus has not been identified 10 to 20 days after the onset of symptoms (depending on disease severity).[813]

More recently a man from Hong Kong is reported to have the first confirmed case of reinfection; the patient's two symptomatic episodes (4.5 months apart) were caused by virus strains with different genomic sequences.[814] Asymptomatic reinfection has been reported in two healthcare workers in India, 3.5 months after the initial infection with a different virus strain.[815]

Immunity

The immune response, including duration of immunity, is not yet fully understood. However, there is limited evidence that suggests that infection with severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) is likely to confer some type of protective immunity against reinfection.[417] [816] [817] [818] [819]

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

The immune response to SARS-CoV-2 involves both cell-mediated immunity and antibody production. Adaptive immunity to SARS-CoV-2 is thought to occur within the first 7 to 10 days of infection. A robust memory B-cell and plasmablast response is detected early in infection, with secretion of immunoglobulin A (IgA) and IgM antibodies by day 5 to 7, and IgG by day 7 to 10 from the onset of symptoms. IgA and IgM titres decline after approximately 28 days, and IgG titres peak at approximately 49 days. T-cells are simultaneously activated in the first week of infection and SARS-CoV-2-specific memory CD4+ and CD8+ T-cells peak within 2 weeks, but remain detectable for ≥100 days. Antibody and T-cell responses differ among individuals, and depend on disease severity.[820]

While there have been concerns about early declining IgG neutralising antibodies during convalescence, this is not thought to be an issue, because antibody levels always decline after the acute phase of an infection, and it is the levels of antibody titres after an infection that is important as this represents the generation of long-lived plasma cells to protect against subsequent infection.[820]

Analysis of a large cohort of convalescent serum donors in New York City suggests that 99.5% of patients with confirmed mild disease seroconvert 4 weeks after illness. IgG antibodies developed over a period of 7 to 50 days from symptom onset, and 5 to 49 days from symptom resolution. This suggests that people with mild disease may have the ability to develop immunity.[821] However, among patients who recovered from mild disease in China, neutralising antibody titres varied substantially.[822] There are data to suggest that asymptomatic people may have a weaker immune response to infection; however, this is yet to be confirmed.[823]

Testing of blood samples taken before the COVID-19 pandemic have shown that some people already have immune cells that recognise SARS-CoV-2. Studies have reported T-cell reactivity against SARS-CoV-2 in 20% to 50% of people with no known exposure to the virus. This may be a consequence of true immune memory derived in part from previous infection with common cold coronaviruses, or from other unknown animal coronaviruses. However, further research into whether there is pre-existing immunity to SARS-CoV-2 in the human population is required.[824]

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Diagnostic guidelines

Europe

Assessment of COVID-19 in primary care

Published by: Scottish Intercollegiate Guidelines Network **Last published:** 2020

COVID-19 position statement: presentations and management of COVID-19 in older people in acute care

Published by: Scottish Intercollegiate Guidelines Network **Last published:** 2020

COVID-19: guidance for health professionals

Published by: Public Health England **Last published:** 2020

COVID-19 pandemic

Published by: European Centre for Disease Prevention and Control **Last published:** 2020

International

Country & technical guidance - coronavirus disease (COVID-19)

Published by: World Health Organization **Last published:** 2020

Diagnostic testing for SARS-CoV-2: interim guidance

Published by: World Health Organization **Last published:** 2020

Antigen-detection in the diagnosis of SARS-CoV-2 infection using rapid immunoassays: interim guidance

Published by: World Health Organization **Last published:** 2020

Public health surveillance for COVID-19: interim guidance

Published by: World Health Organization **Last published:** 2020

Infection prevention and control during health care when coronavirus disease (COVID-19) is suspected or confirmed: interim guidance

Published by: World Health Organization **Last published:** 2020

Use of chest imaging in COVID-19: a rapid advice guide

Published by: World Health Organization **Last published:** 2020

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

North America

Overview of testing for SARS-CoV-2 (COVID-19)

Published by: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention **Last published:** 2020

Interim guidelines for collecting, handling, and testing clinical specimens for COVID-19

Published by: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention **Last published:** 2020

Interim guidelines for COVID-19 antibody testing

Published by: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention **Last published:** 2020

Interim infection prevention and control recommendations for healthcare personnel during the coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) pandemic

Published by: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention **Last published:** 2020

Infectious Diseases Society of America guidelines on the diagnosis of COVID-19

Published by: Infectious Diseases Society of America **Last published:** 2020

Infectious Diseases Society of America guidelines on the diagnosis of COVID-19: serologic testing

Published by: Infectious Diseases Society of America **Last published:** 2020

Infectious Diseases Society of America guidelines on infection prevention in patients with suspected or known COVID-19

Published by: Infectious Diseases Society of America **Last published:** 2020

COVID-19 real-time learning network

Published by: Infectious Diseases Society of America **Last published:** 2020

Clinical guidance

Published by: American Academy of Pediatrics **Last published:** 2020

COVID-19 testing guidance

Published by: American Academy of Pediatrics **Last published:** 2020

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Asia

A rapid advice guideline for the diagnosis and treatment of 2019 novel coronavirus (2019-nCoV) infected pneumonia

Published by: Zhongnan Hospital of Wuhan University Novel Coronavirus Management and Research Team; Evidence-Based Medicine Chapter of China International Exchange and Promotive Association for Medical and Health Care

Last published: 2020

Diagnosis and clinical management of severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) infection

Published by: Peking Union Medical College Hospital

Last published: 2020

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Treatment guidelines

Europe

Coronavirus specialty guides

Published by: NHS England **Last published:** 2020

COVID-19 rapid guideline: critical care in adults

Published by: National Institute for Health and Care Excellence **Last published:** 2020

Coronavirus (COVID-19): rapid guidelines and evidence reviews

Published by: National Institute for Health and Care Excellence **Last published:** 2020

COVID-19: guidance for health professionals

Published by: Public Health England **Last published:** 2020

BMJ's coronavirus (covid-19) hub

Published by: BMJ **Last published:** 2020

COVID-19 pandemic

Published by: European Centre for Disease Prevention and Control **Last published:** 2020

COVID-19: information for the respiratory community

Published by: British Thoracic Society **Last published:** 2020

COVID-19 position statement: presentations and management of COVID-19 in older people in acute care

Published by: Scottish Intercollegiate Guidelines Network **Last published:** 2020

Community palliative, end of life and bereavement care in the COVID-19 pandemic

Published by: Royal College of General Practitioners; Association for Palliative Medicine **Last published:** 2020

After-care needs of inpatients recovering from COVID-19

Published by: NHS England **Last published:** 2020

Coronavirus (COVID-19) infection in pregnancy

Published by: Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists **Last published:** 2020

Recommendations for COVID-19 clinical management

Published by: National Institute for the Infectious Diseases (Italy) **Last published:** 2020

Recommendations on the clinical management of the COVID-19 infection by the new coronavirus SARS-CoV2

Published by: Spanish Paediatric Association **Last published:** 2020

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

International

Country & technical guidance - coronavirus disease (COVID-19)

Published by: World Health Organization **Last published:** 2020

Clinical management of COVID-19: interim guidance

Published by: World Health Organization **Last published:** 2020

Home care for patients with suspected or confirmed COVID-19 and management of their contacts: interim guidance

Published by: World Health Organization **Last published:** 2020

Criteria for releasing COVID-19 patients from isolation: scientific brief

Published by: World Health Organization **Last published:** 2020

Advice on the use of masks in the context of COVID-19: interim guidance

Published by: World Health Organization **Last published:** 2020

Rapid advice guidelines for management of children with COVID-19

Published by: International multidisciplinary working group **Last published:** 2020

COVID-19 guidance and the latest research in the Americas

Published by: Pan American Health Organization **Last published:** 2020

ISTH interim guidance on recognition and management of coagulopathy in COVID#19

Published by: International Society of Thrombosis and Haemostasis **Last published:** 2020

Surviving Sepsis Campaign: guidelines on the management of critically ill adults with coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19)

Published by: Surviving Sepsis Campaign **Last published:** 2020

Labor and delivery guidance for COVID-19

Published by: International working group **Last published:** 2020

Global interim guidance on coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) during pregnancy and puerperium from FIGO and allied partners: information for healthcare professionals

Published by: International Federation of Gynecology and Obstetrics **Last published:** 2020

ISUOG interim guidance on coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) during pregnancy and puerperium: information for healthcare professionals – an update

Published by: International Society of Ultrasound in Obstetrics and Gynecology **Last published:** 2020

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

North America

Coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) treatment guidelines

Published by: National Institutes of Health **Last published:** 2020

Information for healthcare professionals about coronavirus (COVID-19)

Published by: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention **Last published:** 2020

Interim clinical guidance for management of patients with confirmed coronavirus disease (COVID-19)

Published by: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention **Last published:** 2020

Information for clinicians on investigational therapeutics for patients with COVID-19

Published by: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention **Last published:** 2020

Interim guidance for implementing home care of people not requiring hospitalization for coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19)

Published by: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention **Last published:** 2020

Discontinuation of transmission-based precautions and disposition of patients with COVID-19 in healthcare settings (interim guidance)

Published by: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention **Last published:** 2020

Discontinuation of isolation for persons with COVID-19 not in healthcare settings

Published by: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention **Last published:** 2020

Interim U.S. guidance for risk assessment and work restrictions for healthcare personnel with potential exposure to COVID-19

Published by: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention **Last published:** 2020

Infectious Diseases Society of America guidelines on the treatment and management of patients with COVID-19

Published by: Infectious Diseases Society of America **Last published:** 2020

COVID#19: interim guidance on management pending empirical evidence

Published by: American Thoracic Society **Last published:** 2020

COVID-19 real-time learning network

Published by: Infectious Diseases Society of America **Last published:** 2020

Prevention, diagnosis, and treatment of VTE in patients with coronavirus disease 2019

Published by: CHEST Guideline and Expert Panel **Last published:** 2020

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

North America

Thromboembolism and anticoagulant therapy during the COVID-19 pandemic: interim clinical guidance from the Anticoagulation Forum

Published by: Anticoagulation Forum **Last published:** 2020

Evaluation and management considerations for neonates at risk for COVID-19

Published by: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention **Last published:** 2020

Clinical guidance

Published by: American Academy of Pediatrics **Last published:** 2020

Caring for children and youth with special health care needs during the COVID-19 pandemic

Published by: American Academy of Pediatrics **Last published:** 2020

Management of infants born to mothers with suspected or confirmed COVID-19

Published by: American Academy of Pediatrics **Last published:** 2020

Novel coronavirus 2019 (COVID-19)

Published by: American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists **Last published:** 2020

Coronavirus disease (COVID-19): outbreak update

Published by: Government of Canada **Last published:** 2020

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020.
BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

GUIDELINES

Asia

Management of critically ill patients with COVID-19 in ICU: statement from front-line intensive care experts in Wuhan, China

Published by: Chinese expert working panel **Last published:** 2020

Coronavirus disease

Published by: Chinese Center for Disease Control and Prevention **Last published:** 2020

Handbook of COVID-19 prevention and treatment

Published by: First Affiliated Hospital, Zhejiang University School of Medicine **Last published:** 2020

A rapid advice guideline for the diagnosis and treatment of 2019 novel coronavirus (2019-nCoV) infected pneumonia

Published by: Zhongnan Hospital of Wuhan University Novel Coronavirus Management and Research Team; Evidence-Based Medicine Chapter of China International Exchange and Promotive Association for Medical and Health Care **Last published:** 2020

Diagnosis and treatment protocol for novel coronavirus pneumonia (trial version 7)

Published by: National Health Commission of the People's Republic of China; National Administration of Traditional Chinese Medicine of the People's Republic of China **Last published:** 2020

Diagnosis and clinical management of severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) infection

Published by: Peking Union Medical College Hospital **Last published:** 2020

Updates on COVID-19 (coronavirus disease 2019) local situation

Published by: Ministry of Health Singapore **Last published:** 2020

New coronavirus infectious disease (COVID-19) related information page

Published by: National Institute of Infectious Diseases Japan **Last published:** 2020

COVID-19 infection

Published by: Japanese Association for Infectious Diseases **Last published:** 2020

Perinatal and neonatal management plan for prevention and control of SARS-CoV-2 infection (2nd edition)

Published by: Working Group for the Prevention and Control of Neonatal SARS-CoV-2 Infection in the Perinatal Period of the Editorial Committee of Chinese Journal of Contemporary Pediatrics **Last published:** 2020

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Oceania

Coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19)

Published by: Department of Health Australia **Last published:** 2020

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020.
BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version
of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is
subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Online resources

1. Diagnosis *(external link)*
2. American Academy of Pediatrics: children and COVID-19 – state-level data report *(external link)*
3. Johns Hopkins University: coronavirus COVID-19 global cases *(external link)*
4. BMJ talk medicine podcast: Covid-19 update *(external link)*
5. BMJ Best Practice: Management of co-existing conditions in the context of COVID-19 *(external link)*
6. WHO: coronavirus disease (COVID-19) emergency dashboard *(external link)*
7. WHO: coronavirus disease (COVID-2019) weekly epidemiological updates *(external link)*
8. CDC: COVIDView *(external link)*
9. UK Department of Health and Social Care: monthly results for REACT-1 studies *(external link)*
10. GenBank *(external link)*
11. WHO: infection prevention and control during health care when coronavirus disease (COVID-19) is suspected or confirmed *(external link)*
12. CDC: interim infection prevention and control recommendations for healthcare personnel during the coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) pandemic *(external link)*
13. BMJ: covid-19 – PPE guidance *(external link)*
14. BMJ: covid-19 in primary care (UK) *(external link)*
15. BMJ: covid-19 – a remote assessment in primary care *(external link)*
16. BMJ Learning: Covid-19 – handwashing technique and PPE videos *(external link)*
17. WHO: coronavirus disease (COVID-19) advice for the public *(external link)*
18. Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine: what is the evidence to support the 2-metre social distancing rule to reduce COVID-19 transmission? *(external link)*
19. BMJ: facemasks for the prevention of infection in healthcare and community settings *(external link)*
20. BMJ: analysis – face masks for the public during the covid-19 crisis *(external link)*
21. Public Health England: coronavirus (COVID-19) – how to self-isolate when you travel to the UK *(external link)*

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020.
BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

22. Public Health England: staying alert and safe (social distancing) *(external link)*

23. Public Health England: guidance on shielding and protecting people who are clinically extremely vulnerable from COVID-19 *(external link)*

24. Public Health England: guidance for young people on shielding and protecting people most likely to become unwell if they catch coronavirus *(external link)*

25. Royal College of Paediatrics and Child Health: COVID-19 – 'shielding' guidance for children and young people *(external link)*

26. Emerging *(external link)*

27. Public Health England: COVID-19 – advice for smokers and vapers *(external link)*

28. Complications *(external link)*

29. Criteria *(external link)*

30. CEBM: are you infectious if you have a positive PCR test result for COVID-19? *(external link)*

31. BMJ Practice Pointer: interpreting a covid-19 tests result *(external link)*

32. BMJ practice pointer: testing for SARS-CoV-2 antibodies *(external link)*

33. BSTI: radiology decision tool for suspected COVID-19 *(external link)*

34. BSTI: lung ultrasound (LUS) for COVID-19 patients in critical care areas *(external link)*

35. WHO: public health surveillance for COVID-19 – interim guidance *(external link)*

36. CDC: coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) 2020 interim case definition *(external link)*

37. PHE: COVID-19 – investigation and initial clinical management of possible cases *(external link)*

38. ECDC: case definition for coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) *(external link)*

39. WHO: home care for patients with suspected or confirmed COVID-19 and management of their contacts *(external link)*

40. CDC: interim guidance for implementing home care of people not requiring hospitalization for coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) *(external link)*

41. Clinical frailty scale *(external link)*

42. NICE: COVID-19 prescribing brief – corticosteroids *(external link)*

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

43. BMJ interactive tool: drug treatments for covid-19 – living systematic review and network meta-analysis *(external link)*

44. BMJ rapid recommendations: a living WHO guideline on drugs for COVID-19 *(external link)*

45. BMJ rapid recommendations: a living WHO guideline on drugs for COVID-19 *(external link)*

46. BMJ rapid recommendations: remdesivir for severe covid-19 – a clinical practice guideline *(external link)*

47. ACOG: outpatient assessment and management for pregnant women with suspected or confirmed novel coronavirus (COVID-19) *(external link)*

48. Global coronavirus COVID-19 clinical trial tracker *(external link)*

49. WHO: off-label use of medicines for COVID-19 *(external link)*

50. WHO: "Solidarity" clinical trial for COVID-19 treatments *(external link)*

51. RECOVERY trial *(external link)*

52. Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine: lopinavir/ritonavir – a rapid review of effectiveness in COVID-19 *(external link)*

53. CDC: commercial laboratory seroprevalence survey data *(external link)*

54. NHS England: acute kidney injury (AKI) algorithm *(external link)*

55. BMJ webinar: long COVID – how to define it and how to manage it *(external link)*

56. WHO: coronavirus disease (COVID-19) advice for the public – when and how to use masks *(external link)*

57. Public Health England: how to make a cloth face covering *(external link)*

58. CDC: use of masks to help slow the spread of COVID-19 (includes instructions on how to make masks) *(external link)*

59. WHO: coronavirus disease (COVID-19) travel advice *(external link)*

60. CDC: coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) – travel *(external link)*

61. NaTHNac: travel health pro *(external link)*

62. Public Health England: travel advice – coronavirus (COVID-19) *(external link)*

63. Smartraveller Australia: COVID-19 *(external link)*

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020.
BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version
of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is
subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

64. Government of Canada: coronavirus disease (COVID-19) – travel restrictions, exemptions, and advice *(external link)*

65. Ministry of Manpower Singapore: advisories on COVID-19 *(external link)*

66. CDC: coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) – pets and other animals *(external link)*

67. WHO: coronavirus disease (COVID-19) pandemic *(external link)*

68. CDC: coronavirus (COVID-19) *(external link)*

69. NHS UK: coronavirus (COVID-19) *(external link)*

70. NHS UK: COVID-19 patient rehabilitation booklet *(external link)*

71. NHS UK: your COVID recovery *(external link)*

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

REFERENCES

Key articles

References

1. Coronaviridae Study Group of the International Committee on Taxonomy of Viruses. The species severe acute respiratory syndrome-related coronavirus: classifying 2019-nCoV and naming it SARS-CoV-2. Nat Microbiol. 2020 Apr;5(4):536-44. Full text Abstract

2. World Health Organization. Clinical management of COVID-19: interim guidance. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

3. National Institutes of Health. Coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) treatment guidelines. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

4. Novel Coronavirus Pneumonia Emergency Response Epidemiology Team. The epidemiological characteristics of an outbreak of 2019 novel coronavirus diseases (COVID-19) in China [in Chinese]. Zhonghua Liu Xing Bing Xue Za Zhi. 2020 Feb 17;41(2):145-51. Full text Abstract

5. Colaneri M, Sacchi P, Zuccaro V, et al. Clinical characteristics of coronavirus disease (COVID-19) early findings from a teaching hospital in Pavia, North Italy, 21 to 28 February 2020. Euro Surveill. 2020 Apr;25(16). Full text Abstract

6. Docherty AB, Harrison EM, Green CA, et al. Features of 20 133 UK patients in hospital with covid-19 using the ISARIC WHO clinical characterisation protocol: prospective observational cohort study. BMJ. 2020 May 22;369:m1985. Full text Abstract

7. CDC COVID-19 Response Team. Severe outcomes among patients with coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19): United States, February 12 - March 16, 2020. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2020 Mar 27;69(12):343-6. Full text Abstract

8. Viner RM, Mytton OT, Bonell C, et al. Susceptibility to SARS-CoV-2 infection among children and adolescents compared with adults: a systematic review and meta-analysis. JAMA Pediatr. 2020 Sep 25 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

9. Dong Y, Mo X, Hu Y, et al. Epidemiology of COVID-19 among children in China. Pediatrics. Pediatrics. 2020 Jun;145(6):e20200702. Full text Abstract

10. Garazzino S, Montagnani C, Donà D, et al. Multicentre Italian study of SARS-CoV-2 infection in children and adolescents, preliminary data as at 10 April 2020. Euro Surveill. 2020 May;25(18). Full text Abstract

11. Brambilla I, Castagnoli R, Caimmi S, et al. COVID-19 in the pediatric population admitted to a tertiary referral hospital in Northern Italy: preliminary clinical data. Pediatr Infect Dis J. 2020 Jul;39(7):e160. Full text Abstract

12. Livingston E, Bucher K. Coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) in Italy. JAMA. 2020 Apr 14;323(14):1335. Full text Abstract

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

13. Tagarro A, Epalza C, Santos M, et al. Screening and severity of coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) in children in Madrid, Spain. JAMA Pediatr. 2020 Apr 8 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

14. American Academy of Pediatrics. Children and COVID-19: state-level data report. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

15. Swann OV, Holden KA, Turtle L, et al. Clinical characteristics of children and young people admitted to hospital with covid-19 in United Kingdom: prospective multicentre observational cohort study. BMJ. 2020 Aug 27;370:m3249. Full text Abstract

16. Mehta NS, Mytton OT, Mullins EWS, et al. SARS-CoV-2 (COVID-19): what do we know about children? A systematic review. Clin Infect Dis. 2020 May 11 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

17. Castagnoli R, Votto M, Licari A, et al. Severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) infection in children and adolescents: a systematic review. JAMA Pediatr. 2020 Apr 22 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

18. Khalil A, Kalafat E, Benlioglu C, et al. SARS-CoV-2 infection in pregnancy: a systematic review and meta-analysis of clinical features and pregnancy outcomes. EClinicalMedicine. 2020 Jul 3:100446. Full text Abstract

19. Knight M, Bunch K, Vousden N, et al. Characteristics and outcomes of pregnant women admitted to hospital with confirmed SARS-CoV-2 infection in UK: national population based cohort study. BMJ. 2020 Jun 8;369:m2107. Full text Abstract

20. Ellington S, Strid P, Tong VT, et al. Characteristics of women of reproductive age with laboratory-confirmed SARS-CoV-2 infection by pregnancy status: United States, January 22 – June 7, 2020. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2020 Jun 26;69(25):769-75. Full text Abstract

21. Gómez-Ochoa SA, Franco OH, Rojas LZ, et al. COVID-19 in healthcare workers: a living systematic review and meta-analysis of prevalence, risk factors, clinical characteristics, and outcomes. Am J Epidemiol. 2020 Sep 1 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

22. Sahu AK, Amrithanand VT, Mathew R, et al. COVID-19 in health care workers: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Am J Emerg Med. 2020 Jun 6;38(9):1727-31. Full text Abstract

23. Torjesen I. Covid-19: one in 10 cases in England occurred in frontline health and social care staff. BMJ. 2020 Jul 7;370:m2717. Full text Abstract

24. Kluytmans-van den Bergh MFQ, Buiting AGM, Pas SD, et al. Prevalence and clinical presentation of health care workers with symptoms of coronavirus disease 2019 in 2 Dutch hospitals during an early phase of the pandemic. JAMA Netw Open. 2020 May 1;3(5):e209673. Full text Abstract

25. CDC COVID-19 Response Team. Characteristics of health care personnel with COVID-19: United States, February 12 –April 9, 2020. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2020 Apr 17;69(15):477-81. Full text Abstract

26. Ren LL, Wang YM, Wu ZQ, et al. Identification of a novel coronavirus causing severe pneumonia in human: a descriptive study. Chin Med J (Engl). 2020 May 5;133(9):1015-24. Full text Abstract

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

REFERENCES

27. Zhu N, Zhang D, Wang W, et al. A novel coronavirus from patients with pneumonia in China, 2019. N Engl J Med. 2020 Feb 20;382(8):727-33. Full text Abstract

28. Lu R, Zhao X, Li J, et al. Genomic characterisation and epidemiology of 2019 novel coronavirus: implications for virus origins and receptor binding. Lancet. 2020 Feb 22;395(10224):565-74. Full text Abstract

29. Tang X, Wu C, Li X, et al. On the origin and continuing evolution of SARS-CoV-2. Nat Sci Review. 2020 Mar 3 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text

30. Young BE, Fong SW, Chan YH, et al. Effects of a major deletion in the SARS-CoV-2 genome on the severity of infection and the inflammatory response: an observational cohort study. Lancet. 2020 Aug 18 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

31. Huang C, Wang Y, Li X, et al. Clinical features of patients infected with 2019 novel coronavirus in Wuhan, China. Lancet. 2020 Feb 15;395(10223):497-506. Full text Abstract

32. Chen N, Zhou M, Dong X, et al. Epidemiological and clinical characteristics of 99 cases of 2019 novel coronavirus pneumonia in Wuhan, China: a descriptive study. Lancet. 2020 Feb 15;395(10223):507-13. Full text Abstract

33. Li Q, Guan X, Wu P, et al. Early transmission dynamics in Wuhan, China, of novel coronavirus-infected pneumonia. N Engl J Med. 2020 Mar 26;382(13):1199-207. Full text Abstract

34. Paraskevis D, Kostaki EG, Magiorkinis G, et al. Full-genome evolutionary analysis of the novel corona virus (2019-nCoV) rejects the hypothesis of emergence as a result of a recent recombination event. Infect Genet Evol. 2020 Jan 29;79:104212. Abstract

35. Ji W, Wang W, Zhao X, et al. Cross-species transmission of the newly identified coronavirus 2019-nCoV. J Med Virol. 2020 Apr;92(4):433-40. Full text Abstract

36. Zhang T, Wu Q, Zhang Z. Probable pangolin origin of SARS-CoV-2 associated with the COVID-19 outbreak. Curr Biol. 2020 Apr 6;30(7):1346-51. Full text Abstract

37. Lam TT, Shum MH, Zhu HC, et al. Identifying SARS-CoV-2 related coronaviruses in Malayan pangolins. Nature. 2020 Jul;583(7815):282-5. Full text Abstract

38. Mallapaty S. Animal source of the coronavirus continues to elude scientists. Nature. 2020 May 18 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

39. Meyerowitz EA, Richterman A, Gandhi RT, et al. Transmission of SARS-CoV-2: a review of viral, host, and environmental factors. Ann Intern Med. 2020 Sep 17 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

40. World Health Organization. Transmission of SARS-CoV-2: implications for infection prevention precautions – scientific brief. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

41. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. How COVID-19 spreads. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

42. van Doremalen N, Bushmaker T, Morris DH, et al. Aerosol and surface stability of SARS-CoV-2 as compared with SARS-CoV-1. N Engl J Med. 2020 Apr 16;382(16):1564-7. Full text Abstract

43. Guo ZD, Wang ZY, Zhang SF, et al. Aerosol and surface distribution of severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 in hospital wards, Wuhan, China, 2020. Emerg Infect Dis. 2020 Apr 10;26(7). Full text Abstract

44. Zhou J, Otter JA, Price JR, et al. Investigating SARS-CoV-2 surface and air contamination in an acute healthcare setting during the peak of the COVID-19 pandemic in London. Clin Infect Dis. 2020 Jul 8 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

45. Colaneri M, Seminari E, Novati S, et al. Severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 RNA contamination of inanimate surfaces and virus viability in a health care emergency unit. Clin Microbiol Infect. 2020 Aug;26(8):1094.e1-5. Full text Abstract

46. Colaneri M, Seminari E, Piralla A, et al. Lack of SARS-CoV-2 RNA environmental contamination in a tertiary referral hospital for infectious diseases in Northern Italy. J Hosp Infect. 2020 Mar 19 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

47. van Doorn AS, Meijer B, Frampton CMA, et al. Systematic review with meta-analysis: SARS-CoV-2 stool testing and the potential for faecal-oral transmission. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2020 Aug 27 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

48. Zhang W, Du RH, Li B, et al. Molecular and serological investigation of 2019-nCoV infected patients: implication of multiple shedding routes. Emerg Microbes Infect. 2020 Dec;9(1):386-9. Full text Abstract

49. To KK, Tsang OT, Yip CC, et al. Consistent detection of 2019 novel coronavirus in saliva. Clin Infect Dis. 2020 Jul 28;71(15):841-3. Full text Abstract

50. Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine; Ferner RE, Murray PI, Aronson JK. Spreading SARS-CoV-2 through ocular fluids. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

51. Sun T, Guan J. Novel coronavirus and central nervous system. Eur J Neurol. 2020 Mar 26 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

52. Seah IYJ, Anderson DE, Kang AEZ, et al. Assessing viral shedding and infectivity of tears in coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) patients. Ophthalmology. 2020 Jul;127(7):977-9. Full text Abstract

53. Farina A, Uccello G, Spreafico M, et al. SARS-CoV-2 detection in the pericardial fluid of a patient with cardiac tamponade. Eur J Intern Med. 2020 Jun;76:100-1. Full text Abstract

54. Algarroba GN, Rekawek P, Vahanian SA, et al. Visualization of severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 invading the human placenta using electron microscopy. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2020 Aug;223(2):275-8. Full text Abstract

55. Li D, Jin M, Bao P, et al. Clinical characteristics and results of semen tests among men with coronavirus disease 2019. JAMA Netw Open. 2020 May 1;3(5):e208292. Full text Abstract

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

56. Mei F, Bonifazi M, Menzo S, et al. First detection of SARS-CoV-2 by real-time reverse-transcriptase-polymerase-chain-reaction (RT-PCR) assay in pleural fluid. Chest. 2020 Jun 11 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

57. Kashi AH, De la Rosette J, Amini E, et al. Urinary viral shedding of COVID-19 and its clinical associations: a systematic review and meta-analysis of observational studies. Urol J. 2020 Sep 5 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

58. Frazier KM, Hooper JE, Mostafa HH, et al. SARS-CoV-2 virus isolated from the mastoid and middle ear: implications for COVID-19 precautions during ear surgery. JAMA Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg. 2020 Jul 23 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

59. Kotlyar A, Grechukhina O, Chen A, et al. Vertical transmission of COVID-19: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2020 Jul 30 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

60. Walker KF, O'Donoghue K, Grace N, et al. Maternal transmission of SARS-COV-2 to the neonate, and possible routes for such transmission: a systematic review and critical analysis. BJOG. 2020 Jun 12 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

61. Tam PCK, Ly KM, Kernich ML, et al. Detectable severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) in human breast milk of a mildly symptomatic patient with coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19). Clin Infect Dis. 2020 May 30 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

62. Groß R, Conzelmann C, Müller JA, et al. Detection of SARS-CoV-2 in human breastmilk. Lancet. 2020 Jun 6;395(10239):1757-8. Full text Abstract

63. Costa S, Posteraro B, Marchetti S, et al. Excretion of Sars-Cov-2 in human breastmilk samples. Clin Microbiol Infect. 2020 Jun 2 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

64. Salvatore CM, Han JY, Acker KP, et al. Neonatal management and outcomes during the COVID-19 pandemic: an observation cohort study. Lancet Child Adolesc Health. 2020 Jul 23 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

65. Zhou Q, Gao Y, Wang X, et al. Nosocomial infections among patients with COVID-19, SARS and MERS: a rapid review and meta-analysis. Ann Transl Med. 2020 May;8(10):629. Full text Abstract

66. Rickman HM, Rampling T, Shaw K, et al. Nosocomial transmission of COVID-19: a retrospective study of 66 hospital-acquired cases in a London teaching hospital. Clin Infect Dis. 2020 Jun 20 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

67. Rhee C, Baker M, Vaidya V, et al. Incidence of nosocomial COVID-19 in patients hospitalized at a large US academic medical center. JAMA Netw Open. 2020 Sep 1;3(9):e2020498. Full text Abstract

68. Rothe C, Schunk M, Sothmann P, et al. Transmission of 2019-nCoV infection from an asymptomatic contact in Germany. N Engl J Med. 2020 Mar 5;382(10):970-71. Full text Abstract

69. Kupferschmidt K. Study claiming new coronavirus can be transmitted by people without symptoms was flawed. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

70. Tong ZD, Tang A, Li KF, et al. Potential presymptomatic transmission of SARS-CoV-2, Zhejiang province, China, 2020. Emerg Infect Dis. 2020 May 17;26(5). Full text Abstract

71. Hu Z, Song C, Xu C, et al. Clinical characteristics of 24 asymptomatic infections with COVID-19 screened among close contacts in Nanjing, China. Sci China Life Sci. 2020 May;63(5):706-11. Full text Abstract

72. Luo SH, Liu W, Liu ZJ, et al. A confirmed asymptomatic carrier of 2019 novel coronavirus (SARS-CoV-2). Chin Med J (Engl). 2020 May 5;133(9):1123-5. Full text Abstract

73. Lu S, Lin J, Zhang Z, et al. Alert for non-respiratory symptoms of Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19) patients in epidemic period: a case report of familial cluster with three asymptomatic COVID-19 patients. J Med Virol. 2020 Mar 19 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

74. Li C, Ji F, Wang L, et al. Asymptomatic and human-to-human transmission of SARS-CoV-2 in a 2-family cluster, Xuzhou, China. Emerg Infect Dis. 2020 Mar 31;26(7). Full text Abstract

75. Du Z, Xu X, Wu Y, et al. Serial interval of COVID-19 among publicly reported confirmed cases. Emerg Infect Dis. 2020 Mar 19;26(6). Full text Abstract

76. Wei WE, Li Z, Chiew CJ, et al. Presymptomatic transmission of SARS-CoV-2: Singapore, January 23 - March 16, 2020. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2020 Apr 10;69(14):411-5. Full text Abstract

77. Liu J, Huang J, Xiang D. Large SARS-CoV-2 outbreak caused by asymptomatic traveler, China. Emerg Infect Dis. 2020 Jun 30;29(9). Full text Abstract

78. Jiang XL, Zhang XL, Zhao XN, et al. Transmission potential of asymptomatic and paucisymptomatic severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 infections: a three-family cluster study in China. 2020 Jun 11;221(12):1948-52. Full text Abstract

79. Luo L, Liu D, Liao X, et al. Contact settings and risk for transmission in 3410 close contacts of patients with COVID-19 in Guangzhou, China: a prospective cohort study. Ann Intern Med. 2020 Aug 13 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

80. World Health Organization. Advice on the use of masks in the context of COVID-19: interim guidance. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

81. Gao M, Yang L, Chen X, et al. A study on infectivity of asymptomatic SARS-CoV-2 carriers. Respir Med. 2020 May 13;169:106026. Full text Abstract

82. Chen F, Fu D, Yang Q, et al. Low transmission risk of 9 asymptomatic carriers tested positive for both SARS-CoV-2 nucleic acid and serum IgG. J Infect. 2020 Sep;81(3):452-82. Full text Abstract

83. Danis K, Epaulard O, Bénet T, et al. Cluster of coronavirus disease 2019 (Covid-19) in the French Alps, 2020. Clin Infect Dis. 2020 Jul 28;71(15):825-32. Full text Abstract

84. He J, Guo Y, Mao R, et al. Proportion of asymptomatic coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19): a systematic review and meta-analysis. J Med Virol. 2020 Jul 21 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

REFERENCES

85. Al-Sadeq DW, Nasrallah GK. The incidence of the novel coronavirus SARS-CoV-2 among asymptomatic patients: a systematic review. Int J Infect Dis. 2020 Jul 2;98:372-80. Full text Abstract

86. Mizumoto K, Kagaya K, Zarebski A, et al. Estimating the asymptomatic proportion of coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) cases on board the Diamond Princess cruise ship, Yokohama, Japan, 2020. Euro Surveill. 2020 Mar;25(10). Full text Abstract

87. Day M. Covid-19: identifying and isolating asymptomatic people helped eliminate virus in Italian village. BMJ. 2020 Mar 23;368:m1165. Full text Abstract

88. Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine; Heneghan C, Brassey J, Jefferson T. COVID-19: What proportion are asymptomatic? 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

89. Oran DP, Topol EJ. Prevalence of asymptomatic SARS-CoV-2 infection: a narrative review. Ann Intern Med. 2020 Jun 3 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

90. Kimball A, Hatfield KM, Arons M, et al. Asymptomatic and presymptomatic SARS-CoV-2 infections in residents of a long-term care skilled nursing facility: King County, Washington, March 2020. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2020 Apr 3;69(13):377-81. Full text Abstract

91. Arons MM, Hatfield KM, Reddy SC, et al. Presymptomatic SARS-CoV-2 infections and transmission in a skilled nursing facility. N Engl J Med. 2020 May 28;382(22):2081-90. Full text Abstract

92. Buitrago-Garcia D, Egli-Gany D, Counotte MJ, et al. Occurrence and transmission potential of asymptomatic and presymptomatic SARS-CoV-2 infections: a living systematic review and meta-analysis. PLoS Med. 2020 Sep;17(9):e1003346. Full text Abstract

93. Stubblefield WB, Talbot HK, Feldstein L, et al. Seroprevalence of SARS-CoV-2 among frontline healthcare personnel during the first month of caring for COVID-19 patients – Nashville, Tennessee. Clin Infect Dis. 2020 Jul 6 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

94. Vahidy FS, Bernard DW, Boom ML, et al. Prevalence of SARS-CoV-2 infection among asymptomatic health care workers in the Greater Houston, Texas, area. JAMA Netw Open. 2020 Jul 1;3(7):e2016451. Full text Abstract

95. Qiu H, Wu J, Hong L, et al. Clinical and epidemiological features of 36 children with coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) in Zhejiang, China: an observational cohort study. Lancet Infect Dis. 2020 Jun;20(6):689-96. Full text Abstract

96. Zheng B, Wang H, Yu C. An increasing public health burden arising from children infected with SARS-CoV2: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Pediatr Pulmonol. 2020 Aug 5 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

97. Milani GP, Bottino I, Rocchi A, et al. Frequency of children vs adults carrying severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 asymptomatically. JAMA Pediatr. 2020 Sep 14 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

98. Frieden TR, Lee CT. Identifying and interrupting superspreading events: implications for control of severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2. Emerg Infect Dis. 2020 Jun;26(6):1059-66. Full text Abstract

99. Schwartz NG, Moorman AC, Makaretz A, et al. Adolescent with COVID-19 as the source of an outbreak at a 3-week family gathering: four states, June–July 2020. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2020 Oct 5 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

100. McMichael TM, Clark S, Pogosjans S, et al. COVID-19 in a long-term care facility: King County, Washington, February 27 – March 9, 2020. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2020 Mar 27;69(12):339-42. Full text Abstract

101. Moriarty LF, Plucinski MM, Marston BJ, et al. Public health responses to COVID-19 outbreaks on cruise ships: worldwide, February-March 2020. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2020 Mar 27;69(12):347-52. Full text Abstract

102. Yang H, Thompson JR. Fighting covid-19 outbreaks in prisons. BMJ. 2020 Apr 2;369:m1362. Full text Abstract

103. Rogers JH, Link AC, McCulloch D, et al. Characteristics of COVID-19 in homeless shelters: a community-based surveillance study. Ann Intern Med. 2020 Sep 15 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

104. Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine; Durand-Moreau Q, Adisesh A, Mackenzie G, et al. What explains the high rate of SARS-CoV-2 transmission in meat and poultry facilities? 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

105. Donahue M, Sreenivasan N, Stover D, et al. Notes from the field: characteristics of meat processing facility workers with confirmed SARS-CoV-2 infection – Nebraska, April-May 2020. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2020 Aug 7;69(31):1020-2. Full text Abstract

106. Steinberg J, Kennedy ED, Basler C, et al. COVID-19 outbreak among employees at a meat processing facility: South Dakota, March-April 2020. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2020 Aug 7;69(31):1015-9. Full text Abstract

107. Lopez AS, Hill M, Antezano J, et al. Transmission dynamics of COVID-19 outbreaks associated with child care facilities: Salt Lake City, Utah, April–July 2020. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2020 Sep 18;69(37):1319-23. Full text Abstract

108. Leeb RT, Price S, Sliwa S, et al. COVID-19 trends among school-aged children: United States, March 1–September 19, 2020. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2020 Oct 2;69(39):1410-5. Full text Abstract

109. Wilson E, Donovan CV, Campbell M, et al. Multiple COVID-19 clusters on a university campus: North Carolina, August 2020. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2020 Oct 2;69(39):1416-8. Full text Abstract

110. Stein RA. Super-spreaders in infectious diseases. Int J Infect Dis. 2011 Aug;15(8):e510-3. Full text Abstract

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

REFERENCES

111. McAloon C, Collins Á, Hunt K, et al. Incubation period of COVID-19: a rapid systematic review and meta-analysis of observational research. BMJ Open. 2020 Aug 16;10(8):e039652. Full text Abstract

112. Liu Y, Gayle AA, Wilder-Smith A, et al. The reproductive number of COVID-19 is higher compared to SARS coronavirus. J Travel Med. 2020 Mar 13;27(2). Full text Abstract

113. Xie Y, Wang Z, Liao H, et al. Epidemiologic, clinical, and laboratory findings of the COVID-19 in the current pandemic: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMC Infect Dis. 2020 Aug 31;20(1):640. Full text Abstract

114. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. COVID-19 pandemic planning scenarios. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

115. Inglesby TV. Public health measures and the reproduction number of SARS-CoV-2. JAMA. 2020 May 1 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

116. Burke RM, Midgley CM, Dratch A, et al. Active monitoring of persons exposed to patients with confirmed COVID-19 - United States, January-February 2020. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2020 Mar 6;69(9):245-6. Full text Abstract

117. Cheng HY, Jian SW, Liu DP, et al. Contact tracing assessment of COVID-19 transmission dynamics in Taiwan and risk at different exposure periods before and after symptom onset. JAMA Intern Med. 2020 May 1 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

118. Wang Z, Ma W, Zheng X, et al. Household transmission of SARS-CoV-2. J Infect. 2020 Jul;81(1):179-82. Full text Abstract

119. Li W, Zhang B, Lu J, et al. The characteristics of household transmission of COVID-19. Clin Infect Dis. 2020 Apr 17 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

120. Zhang W, Cheng W, Luo L, et al. Secondary transmission of coronavirus disease from presymptomatic persons, China. Emerg Infect Dis. 2020 May 26;26(8). Full text Abstract

121. Yung CF, Kam KQ, Chong CY, et al. Household transmission of SARS-CoV-2 from adults to children. J Pediatr. 2020 Jul 4 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

122. Macartney K, Quinn HE, Pillsbury AJ, et al. Transmission of SARS-CoV-2 in Australian educational settings: a prospective cohort study. Lancet Child Adolesc Health. 2020 Aug 3 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

123. Ra SH, Lim JS, Kim GU, et al. Upper respiratory viral load in asymptomatic individuals and mildly symptomatic patients with SARS-CoV-2 infection. Thorax. 2020 Sep 22 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

124. Zhou F, Yu T, Du R, et al. Clinical course and risk factors for mortality of adult inpatients with COVID-19 in Wuhan, China: a retrospective cohort study. Lancet. 2020 Mar 28;395(10229):1054-62. Full text Abstract

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

125. Chang, Mo G, Yuan X, et al. Time kinetics of viral clearance and resolution of symptoms in novel coronavirus infection. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2020 May 1;201(9):1150-2. Full text Abstract

126. Yang JR, Deng DT, Wu N, et al. Persistent viral RNA positivity during recovery period of a patient with SARS-CoV-2 infection. J Med Virol. 2020 Apr 24 [Epub ahead of print]. Abstract

127. Jiang X, Luo M, Zou Z, et al. Asymptomatic SARS-CoV-2 infected case with viral detection positive in stool but negative in nasopharyngeal samples lasts for 42 days. J Med Virol. 2020 Apr 24 [Epub ahead of print]. Abstract

128. Li J, Zhang L, Liu B, et al. Case report: viral shedding for 60 days in a woman with novel coronavirus disease (COVID-19). Am J Trop Med Hyg. 2020 Jun;102(6):1210-3. Full text Abstract

129. Sun J, Xiao J, Sun R, et al. Prolonged persistence of SARS-CoV-2 RNA in body fluids. Emerg Infect Dis. 2020 May 8;26(8). Full text Abstract

130. Molina LP, Chow SK, Nickel A, et al. Prolonged detection of severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) RNA in an obstetric patient with antibody seroconversion. Obstet Gynecol. 2020 Jul 21 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

131. Noh JY, Yoon JG, Seong H, et al. Asymptomatic infection and atypical manifestations of COVID-19: comparison of viral shedding duration. J Infect. 2020 May 20 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

132. Zheng S, Fan J, Yu F, et al. Viral load dynamics and disease severity in patients infected with SARS-CoV-2 in Zhejiang province, China, January – March 2020: retrospective cohort study. BMJ. 2020 Apr 21;369:m1443. Full text Abstract

133. Widders A, Broom A, Broom J. SARS-CoV-2: the viral shedding vs infectivity dilemma. Infect Dis Health. 2020 Aug;25(3):210-5. Full text Abstract

134. Xu K, Chen Y, Yuan J, et al. Factors associated with prolonged viral RNA shedding in patients with COVID-19. Clin Infect Dis. 2020 Jul 28;71(15):799-806. Full text Abstract

135. Yan R, Zhang Y, Li Y, et al. Structural basis for the recognition of the SARS-CoV-2 by full-length human ACE2. Science. 2020 Mar 27;367(6485):1444-8. Full text Abstract

136. Chen Y, Guo Y, Pan Y, et al. Structure analysis of the receptor binding of 2019-nCoV. Biochem Biophys Res Commun. 2020 Feb 17;525(1):135-40. Full text Abstract

137. Hanff TC, Harhay MO, Brown TS, et al. Is there an association between COVID-19 mortality and the renin-angiotensin system: a call for epidemiologic investigations. Clin Infect Dis. 2020 Jul 28;71(15):870-4. Full text Abstract

138. Wu Z, Hu R, Zhang C, et al. Elevation of plasma angiotensin II level is a potential pathogenesis for the critically ill COVID-19 patients. Crit Care. 2020 Jun 5;24(1):290. Full text Abstract

139. Zou X, Chen K, Zou J, et al. Single-cell RNA-seq data analysis on the receptor ACE2 expression reveals the potential risk of different human organs vulnerable to 2019-nCoV infection. Front Med. 2020 Apr;14(2):185-92. Full text Abstract

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

140. Bunyavanich S, Do A, Vicencio A. Nasal gene expression of angiotensin-converting enzyme 2 in children and adults. JAMA. 2020 May 20;323(23):2427-9. Full text Abstract

141. Hoffmann M, Kleine-Weber H, Schroeder S, et al. SARS-CoV-2 cell entry depends on ACE2 and TMPRSS2 and is blocked by a clinically proven protease inhibitor. Cell. 2020 Apr 16;181(2):271-80. Full text Abstract

142. Bunyavanich S, Grant C, Vicencio A. Racial/ethnic variation in nasal gene expression of transmembrane serine protease 2 (TMPRSS2). JAMA. 2020 Sep 10 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

143. Piplani S, Singh PK, Winkler DA, et al; arXiv. In silico comparison of spike protein-ACE2 binding affinities across species; significance for the possible origin of the SARS-CoV-2 virus. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

144. Coutard B, Valle C, de Lamballerie X, et al. The spike glycoprotein of the new coronavirus 2019-nCoV contains a furin-like cleavage site absent in CoV of the same clade. Antiviral Res. 2020 Feb 10;176:104742. Abstract

145. Menter T, Haslbauer JD, Nienhold R, et al. Post-mortem examination of COVID19 patients reveals diffuse alveolar damage with severe capillary congestion and variegated findings of lungs and other organs suggesting vascular dysfunction. Histopathology. 2020 May 4 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

146. Schaller T, Hirschbühl K, Burkhardt K, et al. Postmortem examination of patients with COVID-19. JAMA. 2020 May 21;323(24):2518-20. Full text Abstract

147. Lax SF, Skok K, Zechner P, et al. Pulmonary arterial thrombosis in COVID-19 with fatal outcome: results from a prospective, single-center, clinicopathologic case series. Ann Intern Med. 2020 May 14 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

148. Ackermann M, Verleden SE, Kuehnel M, et al. Pulmonary vascular endothelialitis, thrombosis, and angiogenesis in Covid-19. N Engl J Med. 2020 Jul 9;383(2):120-8. Full text Abstract

149. Fox SE, Akmatbekov A, Harbert JL, et al. Pulmonary and cardiac pathology in African American patients with COVID-19: an autopsy series from New Orleans. Lancet Respir Med. 2020 Jul;8(7):681-6. Full text Abstract

150. Carsana L, Sonzogni A, Nasr A, et al. Pulmonary post-mortem findings in a series of COVID-19 cases from northern Italy: a two-centre descriptive study. Lancet Infect Dis. 2020 Jun 8 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

151. Solomon IH, Normandin E, Bhattacharyya S, et al. Neuropathological features of Covid-19. N Engl J Med. 2020 Jun 12 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

152. Matschke J, Lütgehetmann M, Hagel C, et al. Neuropathology of patients with COVID-19 in Germany: a post-mortem case series. Lancet Neurol. 2020 Oct 5 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

153. Lindner D, Fitzek A, Bräuninger H, et al. Association of cardiac infection with SARS-CoV-2 in confirmed COVID-19 autopsy cases. JAMA Cardiol. 2020 Jul 27 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

154. Dolhnikoff M, Ferreira Ferranti J, de Almeida Monteiro RA, et al. SARS-CoV-2 in cardiac tissue of a child with COVID-19-related multisystem inflammatory syndrome. Lancet Child Adolesc Health. 2020 Aug 20 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

155. Schurink B, Roos E, Radonic T, et al. Viral presence and immunopathology in patients with lethal COVID-19: a prospective autopsy cohort study. Lancet Microbe. 2020 Sep 25 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

156. Hanley B, Naresh KN, Roufosse C, et al. Histopathological findings and viral tropism in UK patients with severe fatal COVID-19: a post-mortem study. Lancet Microbe. 2020 Aug 20 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

157. Sardu C, Gambardella J, Morelli MB, et al. Hypertension, thrombosis, kidney failure, and diabetes: is COVID-19 an endothelial disease? A comprehensive evaluation of clinical and basic evidence. J Clin Med. 2020 May 11;9(5): E1417. Full text Abstract

158. Tibiriçá E, De Lorenzo A. Increased severity of COVID-19 in people with obesity: are we overlooking plausible biological mechanisms? Obesity (Silver Spring). 2020 May 13 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

159. Bermejo-Martin JF, Almansa R, Torres A, et al. COVID-19 as a cardiovascular disease: the potential role of chronic endothelial dysfunction. Cardiovasc Res. 2020 Aug 1;116(10):e132-3. Full text Abstract

160. Goshua G, Pine AB, Meizlish ML, et al. Endotheliopathy in COVID-19-associated coagulopathy: evidence from a single-centre, cross-sectional study. Lancet Haematol. 2020 Aug;7(8):e575-82. Full text Abstract

161. Maier CL, Truong AD, Auld SC, et al. COVID-19-associated hyperviscosity: a link between inflammation and thrombophilia? Lancet. 2020 Jun 6;395(10239):1758-9. Full text Abstract

162. van der Made CI, Simons A, Schuurs-Hoeijmakers J, et al. Presence of genetic variants among young men with severe COVID-19. JAMA. 2020 Jul 24;324(7):1-11. Full text Abstract

163. World Health Organization. Public health surveillance for COVID-19: interim guidance. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

164. Shen N, Zhu Y, Wang X, et al. Characteristics and diagnosis rate of 5,630 subjects receiving SARS-CoV-2 nucleic acid tests from Wuhan, China. JCI Insight. 2020 May 21;5(10):e137662. Full text Abstract

165. de Lusignan S, Dorward J, Correa A, et al. Risk factors for SARS-CoV-2 among patients in the Oxford Royal College of General Practitioners Research and Surveillance Centre primary care network: a cross-sectional study. Lancet Infect Dis. 2020 May 15 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

166. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19): older adults. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

167. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19): people who are at higher risk for severe illness. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

168. Bonanad C, García-Blas S, Tarazona-Santabalbina F, et al. The effect of age on mortality in patients with COVID-19: a meta-analysis with 611,583 subjects. J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2020 Jul;21(7):915-8. Full text Abstract

169. Burki T. England and Wales see 20#000 excess deaths in care homes. Lancet. 2020 May 23;395(10237):1602. Full text Abstract

170. Iacobucci G. Covid-19: Nearly half of care homes in northeast England have had an outbreak. BMJ. 2020 May 20;369:m2041. Full text Abstract

171. Graham N, Junghans C, Downes R, et al. SARS-CoV-2 infection, clinical features and outcome of COVID-19 in United Kingdom nursing homes. J Infect. 2020 Sep;81(3):411-9. Full text Abstract

172. Ortolan A, Lorenzin M, Felicetti M, et al. Does gender influence clinical expression and disease outcomes in COVID-19? A systematic review and meta-analysis. Int J Infect Dis. 2020 Aug 12 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

173. Kelada M, Anto A, Dave K, et al. The role of sex in the risk of mortality from COVID-19 amongst adult patients: a systematic review. Cureus. 2020 Aug 29;12(8):e10114. Full text Abstract

174. Montopoli M, Zumerle S, Vettor R, et al. Androgen-deprivation therapies for prostate cancer and risk of infection by SARS-CoV-2: a population-based study (n=4532). Ann Oncol. 2020 Aug;31(8):1040-5. Full text Abstract

175. Zeng F, Dai C, Cai P, et al. A comparison study of SARS-CoV-2 IgG antibody between male and female COVID-19 patients: a possible reason underlying different outcome between sex. J Med Virol. 2020 May 8 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

176. Takahashi T, Ellingson MK, Wong P, et al. Sex differences in immune responses that underlie COVID-19 disease outcomes. Nature. 2020 Aug 19 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text

177. Raisi-Estabragh Z, McCracken C, Bethell MS, et al. Greater risk of severe COVID-19 in Black, Asian and Minority Ethnic populations is not explained by cardiometabolic, socioeconomic or behavioural factors, or by 25(OH)-vitamin D status: study of 1326 cases from the UK Biobank. J Public Health (Oxf). 2020 Aug 18;42(3):451-60. Full text Abstract

178. Hull SA, Williams C, Ashworth M, et al. Prevalence of suspected COVID-19 infection in patients from ethnic minority populations: a cross-sectional study in primary care. Br J Gen Pract. 2020 Sep 7 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

179. Alaa AM, Qian Z, Rashbass J, et al. Ethnicity and outcomes of COVID-19 patients in England. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

180. Harrison EM, Docherty AB, Barr B, et al; SSRN. Ethnicity and outcomes from COVID-19: the ISARIC CCP-UK prospective observational cohort study of hospitalised patients. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

181. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. COVIDView: a weekly surveillance summary of US COVID-19 activity. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

182. Yehia BR, Winegar A, Fogel R, et al. Association of race with mortality among patients hospitalized with coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) at 92 US hospitals. JAMA Netw Open. 2020 Aug 3;3(8):e2018039. Full text Abstract

183. Kabarriti R, Brodin NP, Maron MI, et al. Association of race and ethnicity with comorbidities and survival among patients with COVID-19 at an urban medical center in New York. JAMA Netw Open. 2020 Sep 1;3(9):e2019795. Full text Abstract

184. Wortham JM, Lee JT, Althomsons S, et al. Characteristics of persons who died with COVID-19: United States, February 12 – May 18, 2020. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2020 Jul 17;69(28):923-9. Full text Abstract

185. Liu H, Chen S, Liu M, et al. Comorbid chronic diseases are strongly correlated with disease severity among COVID-19 patients: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Aging Dis. 2020 May 9;11(3):668-78. Full text Abstract

186. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19): people with certain medical conditions. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

187. Mahumud RA, Kamara JK, Renzaho AMN. The epidemiological burden of and overall distribution of chronic comorbidities in coronavirus disease-2019 among 202,005 infected patients: evidence from a systematic review and meta-analysis. Infection. 2020 Aug 19;1-21. Full text Abstract

188. Stokes EK, Zambrano LD, Anderson KN, et al. Coronavirus disease 2019 case surveillance: United States, January 22–May 30, 2020. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2020 Jun 19;69(24):759-65. Full text Abstract

189. Adams ML, Katz DL, Grandpre J. Updated estimates of chronic conditions affecting risk for complications from coronavirus disease, United States. Emerg Infect Dis. 2020 Jul 3;26(9). Full text Abstract

190. CDC COVID-19 Response Team. Coronavirus disease 2019 in children: United States, February 12 - April 2, 2020. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2020 Apr 10;69(14):422-6. Full text Abstract

191. DeBiasi RL, Song X, Delaney M, et al. Severe COVID-19 in children and young adults in the Washington, DC metropolitan region. J Pediatr. 2020 Aug;223:199-203. Full text Abstract

192. Adams SH, Park MJ, Schaub JP, et al. Medical vulnerability of young adults to severe COVID-19 illness: data from the National Health Interview Survey. J Adolesc Health. 2020 Jul 9;67(3):362-8. Full text Abstract

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

193. Aggarwal G, Cheruiyot I, Aggarwal S, et al. Association of cardiovascular disease with coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) severity: a meta-analysis. Curr Probl Cardiol. 2020 Apr 28:100617. Full text Abstract

194. Pranata R, Lim MA, Huang I, et al. Hypertension is associated with increased mortality and severity of disease in COVID-19 pneumonia: a systematic review, meta-analysis and meta-regression. J Renin Angiotensin Aldosterone Syst. 2020 Apr-Jun;21(2):1470320320926899. Full text Abstract

195. Zhang J, Wu J, Sun X, et al. Associations of hypertension with the severity and fatality of SARS-CoV-2 infection: a meta-analysis. Epidemiol Infect. 2020 May 28;:1-19. Abstract

196. Popkin BM, Du S, Green WD, et al. Individuals with obesity and COVID-19: a global perspective on the epidemiology and biological relationships. Obes Rev. 2020 Aug 26 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

197. Du Y, Lv Y, Zha W, et al. Association of body mass index (BMI) with critical COVID-19 and in-hospital mortality: a dose-response meta-analysis. Metabolism. 2020 Sep 16:154373. Full text Abstract

198. Tartof SY, Qian L, Hong V, et al. Obesity and mortality among patients diagnosed with COVID-19: results from an integrated health care organization. Ann Intern Med. 2020 Aug 12 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

199. Savasi VM, Parisi F, Patanè L, et al. Clinical findings and disease severity in hospitalized pregnant women with coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19). Obstet Gynecol. 2020 Aug;136(2):252-8. Full text Abstract

200. Zachariah P, Johnson CL, Halabi KC, et al. Epidemiology, clinical features, and disease severity in patients with coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) in a children's hospital in New York City, New York. JAMA Pediatr. 2020 Jun 3:e202430. Full text Abstract

201. Hussain S, Baxi H, Chand Jamali M, et al. Burden of diabetes mellitus and its impact on COVID-19 patients: a meta-analysis of real-world evidence. Diabetes Metab Syndr. 2020 Aug 20;14(6):1595-602. Full text Abstract

202. Huang I, Lim MA, Pranata R. Diabetes mellitus is associated with increased mortality and severity of disease in COVID-19 pneumonia: a systematic review, meta-analysis, and meta-regression. Diabetes Metab Syndr. 2020 Apr 17;14(4):395-403. Full text Abstract

203. Seiglie J, Platt J, Cromer SJ, et al. Diabetes as a risk factor for poor early outcomes in patients hospitalized with COVID-19. Diabetes Care. 2020 Aug 26 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

204. Chen Y, Yang D, Cheng B, et al. Clinical characteristics and outcomes of patients with diabetes and COVID-19 in association with glucose-lowering medication. Diabetes Care. 2020 Jul;43(7):1399-407. Full text Abstract

205. Holman N, Knighton P, Kar P, et al. Risk factors for COVID-19-related mortality in people with type 1 and type 2 diabetes in England: a population-based cohort study. Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol. 2020 Aug 13 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

206. Pal R, Banerjee M, Yadav U, et al. Clinical profile and outcomes in COVID-19 patients with diabetic ketoacidosis: a systematic review of literature. Diabetes Metab Syndr. 2020 Aug 18;14(6):1563-9. Full text Abstract

207. Agarwal S, Schechter C, Southern W, et al. Preadmission diabetes-specific risk factors for mortality in hospitalized patients with diabetes and coronavirus disease 2019. Diabetes Care. 2020 Aug 7 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

208. Coppelli A, Giannarelli R, Aragona M, et al. Hyperglycemia at hospital admission is associated with severity of the prognosis in patients hospitalized for COVID-19: the Pisa COVID-19 study. Diabetes Care. 2020 Aug 11 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

209. Lee MH, Wong C, Ng CH, et al. Effects of hyperglycaemia on complications of COVID-19: a meta-analysis of observational studies. Diabetes Obes Metab. 2020 Sep 1 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

210. Barron E, Bakhai C, Kar P, et al. Associations of type 1 and type 2 diabetes with COVID-19-related mortality in England: a whole-population study. Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol. 2020 Aug 13 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

211. Li H, Tian S, Chen T, et al. Newly diagnosed diabetes is associated with a higher risk of mortality than known diabetes in hospitalized patients with COVID-19. Diabetes Obes Metab. 2020 May 29 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

212. Apicella M, Campopiano MC, Mantuano M, et al. COVID-19 in people with diabetes: understanding the reasons for worse outcomes. Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol. 2020 Sep;8(9):782-92. Full text Abstract

213. Halpin DMG, Faner R, Sibila O, et al. Do chronic respiratory diseases or their treatment affect the risk of SARS-CoV-2 infection? Lancet Respir Med. 2020 May;8(5):436-8. Full text Abstract

214. Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine; Hartmann-Boyce J, Otunla A, Drake J, et al. Asthma and COVID-19: risks and management considerations. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

215. Lippi G, Henry BM. Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease is associated with severe coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19). Respir Med. 2020 Jun;167:105941. Full text Abstract

216. Wang Y, Chen J, Chen W, et al. Does asthma increase the mortality of patients with COVID-19? A systematic review and meta-analysis. Int Arch Allergy Immunol. 2020 Sep 22;:1-7. Full text Abstract

217. Broadhurst R, Peterson R, Wisnivesky JP, et al. Asthma in COVID-19 hospitalizations: an overestimated risk factor? Ann Am Thorac Soc. 2020 Aug 31 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

218. Castro-Rodriguez JA, Forno E. Asthma and COVID-19 in children: a systematic review and call for data. Pediatr Pulmonol. 2020 Jun 18 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

219. Kunutsor SK, Laukkanen JA. Renal complications in COVID-19: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Ann Med. 2020 Jul 10;:1-9. Full text Abstract

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

220. Yu J Ouyang W, Chua ML, et al. SARS-CoV-2 transmission in patients with cancer at a tertiary care hospital in Wuhan, China. JAMA Oncol. 2020 Mar 25;6(7):1108-10. Full text Abstract

221. Tian Y, Qiu X, Wang C, et al. Cancer associates with risk and severe events of COVID-19: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Int J Cancer. 2020 Jul 19 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

222. Ofori-Asenso R, Ogundipe O, Agyeman AA, et al. Cancer is associated with severe disease in COVID-19 patients: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Ecancermedicalscience. 2020 May 18;14:1047. Full text Abstract

223. Tian J, Yuan X, Xiao J, et al. Clinical characteristics and risk factors associated with COVID-19 disease severity in patients with cancer in Wuhan, China: a multicentre, retrospective, cohort study. Lancet Oncol. 2020 May 29;21(7):893-903. Full text Abstract

224. Giannakoulis VG, Papoutsi E, Siempos II. Effect of cancer on clinical outcomes of patients with COVID-19: a meta-analysis of patient data. JCO Glob Oncol. 2020 Jun;6:799-808. Full text Abstract

225. Passamonti F, Cattaneo C, Arcaini L, et al. Clinical characteristics and risk factors associated with COVID-19 severity in patients with haematological malignancies in Italy: a retrospective, multicentre, cohort study. Lancet Haematol. 2020 Aug 13 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

226. Lee LYW, Cazier JB, Starkey T, et al. COVID-19 prevalence and mortality in patients with cancer and the effect of primary tumour subtype and patient demographics: a prospective cohort study. Lancet Oncol. 2020 Aug 24 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

227. Salunke AA, Nandy K, Pathak SK, et al. Impact of COVID -19 in cancer patients on severity of disease and fatal outcomes: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Diabetes Metab Syndr. 2020 Jul 28;14(5):1431-7. Full text Abstract

228. Dai M, Liu D, Liu M, et al. Patients with cancer appear more vulnerable to SARS-COV-2: a multi-center study during the COVID-19 outbreak. Cancer Discov. 2020 Jun;10(6):783-91. Full text Abstract

229. Kuderer NM, Choueiri TK, Shah DP, et al. Clinical impact of COVID-19 on patients with cancer (CCC19): a cohort study. Lancet. 2020 Jun 20;395(10241):1907-18. Full text Abstract

230. Lee LYW, Cazier JB, Starkey T, et al. COVID-19 mortality in patients with cancer on chemotherapy or other anticancer treatments: a prospective cohort study. Lancet. 2020 Jun 20;395(10241):1919-26. Full text Abstract

231. Yang K, Sheng Y, Huang C, et al. Clinical characteristics, outcomes, and risk factors for mortality in patients with cancer and COVID-19 in Hubei, China: a multicentre, retrospective, cohort study. Lancet Oncol. 2020 May 29;21(7):904-13. Full text Abstract

232. Boulad F, Kamboj M, Bouvier N, et al. COVID-19 in children with cancer in New York City. JAMA Oncol. 2020 May 13 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

233. Saini KS, Tagliamento M, Lambertini M, et al. Mortality in patients with cancer and coronavirus disease 2019: a systematic review and pooled analysis of 52 studies. Eur J Cancer. 2020 Sep 2;139:43-50. Full text Abstract

234. Panepinto JA, Brandow A, Mucalo L, et al. Coronavirus disease among persons with sickle cell disease, United States, March 20 – May 21, 2020. Emerg Infect Dis. 2020 Jul 8;26(10). Full text Abstract

235. Hussain FA, Njoku FU, Saraf SL, et al. COVID-19 infection in patients with sickle cell disease. Br J Haematol. 2020 Jun;189(5):851-2. Full text Abstract

236. Nur E, Gaartman AE, van Tuijn CFJ, et al. Vaso-occlusive crisis and acute chest syndrome in sickle cell disease due to 2019 novel coronavirus disease (COVID-19). Am J Hematol. 2020 Jun;95(6):725-6. Full text Abstract

237. Pereira MR, Mohan S, Cohen DJ, et al. COVID-19 in solid organ transplant recipients: initial report from the US epicenter. Am J Transplant. 2020 Jul;20(7):1800-8. Full text Abstract

238. Zhu L, Gong N, Liu B, et al. Coronavirus disease 2019 pneumonia in immunosuppressed renal transplant recipients: a summary of 10 confirmed cases in Wuhan, China. Eur Urol. 2020 Jun;77(6):748-54. Full text Abstract

239. Akalin E, Azzi Y, Bartash R, et al. Covid-19 and kidney transplantation. N Engl J Med. 2020 Jun 18;382(25):2475-7. Full text Abstract

240. Columbia University Kidney Transplant Program. Early description of coronavirus 2019 disease in kidney transplant recipients in New York. J Am Soc Nephrol. 2020 Jun;31(6):1150-6. Full text Abstract

241. Banerjee D, Popoola J, Shah S, et al. COVID-19 infection in kidney transplant recipients. Kidney Int. 2020 Jun;97(6):1076-82. Full text Abstract

242. Latif F, Farr MA, Clerkin KJ, et al. Characteristics and outcomes of recipients of heart transplant with coronavirus disease 2019. JAMA Cardiol. 2020 May 13 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

243. Fraser J, Mousley J, Testro A, et al. Clinical presentation, treatment, and mortality rate in liver transplant recipients with coronavirus disease 2019: a systematic review and quantitative analysis. Transplant Proc. 2020 Jul 30 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

244. Reddy RK, Charles WN, Sklavounos A, et al. The effect of smoking on COVID-19 severity: a systematic review and meta-analysis. J Med Virol. 2020 Aug 4 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

245. Cai G, Bossé Y, Xiao F, et al. Tobacco smoking increases the lung gene expression of ACE2, the receptor of SARS-CoV-2. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2020 Jun 15;201(12):1557-9. Full text Abstract

246. World Health Organization. Smoking and COVID-19: scientific brief. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

247. Patel U, Malik P, Shah D, et al. Pre-existing cerebrovascular disease and poor outcomes of COVID-19 hospitalized patients: a meta-analysis. J Neurol. 2020 Aug 8 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

248. Kovalic AJ, Satapathy SK, Thuluvath PJ. Prevalence of chronic liver disease in patients with COVID-19 and their clinical outcomes: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Hepatol Int. 2020 Jul 28 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

249. Iavarone M, D'Ambrosio R, Soria A, et al. High rates of 30-day mortality in patients with cirrhosis and COVID-19. J Hepatol. 2020 Jun 8 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

250. Hariyanto TI, Kurniawan A. Dyslipidemia is associated with severe coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) infection. Diabetes Metab Syndr. 2020 Aug 1;14(5):1463-5. Full text Abstract

251. Pan L, Huang P, Xie X, et al. Metabolic associated fatty liver disease increases the severity of COVID-19: a meta-analysis. Dig Liver Dis. 2020 Sep 17 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

252. Targher G, Mantovani A, Byrne CD, et al. Risk of severe illness from COVID-19 in patients with metabolic dysfunction-associated fatty liver disease and increased fibrosis scores. Gut. 2020 Aug;69(8):1545-7. Full text Abstract

253. Zhou YJ, Zheng KI, Wang XB, et al. Younger patients with MAFLD are at increased risk of severe COVID-19 illness: a multicenter preliminary analysis. J Hepatol. 2020 Sep;73(3):719-21. Full text Abstract

254. Doglietto F, Vezzoli M, Gheza F, et al. Factors associated with surgical mortality and complications among patients with and without coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) in Italy. JAMA Surg. 2020 Jun 12 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

255. Lei S, Jiang F, Su W, et al. Clinical characteristics and outcomes of patients undergoing surgeries during the incubation period of COVID-19 infection. EClinicalMedicine. 2020 Apr 5:100331. Full text Abstract

256. COVIDSurg Collaborative. Mortality and pulmonary complications in patients undergoing surgery with perioperative SARS-CoV-2 infection: an international cohort study. Lancet. 2020 Jul 4;396(10243):27-38. Full text Abstract

257. Singh S, Khan A, Chowdhry M, et al. Risk of severe COVID-19 in patients with inflammatory bowel disease in United States: a multicenter research network study. Gastroenterology. 2020 Jun 6 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

258. Gianfrancesco M, Hyrich KL, Al-Adely S, et al. Characteristics associated with hospitalisation for COVID-19 in people with rheumatic disease: data from the COVID-19 Global Rheumatology Alliance physician-reported registry. Ann Rheum Dis. 2020 Jul;79(7):859-66. Full text Abstract

259. Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine; Hoang U, Jones NR. Is there an association between exposure to air pollution and severity of COVID-19 infection? 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

260. Copat C, Cristaldi A, Fiore M, et al. The role of air pollution (PM and NO_2) in COVID-19 spread and lethality: a systematic review. Environ Res. 2020 Aug 24;191:110129. Full text Abstract

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

261. Frontera A, Cianfanelli L, Vlachos K, et al. Severe air pollution links to higher mortality in COVID-19 patients: the “double-hit” hypothesis. J Infect. 2020 Aug;81(2):255-9. Full text Abstract

262. Ogen Y. Assessing nitrogen dioxide (NO2) levels as a contributing factor to coronavirus (COVID-19) fatality. Sci Total Environ. 2020 Apr 11;726:138605. Full text Abstract

263. Wu X, Nethery RC, Sabath BM, et al; medRxiv. Exposure to air pollution and COVID-19 mortality in the United States: a nationwide cross-sectional study. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

264. Sajadi MM, Habibzadeh P, Vintzileos A, et al. Temperature, humidity, and latitude analysis to estimate potential spread and seasonality of coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19). JAMA Netw Open. 2020 Jun 1;3(6):e2011834. Full text Abstract

265. Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine; Spencer EA, Brassey J, Jefferson T, et al. Environmental weather conditions and influence on transmission of SARS-CoV-2. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

266. Mecenas P, Bastos RTDRM, Vallinoto ACR, et al. Effects of temperature and humidity on the spread of COVID-19: a systematic review. PLoS One. 2020;15(9):e0238339. Full text Abstract

267. Yao Y, Pan J, Liu Z, et al. No association of COVID-19 transmission with temperature or UV radiation in Chinese cities. Eur Respir J. 2020 May 7;55(5):2000517. Full text Abstract

268. Baker RE, Yang W, Vecchi GA, et al. Susceptible supply limits the role of climate in the early SARS-CoV-2 pandemic. Science. 2020 Jul 17;369(6501):315-9. Full text Abstract

269. Sehra ST, Salciccioli JD, Wiebe DJ, et al. Maximum daily temperature, precipitation, ultra-violet light and rates of transmission of SARS-Cov-2 in the United States. Clin Infect Dis. 2020 May 30 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

270. Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine; Heneghan C, Jefferson T. Effect of latitude on COVID-19. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

271. Whittemore PB. COVID-19 fatalities, latitude, sunlight, and vitamin D. Am J Infect Control. 2020 Jun 26 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

272. Meltzer DO, Best TJ, Zhang H, et al. Association of vitamin D status and other clinical characteristics with COVID-19 test results. JAMA Netw Open. 2020 Sep 1;3(9):e2019722. Full text Abstract

273. Merzon E, Tworowski D, Gorohovski A, et al. Low plasma 25(OH) vitamin D level is associated with increased risk of COVID-19 infection: an Israeli population-based study. FEBS J. 2020 Jul 23 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

274. Maghbooli Z, Sahraian MA, Ebrahimi M, et al. Vitamin D sufficiency, a serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D at least 30 ng/mL reduced risk for adverse clinical outcomes in patients with COVID-19 infection. PLoS One. 2020 Sep 25;15(9):e0239799. Full text Abstract

275. Lau FH, Majumder R, Torabi R, et al; medRxiv. Vitamin D insufficiency is prevalent in severe COVID-19. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

276. Rhodes JM, Subramanian S, Laird E, et al. Editorial: low population mortality from COVID-19 in countries south of latitude 35 degrees North supports vitamin D as a factor determining severity. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2020 Jun;51(12):1434-7. Full text Abstract

277. Panarese A, Shahini E. Letter: Covid-19, and vitamin D. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2020 May;51(10):993-5. Full text Abstract

278. Garg M, Al-Ani A, Mitchell H, et al. Editorial: low population mortality from COVID-19 in countries south of latitude 35 degrees North – supports vitamin D as a factor determining severity. Authors' reply. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2020 Jun;51(12):1438-9. Full text Abstract

279. Marik PE, Kory P, Varon J. Does vitamin D status impact mortality from SARS-CoV-2 infection? Med Drug Discov. 2020 Apr 29:100041. Full text Abstract

280. Goldstein MR, Poland GA, Graeber CW. Are certain drugs associated with enhanced mortality in COVID-19? QJM. 2020 Jul 1;113(7):509-10. Full text Abstract

281. Mackey K, King VJ, Gurley S, et al. Risks and impact of angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors or angiotensin-receptor blockers on SARS-CoV-2 infection in adults: a living systematic review. Ann Intern Med. 2020 Aug 4;173(3):195-203. Full text Abstract

282. Mackey K, Kansagara D, Vela K. Update alert 4: risks and impact of angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors or angiotensin-receptor blockers on SARS-CoV-2 infection in adults. Ann Intern Med. 2020 Sep 22 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

283. Chan CK, Huang YS, Liao HW, et al. Renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system inhibitors and risks of SARS-CoV-2 infection: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Hypertension. 2020 Sep 1 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

284. Hippisley-Cox J, Young D, Coupland C, et al. Risk of severe COVID-19 disease with ACE inhibitors and angiotensin receptor blockers: cohort study including 8.3 million people. Heart. 2020 Jul 31 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

285. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. COVID-19 rapid evidence summary: angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors (ACEIs) or angiotensin receptor blockers (ARBs) in people with or at risk of COVID-19. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

286. American Heart Association; Heart Failure Society of America; American College of Cardiology. Patients taking ACE-i and ARBs who contract COVID-19 should continue treatment, unless otherwise advised by their physician. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

287. European Society of Cardiology Council on Hypertension. Position statement of the ESC Council on Hypertension on ACE-inhibitors and angiotensin receptor blockers. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

288. British Cardiovascular Society; British Society for Heart Failure. BSH & BCS joint statement on ACEi or ARB in relation to COVID-19. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

289. Kow CS, Hasan SS. Meta-analysis of effect of statins in patients with COVID-19. Am J Cardiol. 2020 Aug 12 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

290. Zhang XJ, Qin JJ, Cheng X, et al. In-hospital use of statins is associated with a reduced risk of mortality among individuals with COVID-19. Cell Metab. 2020 Aug 4;32(2):176-87. Full text Abstract

291. Almario CV, Chey WD, Spiegel BMR. Increased risk of COVID-19 among users of proton pump inhibitors. Am J Gastroenterol. 2020 Aug 25 [Epub ahead of print]. Abstract

292. Lee SW, Ha EK, Yeniova AÖ, et al. Severe clinical outcomes of COVID-19 associated with proton pump inhibitors: a nationwide cohort study with propensity score matching. Gut. 2020 Jul 30 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

293. Costenaro P, Minotti C, Barbieri E, et al. SARS-CoV-2 infection in people living with HIV: a systematic review. Rev Med Virol. 2020 Sep 1:e2155. Full text Abstract

294. Del Amo J, Polo R, Moreno S, et al. Incidence and severity of COVID-19 in HIV-positive persons receiving antiretroviral therapy: a cohort study. Ann Intern Med. 2020 Oct 6;173(7):536-41. Full text Abstract

295. Emmi G, Bettiol A, Mattioli I, et al. SARS-CoV-2 infection among patients with systemic autoimmune diseases. Autoimmun Rev. 2020 Jul;19(7):102575. Full text Abstract

296. Favalli EG, Gerosa M, Murgo A, et al. Are patients with systemic lupus erythematosus at increased risk for COVID-19? Ann Rheum Dis. 2020 May 25 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

297. Zhong J, Shen G, Yang H, et al. COVID-19 in patients with rheumatic disease in Hubei province, China: a multicentre retrospective observational study. Lancet Rheumatol. 2020 Jul 3 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

298. Liu M, Gao Y, Zhang Y, et al. The association between severe or dead COVID-19 and autoimmune disease: a systematic review and meta-analysis. J Infect. 2020 Sep;81(3):e93-5. Full text Abstract

299. Fredi M, Cavazzana I, Moschetti L, et al. COVID-19 in patients with rheumatic diseases in northern Italy: a single-centre observational and case-control study. Lancet Rheumatol. 2020 Sep;2(9):e549-56. Full text Abstract

300. Louapre C, Collongues N, Stankoff B, et al. Clinical characteristics and outcomes in patients with coronavirus disease 2019 and multiple sclerosis. JAMA Neurol. 2020 Jun 26 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

301. Aziz M, Fatima R, Haghbin H, et al. The incidence and outcomes of COVID-19 in IBD patients: a rapid review and meta-analysis. Inflamm Bowel Dis. 2020 Jul 3 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

302. Golinelli D, Boetto E, Maietti E, et al. The association between ABO blood group and SARS-CoV-2 infection: a meta-analysis. PLoS One. 2020 Sep 18;15(9):e0239508. Full text Abstract

303. Ellinghaus D, Degenhardt F, Bujanda L, et al. Genomewide association study of severe Covid-19 with respiratory failure. N Engl J Med. 2020 Jun 17 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

304. Dhar D, Mohanty A. Gut microbiota and Covid-19- possible link and implications. Virus Res. 2020 May 13;285:198018. Full text Abstract

305. Zuo T, Zhang F, Lui GCY, et al. Alterations in gut microbiota of patients with COVID-19 during time of hospitalization. Gastroenterology. 2020 May 19 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

306. Gu S, Chen Y, Wu Z, et al. Alterations of the gut microbiota in patients with COVID-19 or H1N1 influenza. Clin Infect Dis. 2020 Jun 4 [Epub ahead of print]. Abstract

307. World Health Organization. Infection prevention and control during health care when coronavirus disease (COVID-19) is suspected or confirmed: interim guidance. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

308. Liu M, Cheng SZ, Xu KW, et al. Use of personal protective equipment against coronavirus disease 2019 by healthcare professionals in Wuhan, China: cross sectional study. BMJ. 2020 Jun 10;369:m2195. Full text Abstract

309. Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine; Greenhalgh T, Chan XH, Khunti K, et al. What is the efficacy of standard face masks compared to respirator masks in preventing COVID-type respiratory illnesses in primary care staff? 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

310. Razai MS, Doerholt K, Ladhani S, et al. Coronavirus disease 2019 (covid-19): a guide for UK GPs. BMJ. 2020 Mar 5;368:m800. Full text Abstract

311. World Health Organization. Coronavirus disease (COVID-19) advice for the public. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

312. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. How to protect yourself and others. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

313. Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine; Heneghan C, Jefferson T. COVID-19 evidence is lacking for 2 meter distancing. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

314. Feng S, Shen C, Xia N, et al. Rational use of face masks in the COVID-19 pandemic. Lancet Respir Med. 2020 May;8(5):434-6. Full text Abstract

315. Mahase E. Covid-19: what is the evidence for cloth masks? BMJ. 2020 Apr 7;369:m1422. Full text Abstract

316. Chou R, Dana T, Jungbauer R, et al. Masks for prevention of respiratory virus infections, including SARS-CoV-2, in health care and community settings: a living rapid review. Ann Intern Med. 2020 Jul 20 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

317. World Health Organization. Advice on the use of masks for children in the community in the context of COVID-19. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

318. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Recommendation regarding the use of cloth face coverings, especially in areas of significant community-based transmission. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

319. Lazzarino AI, Steptoe A, Hamer M, et al. Covid-19: important potential side effects of wearing face masks that we should bear in mind. BMJ. 2020 May 21;369:m2003. Full text Abstract

320. Sharma SK, Mishra M, Mudgal SK. Efficacy of cloth face mask in prevention of novel coronavirus infection transmission: a systematic review and meta-analysis. J Educ Health Promot. 2020 Jul 28;9:192. Full text Abstract

321. MacIntyre CR, Seale H, Dung TC, et al. A cluster randomised trial of cloth masks compared with medical masks in healthcare workers. BMJ Open. 2015 Apr 22;5(4):e006577. Full text Abstract

322. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Serious adverse health events associated with methanol-based hand sanitizers. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

323. Mahmood A, Eqan M, Pervez S, et al. COVID-19 and frequent use of hand sanitizers; human health and environmental hazards by exposure pathways. Sci Total Environ. 2020 Jun 27;742:140561. Full text Abstract

324. Quilty BJ, Clifford S, CMMID nCoV working group2, et al. Effectiveness of airport screening at detecting travellers infected with novel coronavirus (2019-nCoV). Eurosurveillance. 2020 Feb;25(5). Full text

325. Hoehl S, Berger A, Kortenbusch M, et al. Evidence of SARS-CoV-2 infection in returning travelers from Wuhan, China. N Engl J Med. 2020 Mar 26;382(13):1278-80. Full text Abstract

326. Kakimoto K, Kamiya H, Yamagishi T, et al. Initial investigation of transmission of COVID-19 among crew members during quarantine of a cruise ship: Yokohama, Japan, February 2020. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2020 Mar 20;69(11):312-3. Full text Abstract

327. Mahase E. China coronavirus: what do we know so far? BMJ. 2020 Jan 24;368:m308. Full text Abstract

328. Brooks SK, Webster RK, Smith LE, et al. The psychological impact of quarantine and how to reduce it: rapid review of the evidence. Lancet. 2020 Mar 14;395(10227):912-20. Full text Abstract

329. Nussbaumer-Streit B, Mayr V, Dobrescu AI, et al. Quarantine alone or in combination with other public health measures to control COVID-19: a rapid review. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2020 Apr 8;(4):CD013574. Full text Abstract

330. Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine; Mahtani KR, Heneghan C, Aronson JK. What is the evidence for social distancing during global pandemics? 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

331. Lewnard JA, Lo NC. Scientific and ethical basis for social-distancing interventions against COVID-19. Lancet Infect Dis. 2020 Jun;20(6):631-3. Full text Abstract

332. Koo JR, Cook AR, Park M, et al. Interventions to mitigate early spread of SARS-CoV-2 in Singapore: a modelling study. Lancet Infect Dis. 2020 Jun;20(6):678-88. Full text Abstract

333. Public Health England. Guidance on shielding and protecting people who are clinically extremely vulnerable from COVID-19. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

334. Mahase E. Covid-19: what do we know so far about a vaccine? BMJ. 2020 Apr 27;369:m1679. Full text

335. Burki TK. The Russian vaccine for COVID-19. Lancet Respir Med. 2020 Sep 4 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

336. Logunov DY, Dolzhikova IV, Zubkova OV, et al. Safety and immunogenicity of an rAd26 and rAd5 vector-based heterologous prime-boost COVID-19 vaccine in two formulations: two open, non-randomised phase 1/2 studies from Russia. Lancet. 2020 Sep 3 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

337. Padron-Regalado E. Vaccines for SARS-CoV-2: lessons from other coronavirus strains. Infect Dis Ther. 2020 Apr 23;:1-20. Full text Abstract

338. Hotez PJ, Corry DB, Bottazzi ME. COVID-19 vaccine design: the Janus face of immune enhancement. Nat Rev Immunol. 2020 Jun;20(6):347-8. Full text Abstract

339. Callaway E. Coronavirus vaccine trials have delivered their first results - but their promise is still unclear. Nature. 2020 May;581(7809):363-4. Full text Abstract

340. Zhu FC, Li YH, Guan XH, et al. Safety, tolerability, and immunogenicity of a recombinant adenovirus type-5 vectored COVID-19 vaccine: a dose-escalation, open-label, non-randomised, first-in-human trial. Lancet. 2020 Jun 13;395(10240):1845-54. Full text Abstract

341. Zhu FC, Guan XH, Li YH, et al. Immunogenicity and safety of a recombinant adenovirus type-5-vectored COVID-19 vaccine in healthy adults aged 18 years or older: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled, phase 2 trial. Lancet. 2020 Jul 20 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

342. van Doremalen N, Lambe T, Spencer A, et al. ChAdOx1 nCoV-19 vaccination prevents SARS-CoV-2 pneumonia in rhesus macaques. bioRxiv. 2020 May 13 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

343. Folegatti PM, Ewer KJ, Aley PK, et al. Safety and immunogenicity of the ChAdOx1 nCoV-19 vaccine against SARS-CoV-2: a preliminary report of a phase 1/2, single-blind, randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2020 Jul 20;:. Full text Abstract

344. AstraZeneca. Statement on AstraZeneca Oxford SARS-CoV-2 vaccine, AZD1222, COVID-19 vaccine trials temporary pause. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

345. AstraZeneca. COVID-19 vaccine AZD1222 clinical trials resumed in the UK. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

346. Gao Q, Bao L, Mao H, et al. Development of an inactivated vaccine candidate for SARS-CoV-2. Science. 2020 Jul 3;369(6499):77-81. Full text Abstract

347. Xia S, Duan K, Zhang Y, et al. Effect of an inactivated vaccine against SARS-CoV-2 on safety and immunogenicity outcomes: interim analysis of 2 randomized clinical trials. JAMA. 2020 Aug 13 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

348. Jackson LA, Anderson EJ, Rouphael NG, et al. An mRNA vaccine against SARS-CoV-2: preliminary report. N Engl J Med. 2020 Jul 14 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

349. Anderson EJ, Rouphael NG, Widge AT, et al. Safety and immunogenicity of SARS-CoV-2 mRNA-1273 vaccine in older adults. N Engl J Med. 2020 Sep 29 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

350. Keech C, Albert G, Cho I, et al. Phase 1–2 trial of a SARS-CoV-2 recombinant spike protein nanoparticle vaccine. 2020 Sep 2 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

351. Mulligan MJ, Lyke KE, Kitchin N, et al; medRxiv. The incidence and outcomes of COVID-19 in IBD patients: a rapid review and meta-analysis phase 1/2 study to describe the safety and immunogenicity of a COVID-19 RNA vaccine candidate (BNT162b1) in adults 18 to 55 years of age: interim report. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

352. US Food and Drug Administration. Development and licensure of vaccines to prevent COVID-19. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

353. World Health Organization. "Immunity passports" in the context of COVID-19: scientific brief. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

354. Kofler N, Baylis F. Ten reasons why immunity passports are a bad idea. Nature. 2020 May;581(7809):379-81. Full text Abstract

355. Patanavanich R, Glantz SA. Smoking is associated with COVID-19 progression: a meta-analysis. Nicotine Tob Res. 2020 May 13 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

356. Department of Health and Social Care. Everyone in the United Kingdom with symptoms now eligible for coronavirus tests. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

357. Struyf T, Deeks JJ, Dinnes J, et al. Signs and symptoms to determine if a patient presenting in primary care or hospital outpatient settings has COVID-19 disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2020 Jul 7; (7):CD013665. Full text Abstract

358. World Health Organization. Diagnostic testing for SARS-CoV-2: interim guidance. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

359. Liguoro I, Pilotto C, Bonanni M, et al. SARS-COV-2 infection in children and newborns: a systematic review. Eur J Pediatr. 2020 Jul;179(7):1029-46. Full text Abstract

360. World Health Organization. Multisystem inflammatory syndrome in children and adolescents temporally related to COVID-19: scientific brief. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

361. British Society of Thoracic Imaging. Thoracic imaging in COVID-19 infection: guidance for the reporting radiologist - version 2. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

362. Yang BY, Barnard LM, Emert JM, et al. Clinical characteristics of patients with coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) receiving emergency medical services in King County, Washington. JAMA Netw Open. 2020 Jul 1;3(7):e2014549. Full text Abstract

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

363. Sommer P, Lukovic E, Fagley E, et al. Initial clinical impressions of the critical care of COVID-19 patients in Seattle, New York City, and Chicago. Anesth Analg. 2020 Jul;131(1):55-60. Full text Abstract

364. Goyal P, Choi JJ, Pinheiro LC, et al. Clinical characteristics of Covid-19 in New York City. N Engl J Med. 2020 Jun 11;382(24):2372-4. Full text Abstract

365. Lechien JR, Chiesa-Estomba CM, Place S, et al. Clinical and epidemiological characteristics of 1,420 European patients with mild-to-moderate coronavirus disease 2019. J Intern Med. 2020 Apr 30 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

366. Matar R, Alrahmani L, Monzer N, et al. Clinical presentation and outcomes of pregnant women with COVID-19: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Clin Infect Dis. 2020 Jun 23 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

367. Allotey J, Stallings E, Bonet M, et al. Clinical manifestations, risk factors, and maternal and perinatal outcomes of coronavirus disease 2019 in pregnancy: living systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ. 2020 Sep 1;370:m3320. Full text Abstract

368. Lechien JR, Chetrit A, Chekkoury-Idrissi Y, et al. Parotitis-like symptoms associated with COVID-19, France, March-April 2020. Emerg Infect Dis. 2020 Jun 3;26(9). Full text Abstract

369. Martín Carreras-Presas C, Amaro Sánchez J, López-Sánchez AF, et al. Oral vesiculobullous lesions associated with SARS-CoV-2 infection. Oral Dis. 2020 May 5 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

370. Marinho PM, Marcos AAA, Romano AC, et al. Retinal findings in patients with COVID-19. Lancet. 2020 May 23;395(10237):1610. Full text Abstract

371. Wambier CG, Vaño-Galván S, McCoy J, et al. Androgenetic alopecia present in the majority of hospitalized COVID-19 patients: the "Gabrin sign". J Am Acad Dermatol. 2020 May 21;83(2):680-2. Full text Abstract

372. Davis B, Rothrock AN, Swetland S, et al. Viral and atypical respiratory co-infections in COVID-19: a systematic review and meta-analysis. J Am Coll Emerg Physicians Open. 2020 Jun 19 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

373. Lansbury L, Lim B, Baskaran V, et al. Co-infections in people with COVID-19: a systematic review and meta-analysis. J Infect. 2020 May 27 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

374. Langford BJ, So M, Raybardhan S, et al. Bacterial co-infection and secondary infection in patients with COVID-19: a living rapid review and meta-analysis. Clin Microbiol Infect. 2020 Jul 22 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

375. Gayam V, Konala VM, Naramala S, et al. Presenting characteristics, comorbidities, and outcomes of patients coinfected with COVID-19 and Mycoplasma pneumoniae in the USA. J Med Virol. 2020 May 25 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

376. Ding Q, Lu P, Fan Y, et al. The clinical characteristics of pneumonia patients co-infected with 2019 novel coronavirus and influenza virus in Wuhan, China. J Med Virol. 2020 Mar 20 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

377. Cuadrado-Payán E, Montagud-Marrahi E, Torres-Elorza M, et al. SARS-CoV-2 and influenza virus co-infection. Lancet. 2020 May 16;395(10236):e84. Full text Abstract

378. Cui X, Zhao Z, Zhang T, et al. A systematic review and meta-analysis of children with coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19). J Med Virol. 2020 Aug 6 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

379. Li Y, Wang H, Wang F, et al. Comparison of hospitalized patients with pneumonia caused by COVID-19 and influenza A in children under 5 years. Int J Infect Dis. 2020 Jun 11;98:80-3. Full text Abstract

380. Cook J, Harman K, Zoica B, et al. Horizontal transmission of severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 to a premature infant: multiple organ injury and association with markers of inflammation. Lancet Child Adolesc Health. 2020 Jul;4(7):548-51. Full text Abstract

381. Shekerdemian LS, Mahmood NR, Wolfe KK, et al. Characteristics and outcomes of children with coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) infection admitted to US and Canadian pediatric intensive care units. JAMA Pediatr. 2020 May 11 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

382. Williams N, Radia T, Harman K, et al. COVID-19 severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) infection in children and adolescents: a systematic review of critically unwell children and the association with underlying comorbidities. Eur J Pediatr. 2020 Sep 10 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

383. Lorenz N, Treptow A, Schmidt S, et al. Neonatal early-onset infection with SARS-CoV-2 in a newborn presenting with encephalitic symptoms. Pediatr Infect Dis J. 2020 Aug;39(8):e212. Abstract

384. Chacón-Aguilar R, Osorio-Cámara JM, Sanjurjo-Jimenez I, et al. COVID-19: fever syndrome and neurological symptoms in a neonate. An Pediatr (Engl Ed). 2020 Apr 27;92(6):373-4. Full text Abstract

385. Sinelli MT, Paterlini G, Citterio M, et al. Early neonatal SARS-CoV-2 infection manifesting with hypoxemia requiring respiratory support. Pediatrics. 2020 Jul;146(1):e20201121. Full text Abstract

386. Xia W, Shao J, Guo Y, et al. Clinical and CT features in pediatric patients with COVID-19 infection: different points from adults. Pediatr Pulmonol. 2020 May;55(5):1169-74. Full text Abstract

387. Ikeuchi K, Saito M, Yamamoto S, et al. Relative bradycardia in patients with mild-to-moderate coronavirus disease, Japan. Emerg Infect Dis. 2020 Jul 1;26(10). Full text Abstract

388. Xie J, Tong Z, Guan X, et al. Critical care crisis and some recommendations during the COVID-19 epidemic in China. Intensive Care Med. 2020 May;46(5):837-40. Full text Abstract

389. Royal College of Physicians. NEWS2 and deterioration in COVID-19. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

390. Li LQ, Huang T, Wang YQ, et al. COVID-19 patients' clinical characteristics, discharge rate, and fatality rate of meta-analysis. J Med Virol. 2020 Jun;92(6):577-83. Full text Abstract

391. Zhu J, Zhong Z, Ji P, et al. Clinicopathological characteristics of 8697 patients with COVID-19 in China: a meta-analysis. Fam Med Community Health. 2020 Apr;8(2). Full text Abstract

392. Zhang ZL, Hou YL, Li DT, et al. Laboratory findings of COVID-19: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Scand J Clin Lab Invest. 2020 May 23:1-7. Full text Abstract

393. Wu H, Zhu H, Yuan C, et al. Clinical and immune features of hospitalized pediatric patients with coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) in Wuhan, China. JAMA Netw Open. 2020 Jun 1;3(6):e2010895. Full text Abstract

394. Henry BM, Benoit SW, de Oliveira MHS, et al. Laboratory abnormalities in children with mild and severe coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19): a pooled analysis and review. Clin Biochem. 2020 Jul;81:1-8. Full text Abstract

395. Kronbichler A, Kresse D, Yoon S, et al. Asymptomatic patients as a source of COVID-19 infections: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Int J Infect Dis. 2020 Jun 17 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

396. Public Health England. COVID-19: investigation and initial clinical management of possible cases. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

397. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Overview of testing for SARS-CoV-2 (COVID-19). 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

398. Azzi L, Carcano G, Gianfagna F, et al. Saliva is a reliable tool to detect SARS-CoV-2. J Infect. 2020 Apr 13 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

399. Williams E, Bond K, Zhang B, et al. Saliva as a non-invasive specimen for detection of SARS-CoV-2. J Clin Microbiol. 2020 Apr 21 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

400. Caulley L, Corsten M, Eapen L, et al. Salivary detection of COVID-19. Ann Intern Med. 2020 Aug 28 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

401. Wyllie AL, Fournier J, Casanovas-Massana A, et al. Saliva or nasopharyngeal swab specimens for detection of SARS-CoV-2. N Engl J Med. 2020 Aug 28 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

402. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Interim guidelines for collecting, handling, and testing clinical specimens for COVID-19. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

403. Gupta K, Bellino PM, Charness ME. Adverse effects of nasopharyngeal swabs: three-dimensional printed versus commercial swabs. Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol. 2020 Jun 11 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

404. Sullivan CB, Schwalje AT, Jensen M, et al. Cerebrospinal fluid leak after nasal swab testing for coronavirus disease 2019. JAMA Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg. 2020 Oct 1 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

405. Wu X, Cai Y, Huang X, et al. Co-infection with SARS-CoV-2 and influenza A virus in patient with pneumonia, China. Emerg Infect Dis. 2020 Mar 11;26(6). Full text Abstract

406. Jarrom D, Elston L, Washington J, et al. Effectiveness of tests to detect the presence of SARS-CoV-2 virus, and antibodies to SARS-CoV-2, to inform COVID-19 diagnosis: a rapid systematic review. BMJ Evid Based Med. 2020 Oct 1 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

407. Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine; Jefferson T, Heneghan C, Spencer EA, et al. Are you infectious if you have a positive PCR test result for COVID-19? 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

408. Jefferson T, Spencer E, Brassey J, et al; medRxiv. Viral cultures for COVID-19 infectivity assessment: systematic review. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

409. Watson J, Whiting PF, Brush JE. Interpreting a covid-19 test result. BMJ. 2020 May 12;369:m1808. Full text Abstract

410. Surkova E, Nikolayevskyy V, Drobniewski F. False-positive COVID-19 results: hidden problems and costs. Lancet Respir Med. 2020 Sep 29 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

411. Floriano I, Silvinato A, Bernardo WM, et al. Accuracy of the polymerase chain reaction (PCR) test in the diagnosis of acute respiratory syndrome due to coronavirus: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Rev Assoc Med Bras (1992). 2020 Jul;66(7):880-8. Full text Abstract

412. Public Health Laboratory Network. PHLN statement on nucleic acid test false positive results for SARS-CoV-2. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

413. Australian Government Department of Health. COVID-19 testing in Australia: information for health professionals. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

414. US Food and Drug Administration. CDC 2019-novel coronavirus (2019-nCoV) real-time RT-PCR diagnostic panel. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

415. Government Office for Science; Scientific Advisory Group for Emergencies. Impact of false-positives and false-negatives in the UK's COVID-19 RT-PCR testing programme. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

416. Kucirka LM, Lauer SA, Laeyendecker O, et al. Variation in false-negative rate of reverse transcriptase polymerase chain reaction–based SARS-CoV-2 tests by time since exposure. Ann Intern Med. 2020 May 13 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

417. Watson J, Richter A, Deeks J. Testing for SARS-CoV-2 antibodies. BMJ. 2020 Sep 8;370:m3325. Full text Abstract

418. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Interim guidelines for COVID-19 antibody testing. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

419. Infectious Diseases Society of America. Infectious Diseases Society of America guidelines on the diagnosis of COVID-19: serologic testing. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

420. Long QX, Liu BZ, Deng HJ, et al. Antibody responses to SARS-CoV-2 in patients with COVID-19. Nat Med. 2020 Jun;26(6):845-8. Full text Abstract

421. Qu J, Wu C, Li X, et al. Profile of IgG and IgM antibodies against severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2). Clin Infect Dis. 2020 Apr 27 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

422. Deeks JJ, Dinnes J, Takwoingi Y, et al. Antibody tests for identification of current and past infection with SARS-CoV-2. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2020 Jun 25;(6):CD013652. Full text Abstract

423. World Health Organization. Advice on the use of point-of-care immunodiagnostic tests for COVID-19: scientific brief. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

424. Lisboa Bastos M, Tavaziva G, Abidi SK, et al. Diagnostic accuracy of serological tests for covid-19: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ. 2020 Jul 1;370:m2516. Full text Abstract

425. World Health Organization. Antigen-detection in the diagnosis of SARS-CoV-2 infection using rapid immunoassays: interim guidance. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

426. Poon LC, Yang H, Kapur A, et al. Global interim guidance on coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) during pregnancy and puerperium from FIGO and allied partners: information for healthcare professionals. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

427. Song F, Shi N, Shan F, et al. Emerging coronavirus 2019-nCoV pneumonia. Radiology. 2020 Feb 6:200274. Full text Abstract

428. World Health Organization. Use of chest imaging in COVID-19: a rapid advice guide. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

429. Tavare AN, Braddy A, Brill S, et al. Managing high clinical suspicion COVID-19 inpatients with negative RT-PCR: a pragmatic and limited role for thoracic CT. Thorax. 2020 Jul;75(7):537-8. Full text Abstract

430. American College of Radiology. ACR recommendations for the use of chest radiography and computed tomography (CT) for suspected COVID-19 infection. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

431. Sun P, Qie S, Liu Z, et al. Clinical characteristics of hospitalized patients with SARS-CoV-2 infection: a single arm meta-analysis. J Med Virol. 2020 Jun;92(6):612-7. Full text Abstract

432. Li Z, Yi Y, Luo X, et al. Development and clinical application of a rapid IgM-IgG combined antibody test for SARS-CoV-2 infection diagnosis. J Med Virol. 2020 Feb 27 [Epub ahead of print]. Abstract

433. Tsikala Vafea M, Atalla E, Kalligeros M, et al. Chest CT findings in asymptomatic cases with COVID-19: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Clin Radiol. 2020 Aug 12 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

434. Yang W, Cao Q, Qin L, et al. Clinical characteristics and imaging manifestations of the 2019 novel coronavirus disease (COVID-19): a multi-center study in Wenzhou city, Zhejiang, China. J Infect. 2020 Apr;80(4):388-93. Full text Abstract

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

435. Long C, Xu H, Shen Q, et al. Diagnosis of the coronavirus disease (COVID-19): rRT-PCR or CT? Eur J Radiol. 2020 Mar 25;126:108961. Full text Abstract

436. Ojha V, Mani A, Pandey NN, et al. CT in coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19): a systematic review of chest CT findings in 4410 adult patients. Eur Radiol. 2020 May 30 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

437. Zhao D, Yao F, Wang L, et al. A comparative study on the clinical features of COVID-19 pneumonia to other pneumonias. Clin Infect Dis. 2020 Mar 12 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

438. Kumar J, Meena J, Yadav A, et al. Radiological findings of COVID-19 in children: a systematic review and meta-analysis. J Trop Pediatr. 2020 Jul 21 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

439. Park GS, Ku K, Baek SH, et al. Development of reverse transcription loop-mediated isothermal amplification assays targeting severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2. J Mol Diagn. 2020 Jun;22(6):729-35. Full text Abstract

440. Baek YH, Um J, Antigua KJC, et al. Development of a reverse transcription-loop-mediated isothermal amplification as a rapid early-detection method for novel SARS-CoV-2. Emerg Microbes Infect. 2020 Apr 20:1-31. Full text Abstract

441. Lu R, Wu X, Wan Z, et al. A novel reverse transcription loop-mediated isothermal amplification method for rapid detection of SARS-CoV-2. Int J Mol Sci. 2020 Apr 18;21(8). Full text Abstract

442. Mohamed MFH, Al-Shokri S, Yousaf Z, et al. Frequency of abnormalities detected by point-of-care lung ultrasound in symptomatic COVID-19 patients: systematic review and meta-analysis. Am J Trop Med Hyg. 2020 Jun 2 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

443. Moro F, Buonsenso D, Moruzzi MC, et al. How to perform lung ultrasound in pregnant women with suspected COVID-19 infection. Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol. 2020 May;55(5):593-8. Full text Abstract

444. Denina M, Scolfaro C, Silvestro E, et al. Lung ultrasound in children with COVID-19. Pediatrics. 2020 Jul;146(1):e20201157. Full text Abstract

445. Guan WJ, Ni ZY, Hu Y, et al. Clinical characteristics of coronavirus disease 2019 in China. N Engl J Med. 2020 Apr 30;382(18):1708-20. Full text Abstract

446. Lu X, Zhang L, Du H, et al. SARS-CoV-2 infection in children. N Engl J Med. 2020 Apr 23;382(17):1663-5. Full text Abstract

447. Wang D, Hu B, Hu C, et al. Clinical characteristics of 138 hospitalized patients with 2019 novel coronavirus-infected pneumonia in Wuhan, China. JAMA. 2020 Feb 7;323(11):1061-9. Full text Abstract

448. Grant MC, Geoghegan L, Arbyn M, et al. The prevalence of symptoms in 24,410 adults infected by the novel coronavirus (SARS-CoV-2; COVID-19): a systematic review and meta-analysis of 148 studies from 9 countries. PLoS One. 2020 Jun 23;15(6):e0234765. Full text Abstract

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

REFERENCES

449. Agyeman AA, Chin KL, Landersdorfer CB, et al. Smell and taste dysfunction in patients with COVID-19: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Mayo Clin Proc. 2020 Aug;95(8):1621-31. Full text Abstract

450. Eliezer M, Hautefort C, Hamel AL, et al. Sudden and complete olfactory loss function as a possible symptom of COVID-19. JAMA Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg. 2020 Apr 8 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

451. Boscolo-Rizzo P, Borsetto D, Fabbris C, et al. Evolution of altered sense of smell or taste in patients with mildly symptomatic COVID-19. JAMA Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg. 2020 Jul 2 [Epub ahead of print]. Abstract

452. Parisi S, Borrelli R, Bianchi S, et al. Viral arthritis and COVID-19. Lancet Rheumatol. 2020 Oct 5 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text

453. Tariq R, Saha S, Furqan F, et al. Prevalence and mortality of COVID-19 patients with gastrointestinal symptoms: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Mayo Clin Proc. 2020 Aug;95(8):1632-48. Full text Abstract

454. Chen A, Agarwal A, Ravindran N, et al. Are gastrointestinal symptoms specific for COVID-19 infection? A prospective case-control study from the United States. Gastroenterology. 2020 May 15 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

455. Guotao L, Xingpeng Z, Zhihui D, et al. SARS-CoV-2 infection presenting with hematochezia. Med Mal Infect. 2020 May;50(3):293-6. Full text Abstract

456. Helms J, Kremer S, Merdji H, et al. Neurologic features in severe SARS-CoV-2 infection. N Engl J Med. 2020 Jun 4;382(23):2268-70. Full text Abstract

457. Chen T, Wu D, Chen H, et al. Clinical characteristics of 113 deceased patients with coronavirus disease 2019: retrospective study. BMJ. 2020 Mar 26;368:m1091. Full text Abstract

458. Deng J, Zhou F, Hou W, et al. The prevalence of depression, anxiety, and sleep disturbances in COVID-19 patients: a meta-analysis. Ann N Y Acad Sci. 2020 Oct 2 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

459. Inomata T, Kitazawa K, Kuno T, et al. Clinical and prodromal ocular symptoms in coronavirus disease: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci. 2020 Aug 3;61(10):29. Full text Abstract

460. Ma N, Li P, Wang X, et al. Ocular manifestations and clinical characteristics of children with laboratory-confirmed COVID-19 in Wuhan, China. JAMA Ophthalmol. 2020 Aug 26 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

461. Bandhala Rajan M, Kumar-M P, Bhardwaj A. The trend of cutaneous lesions during COVID-19 pandemic: lessons from a meta-analysis and systematic review. Int J Dermatol. 2020 Sep 16 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

462. Bataille V, Visconti A, Rossi R, et al; medRxiv. Diagnostic value of skin manifestation of SARS-CoV-2 infection. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

463. Casey K, Iteen A, Nicolini R, et al. COVID-19 pneumonia with hemoptysis: acute segmental pulmonary emboli associated with novel coronavirus infection. Am J Emerg Med. 2020 Jul;38(7):1544. Full text Abstract

464. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. CDC's diagnostic multiplex assay for flu and COVID-19 and supplies. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

465. Danwang C, Endomba FT, Nkeck JR, et al. A meta-analysis of potential biomarkers associated with severity of coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19). Biomark Res. 2020 Aug 31;8:37. Full text Abstract

466. Foy BH, Carlson JCT, Reinertsen E, et al. Association of red blood cell distribution width with mortality risk in hospitalized adults with SARS-CoV-2 infection. JAMA Netw Open. 2020 Sep 1;3(9):e2022058. Full text Abstract

467. Huang W, Berube J, McNamara M, et al. Lymphocyte subset counts in COVID-19 patients: a meta-analysis. Cytometry A. 2020 Jun 15 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

468. Chen W, Li Z, Yang B, et al. Delayed-phase thrombocytopenia in patients of coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19). Br J Haematol. 2020 May 26 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

469. Chen D, Li X, Song Q, et al. Assessment of hypokalemia and clinical characteristics in patients with coronavirus disease 2019 in Wenzhou, China. JAMA Netw Open. 2020 Jun 1;3(6):e2011122. Full text Abstract

470. Liu J, Han P, Wu J, et al. Prevalence and predictive value of hypocalcemia in severe COVID-19 patients. J Infect Public Health. 2020 Jun 22 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

471. Ceriello A. Hyperglycemia and the worse prognosis of COVID-19: why a fast blood glucose control should be mandatory. Diabetes Res Clin Pract. 2020 Apr 29;163:108186. Full text Abstract

472. Bode B, Garrett V, Messler J, et al. Glycemic characteristics and clinical outcomes of COVID-19 patients hospitalized in the United States. J Diabetes Sci Technol. 2020 May 9:1932296820924469. Full text Abstract

473. Iacobellis G, Penaherrera CA, Bermudez LE, et al. Admission hyperglycemia and radiological findings of SARS-CoV2 in patients with and without diabetes. Diabetes Res Clin Pract. 2020 May 1;164:108185. Full text Abstract

474. Shah S, Shah K, Patel SB, et al. Elevated D-dimer levels are associated with increased risk of mortality in COVID-19: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Cardiol Rev. 2020 Nov/Dec;28(6):295-302. Abstract

475. Leonard-Lorant I, Delabranche X, Severac F, et al. Acute pulmonary embolism in COVID-19 patients on CT angiography and relationship to D-dimer levels. Radiology. 2020 Apr 23:201561. Full text Abstract

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

476. Mucha SR, Dugar S, McCrae K, et al. Coagulopathy in COVID-19. Cleve Clin J Med. 2020 May 14 [Epub ahead of print]. Abstract

477. Han H, Xie L, Liu R, et al. Analysis of heart injury laboratory parameters in 273 COVID-19 patients in one hospital in Wuhan, China. J Med Virol. 2020 Mar 31 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

478. Aboughdir M, Kirwin T, Abdul Khader A, et al. Prognostic value of cardiovascular biomarkers in COVID-19: a review. Viruses. 2020 May 11;12(5). Full text Abstract

479. Soraya GV, Ulhaq ZS. Interleukin-6 levels in children developing SARS-CoV-2 infection. Pediatr Neonatol. 2020 May 4 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

480. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. COVID-19 rapid guideline: antibiotics for pneumonia in adults in hospital. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

481. Metlay JP, Waterer GW. Treatment of community-acquired pneumonia during the coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) pandemic. Ann Intern Med. 2020 May 7 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

482. Mehta P, McAuley DF, Brown M, et al. COVID-19: consider cytokine storm syndromes and immunosuppression. Lancet. 2020 Mar 28;395(10229):1033-4. Full text Abstract

483. Fu J, Huang PP, Zhang S, et al. The value of serum amyloid A for predicting the severity and recovery of COVID-19. Exp Ther Med. 2020 Oct;20(4):3571-7. Full text Abstract

484. Kim H, Hong H, Yoon SH. Diagnostic performance of CT and reverse transcriptase-polymerase chain reaction for coronavirus disease 2019: a meta-analysis. Radiology. 2020 Apr 17:201343. Full text Abstract

485. Lv M, Wang M, Yang N, et al. Chest computed tomography for the diagnosis of patients with coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19): a rapid review and meta-analysis. Ann Transl Med. 2020 May;8(10):622. Full text Abstract

486. Ai T, Yang Z, Hou H, et al. Correlation of chest CT and RT-PCR testing in coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) in China: a report of 1014 cases. Radiology. 2020 Feb 26:200642. Full text Abstract

487. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. COVID-19 rapid guideline: managing suspected or confirmed pneumonia in adults in the community. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

488. Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine; Heneghan C, Pluddemann A, Mahtani KR. Differentiating viral from bacterial pneumonia. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

489. Hani C, Trieu NH, Saab I, et al. COVID-19 pneumonia: a review of typical CT findings and differential diagnosis. Diagn Interv Imaging. 2020 May;101(5):263-8. Full text Abstract

490. Solomon DA, Sherman AC, Kanjilal S. Influenza in the COVID-19 era. JAMA. 2020 Aug 14 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

491. Song X, Delaney M, Shah RK, et al. Comparison of clinical features of COVID-19 vs seasonal influenza A and B in US children. JAMA Netw Open. 2020 Sep 1;3(9):e2020495. Full text Abstract

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

492. Beltrán-Corbellini Á, Chico-García JL, Martínez-Poles J, et al. Acute-onset smell and taste disorders in the context of Covid-19: a pilot multicenter PCR-based case-control study. Eur J Neurol. 2020 Apr 22 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

493. Liu M, Zeng W, Wen Y, et al. COVID-19 pneumonia: CT findings of 122 patients and differentiation from influenza pneumonia. Eur Radiol. 2020 May 12 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

494. Yin Z, Kang Z, Yang D, et al. A comparison of clinical and chest CT findings in patients with influenza A (H1N1) virus infection and coronavirus disease (COVID-19). AJR Am J Roentgenol. 2020 May 26:1-7. Full text Abstract

495. Luo Y, Yuan X, Xue Y, et al. Using the diagnostic model based on routine laboratory tests to distinguish patients infected with SARS-CoV-2 from those infected with influenza virus. Int J Infect Dis. 2020 May 1;95:436-40. Full text Abstract

496. Zarei F, Reza J, Sefidbakht S, et al. Aspiration pneumonia or COVID-19 infection: a diagnostic challenge. Acad Radiol. 2020 May 3 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

497. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. COVID-19 rapid guideline: delivery of systemic anticancer treatments. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

498. World Health Organization. Home care for patients with suspected or confirmed COVID-19 and management of their contacts: interim guidance. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

499. World Health Organization. Updated WHO recommendations for international traffic in relation to COVID-19 outbreak. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

500. Arima Y, Shimada T, Suzuki M, et al. Severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 infection among returnees to Japan from Wuhan, China, 2020. Emerg Infect Dis. 2020 Apr 10;26(7). Full text Abstract

501. Kwon KT, Ko JH, Shin H, et al. Drive-through screening center for COVID-19: a safe and efficient screening system against massive community outbreak. J Korean Med Sci. 2020 Mar 23;35(11):e123. Full text Abstract

502. Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency. Don't rely on temperature screening products for detection of coronavirus (COVID-19), says MHRA. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

503. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. COVID-19 rapid guideline: critical care in adults. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

504. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. COVID-19 rapid guideline: managing symptoms (including at the end of life) in the community. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

505. World Health Organization. Corticosteroids for COVID-19: living guidance. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

506. Siemieniuk RA, Bartoszko JJ, Ge L, et al. Drug treatments for covid-19: living systematic review and network meta-analysis. BMJ. 2020 Jul 30;370:m2980. Full text Abstract

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

507. Bhimraj A, Morgan RL, Hirsch Shumaker A, et al. Infectious Diseases Society of America guidelines on the treatment and management of patients with COVID-19 infection. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

508. Qaseem A, Yost J, Etxeandia-Ikobaltzeta I, et al. Should remdesivir be used for the treatment of patients with COVID-19? Rapid, living practice points from the American College of Physicians (version 1). Ann Intern Med. 2020 Oct 5 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

509. Petrilli CM, Jones SA, Yang J, et al. Factors associated with hospital admission and critical illness among 5279 people with coronavirus disease 2019 in New York City: prospective cohort study. BMJ. 2020 May 22;369:m1966. Full text Abstract

510. Kilaru AS, Lee K, Snider CK, et al. Return hospital admissions among 1419 covid-19 patients discharged from five US emergency departments. Acad Emerg Med. 2020 Aug 27 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

511. Götzinger F, Santiago-García B, Noguera-Julián A, et al. COVID-19 in children and adolescents in Europe: a multinational, multicentre cohort study. Lancet Child Adolesc Health. 2020 Jun 25 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

512. Abate SM, Ahmed Ali S, Mantfardo B, et al. Rate of intensive care unit admission and outcomes among patients with coronavirus: a systematic review and meta-analysis. PLoS One. 2020 Jul 10;15(7):e0235653. Full text Abstract

513. Bhatraju PK, Ghassemieh BJ, Nichols M, et al. Covid-19 in critically ill patients in the Seattle region: case series. N Engl J Med. 2020 Mar 30 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

514. Argenziano MG, Bruce SL, Slater CL, et al. Characterization and clinical course of 1000 patients with coronavirus disease 2019 in New York: retrospective case series. BMJ. 2020 May 29;369:m1996. Full text Abstract

515. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Discontinuation of isolation for persons with COVID-19 not in healthcare settings. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

516. Public Health England. Guidance for stepdown of infection control precautions and discharging COVID-19 patients. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

517. European Medicines Agency. EMA gives advice on the use of non-steroidal anti-inflammatories for COVID-19. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

518. US Food and Drug Administration. FDA advises patients on use of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) for COVID-19. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

519. Little P. Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs and covid-19. BMJ. 2020 Mar 27;368:m1185. Full text Abstract

520. Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency; Commission on Human Medicines. Commission on Human Medicines advice on ibuprofen and coronavirus (COVID-19). 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

521. World Health Organization. The use of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) in patients with COVID-19: scientific brief. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

522. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. COVID-19 rapid evidence summary: acute use of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) for people with or at risk of COVID-19. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

523. Abuelgasim H, Albury C, Lee J. Effectiveness of honey for symptomatic relief in upper respiratory tract infections: a systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ Evid Based Med. 2020 Aug 18 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

524. Whitcroft KL, Hummel T. Olfactory dysfunction in COVID-19: diagnosis and management. JAMA. 2020 May 20 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

525. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Discontinuation of transmission-based precautions and disposition of patients with COVID-19 in healthcare settings (interim guidance). 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

526. Wilt TJ, Kaka AS, MacDonald R, et al. Remdesivir for adults with COVID-19: a living systematic review for an American College of Physicians practice points. Ann Intern Med. 2020 Oct 5 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

527. US Food and Drug Administration. COVID-19 update: FDA broadens emergency use authorization for veklury (remdesivir) to include all hospitalized patients for treatment of COVID-19. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

528. European Medicines Agency. First COVID-19 treatment recommended for EU authorisation. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

529. European Medicines Agency. Meeting highlights from the Pharmacovigilance Risk Assessment Committee (PRAC) 28 September - 1 October 2020. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

530. Hewitt J, Carter B, Vilches-Moraga A, et al. The effect of frailty on survival in patients with COVID-19 (COPE): a multicentre, European, observational cohort study. Lancet Public Health. 2020 Jun 30 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

531. Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine; Allsop M, Ziegler L, Fu Y, et al. Is oxygen an effective treatment option to alleviate the symptoms of breathlessness for patients dying with COVID-19 and what are the potential harms? 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

532. Alhazzani W, Møller MH, Arabi YM, et al. Surviving Sepsis Campaign: guidelines on the management of critically ill adults with coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19). Intensive Care Med. 2020 May;46(5):854-87. Full text Abstract

533. NHS England. Clinical guide for the optimal use of oxygen therapy during the coronavirus pandemic. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

534. Dondorp AM, Hayat M, Aryal D, et al. Respiratory support in novel coronavirus disease (COVID-19) patients, with a focus on resource-limited settings. Am J Trop Med Hyg. 2020 Apr 21 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

535. Caputo ND, Strayer RJ, Levitan R. Early self-proning in awake, non-intubated patients in the emergency department: a single ED's experience during the COVID-19 pandemic. Acad Emerg Med. 2020 May;27(5):375-8. Full text Abstract

536. Ng Z, Tay WC, Ho CHB. Awake prone positioning for non-intubated oxygen dependent COVID-19 pneumonia patients. Eur Respir J. 2020 May 26 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

537. Golestani-Eraghi M, Mahmoodpoor A. Early application of prone position for management of Covid-19 patients. J Clin Anesth. 2020 May 26;66:109917. Full text Abstract

538. Thompson AE, Ranard BL, Wei Y, et al. Prone positioning in awake, nonintubated patients with COVID-19 hypoxemic respiratory failure. JAMA Intern Med. 2020 Jun 17 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

539. Coppo A, Bellani G, Winterton D, et al. Feasibility and physiological effects of prone positioning in non-intubated patients with acute respiratory failure due to COVID-19 (PRON-COVID): a prospective cohort study. Lancet Respir Med. 2020 Jun 19 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

540. Mojoli F, Mongodi S, Orlando A, et al. Our recommendations for acute management of COVID-19. Crit Care. 2020 May 8;24(1):207. Full text Abstract

541. Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine; Jones L, Candy B, Roberts N, et al. How can healthcare workers adapt non-pharmacological treatment – whilst maintaining safety – when treating people with COVID-19 and delirium? 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

542. Public Health England. Mouth care for hospitalised patients with confirmed or suspected COVID-19. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

543. Barnes GD, Burnett A, Allen A, et al. Thromboembolism and anticoagulant therapy during the COVID-19 pandemic: interim clinical guidance from the Anticoagulation Forum. J Thromb Thrombolysis. 2020 May 21 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

544. Moores LK, Tritschler T, Brosnahan S, et al. Prevention, diagnosis, and treatment of VTE in patients with coronavirus disease 2019: CHEST guideline and expert panel report. Chest. 2020 Jun 2 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

545. American Society Of Hematology. COVID-19 and VTE/anticoagulation: frequently asked questions. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

546. Bikdeli B, Madhavan MV, Jimenez D, et al. COVID-19 and thrombotic or thromboembolic disease: implications for prevention, antithrombotic therapy, and follow-up. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2020 Apr 15 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

547. Nadkarni GN, Lala A, Bagiella E, et al. Anticoagulation, mortality, bleeding and pathology among patients hospitalized with COVID-19: a single health system study. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2020 Aug 24 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

548. WHO Rapid Evidence Appraisal for COVID-19 Therapies (REACT) Working Group; Sterne JAC, Murthy S, Diaz JV, et al. Association between administration of systemic corticosteroids and mortality among critically ill patients with COVID-19: a meta-analysis. JAMA. 2020 Sep 2 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

549. Lamontagne F, Agoritsas T, Macdonald H, et al. A living WHO guideline on drugs for covid-19. BMJ. 2020 Sep 4;370:m3379. Full text Abstract

550. European Medicines Agency. EMA endorses use of dexamethasone in COVID-19 patients on oxygen or mechanical ventilation. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

551. Rochwerg B, Agarwal A, Zeng L, et al. Remdesivir for severe covid-19: a clinical practice guideline. BMJ. 2020 Jul 30;370:m2924. Full text Abstract

552. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. COVID 19 rapid evidence summary: remdesivir for treating hospitalised patients with suspected or confirmed COVID-19. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

553. Canelli R, Connor CW, Gonzalez M, et al. Barrier enclosure during endotracheal intubation. N Engl J Med. 2020 May 14;382(20):1957-8. Full text Abstract

554. Matava CT, Yu J, Denning S. Clear plastic drapes may be effective at limiting aerosolization and droplet spray during extubation: implications for COVID-19. Can J Anaesth. 2020 Apr 3 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

555. Lucchini A, Giani M, Isgrò S, et al. The "helmet bundle" in COVID-19 patients undergoing non invasive ventilation. Intensive Crit Care Nurs. 2020 Apr 2:102859. Full text Abstract

556. Adir Y, Segol O, Kompaniets D, et al. Covid19: minimising risk to healthcare workers during aerosol producing respiratory therapy using an innovative constant flow canopy. Eur Respir J. 2020 Apr 20 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

557. McEnery T, Gough C, Costello RW. COVID-19: respiratory support outside the intensive care unit. Lancet Respir Med. 2020 Apr 9 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

558. NHS England. Guidance for the role and use of non-invasive respiratory support in adult patients with COVID19 (confirmed or suspected). 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

559. Li J, Fink JB, Ehrmann S. High-flow nasal cannula for COVID-19 patients: low risk of bio-aerosol dispersion. Eur Respir J. 2020 May 14;55(5):2000892. Full text Abstract

560. Schünemann HJ, Khabsa J, Solo K, et al. Ventilation techniques and risk for transmission of coronavirus disease, including COVID-19. Ann Intern Med. 2020 May 22 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

561. Mahase E. Covid-19: most patients require mechanical ventilation in first 24 hours of critical care. BMJ. 2020 Mar 24;368:m1201. Full text Abstract

562. Cummings MJ, Baldwin MR, Abrams D, et al. Epidemiology, clinical course, and outcomes of critically ill adults with COVID-19 in New York City: a prospective cohort study. Lancet. 2020 Jun 6;395(10239):1763-70. Full text Abstract

563. Richardson S, Hirsch JS, Narasimhan M, et al. Presenting characteristics, comorbidities, and outcomes among 5700 patients hospitalized with COVID-19 in the New York City area. JAMA. 2020 Apr 22;323(20):2052-9. Full text Abstract

564. Docherty AB, Harrison EM, Green CA, et al; medRxiv. Features of 16,749 hospitalised UK patients with COVID-19 using the ISARIC WHO Clinical Characterisation Protocol. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

565. Auld SC, Caridi-Scheible M, Blum JM, et al. ICU and ventilator mortality among critically ill adults with coronavirus disease 2019. Crit Care Med. 2020 May 26 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

566. NHS England. Clinical guide for the management of critical care for adults with COVID-19 during the coronavirus pandemic. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

567. Gattinoni L, Coppola S, Cressoni M, et al. Covid-19 does not lead to a "typical" acute respiratory distress syndrome. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2020 May 15;201(10):1299-300. Full text Abstract

568. Gattinoni L, Chiumello D, Rossi S. COVID-19 pneumonia: ARDS or not? Crit Care. 2020 Apr 16;24(1):154. Full text Abstract

569. Gattinoni L, Chiumello D, Caironi P, et al. COVID-19 pneumonia: different respiratory treatments for different phenotypes? Intensive Care Med. 2020 Apr 14 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

570. Marini JJ, Gattinoni L. Management of COVID-19 respiratory distress. JAMA. 2020 Apr 24 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

571. Rello J, Storti E, Belliato M, et al. Clinical phenotypes of SARS-CoV-2: implications for clinicians and researchers. Eur Respir J. 2020 Apr 27 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

572. Tsolaki V, Siempos I, Magira E, et al. PEEP levels in COVID-19 pneumonia. Crit Care. 2020 Jun 6;24(1):303. Full text Abstract

573. Bos LD, Paulus F, Vlaar APJ, et al. Subphenotyping ARDS in COVID-19 patients: consequences for ventilator management. Ann Am Thorac Soc. 2020 May 12 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

574. Jain A, Doyle DJ. Stages or phenotypes? A critical look at COVID-19 pathophysiology. Intensive Care Med. 2020 May 18;:1-2. Full text Abstract

575. Rice TW, Janz DR. In defense of evidence-based medicine for the treatment of COVID-19 ARDS. Ann Am Thorac Soc. 2020 Apr 22 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

576. Carsetti A, Damia Paciarini A, Marini B, et al. Prolonged prone position ventilation for SARS-CoV-2 patients is feasible and effective. Crit Care. 2020 May 15;24(1):225. Full text Abstract

577. Pan C, Chen L, Lu C, et al. Lung recruitability in SARS-CoV-2 associated acute respiratory distress syndrome: a single-center, observational study. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2020 May 15;201(10):1294-7. Full text Abstract

578. Sartini C, Tresoldi M, Scarpellini P, et al. Respiratory parameters in patients with COVID-19 after using noninvasive ventilation in the prone position outside the intensive care unit. JAMA. 2020 May 15 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

579. Elharrar X, Trigui Y, Dols AM, et al. Use of prone positioning in nonintubated patients with COVID-19 and hypoxemic acute respiratory failure. JAMA. 2020 May 15 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

580. American Thoracic Society; Wilson KC, Chotirmall SH, Bai C, et al. COVID-19: interim guidance on management pending empirical evidence. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

581. Ramanathan K, Antognini D, Combes A, et al. Planning and provision of ECMO services for severe ARDS during the COVID-19 pandemic and other outbreaks of emerging infectious diseases. Lancet Respir Med. 2020 May;8(5):518-26. Full text Abstract

582. NHS England. Clinical guide for extra corporeal membrane oxygenation (ECMO) for respiratory failure in adults during the coronavirus pandemic. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

583. Schmidt M, Hajage D, Lebreton G, et al. Extracorporeal membrane oxygenation for severe acute respiratory distress syndrome associated with COVID-19: a retrospective cohort study. Lancet Respir Med. 2020 Aug 13 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

584. Barbaro RP, MacLaren G, Boonstra PS, et al. Extracorporeal membrane oxygenation support in COVID-19: an international cohort study of the Extracorporeal Life Support Organization registry. Lancet. 2020 Sep 25 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

585. Mustafa AK, Alexander PJ, Joshi DJ, et al. Extracorporeal membrane oxygenation for patients with COVID-19 in severe respiratory failure. JAMA Surg. 2020 Aug 11 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

586. Chen L, Jiang H, Zhao Y. Pregnancy with Covid-19: management considerations for care of severe and critically ill cases. Am J Reprod Immunol. 2020 Jul 4:e13299. Full text Abstract

587. Campbell KH, Tornatore JM, Lawrence KE, et al. Prevalence of SARS-CoV-2 among patients admitted for childbirth in Southern Connecticut. JAMA. 2020 May 26 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

588. Fassett MJ, Lurvey LD, Yasumura L, et al. Universal SARS-Cov-2 screening in women admitted for delivery in a large managed care organization. Am J Perinatol. 2020 Jul 3 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

589. Bianco A, Buckley AB, Overbey J, et al. Testing of patients and support persons for coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) infection before scheduled deliveries. Obstet Gynecol. 2020 May 19 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

590. Sutton D, Fuchs K, D'Alton M, et al. Universal screening for SARS-CoV-2 in women admitted for delivery. N Engl J Med. 2020 Apr 13 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

591. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. Novel coronavirus 2019 (COVID-19). 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

592. Favre G, Pomar L, Qi X, et al. Guidelines for pregnant women with suspected SARS-CoV-2 infection. Lancet Infect Dis. 2020 Mar 3 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

593. Chen D, Yang H, Cao Y, et al. Expert consensus for managing pregnant women and neonates born to mothers with suspected or confirmed novel coronavirus (COVID-19) infection. Int J Gynaecol Obstet. 2020 May;149(2):130-6. Abstract

594. Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists. Coronavirus (COVID-19) infection in pregnancy: information for healthcare professionals. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

595. American Academy of Pediatrics. Management of infants born to mothers with suspected or confirmed COVID-19. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

596. World Health Organization. Breastfeeding and COVID-19: scientific brief. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

597. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Evaluation and management considerations for neonates at risk for COVID-19. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

598. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19): care for breastfeeding women. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

599. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. Acute kidney injury: prevention, detection and management. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

600. Hsu CY, Ordoñez JD, Chertow GM, et al. The risk of acute renal failure in patients with chronic kidney disease. Kidney Int. 2008 Jul;74(1):101-7. Full text Abstract

601. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. COVID-19 rapid guideline: acute kidney injury in hospital. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

602. Center for the Study of Traumatic Stress. Taking care of patients during the coronavirus outbreak: a guide for psychiatrists. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

603. Shore JH, Schneck CD, Mishkind MC. Telepsychiatry and the coronavirus disease 2019 pandemic-current and future outcomes of the rapid virtualization of psychiatric care. JAMA Psychiatry. 2020 May 11 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

604. Hubley S, Lynch SB, Schneck C, et al. Review of key telepsychiatry outcomes. World J Psychiatry. 2016 Jun 22;6(2):269-82. Full text Abstract

605. Fritz Z, Slowther AM, Perkins GD. Resuscitation policy should focus on the patient, not the decision. BMJ. 2017 Feb 28;356:j813. Full text Abstract

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

606. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. Decision making and mental capacity. 2018 [internet publication]. Full text

607. Department of Health. Mental Capacity Act 2005 [internet publication]. Full text

608. Social Care Institute for Excellence. Independent mental capacity advocate (IMCA). 2011 [internet publication]. Full text

609. Global Initiative for Asthma. Global strategy for asthma management and prevention. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

610. Global Initiative for Asthma. Recommendations for inhaled asthma controller medications. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

611. British Thoracic Society. Advice for healthcare professionals treating people with asthma (adults) in relation to COVID-19. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

612. Global Initiative for Chronic Obstructive Lung Disease. GOLD COVID-19 guidance. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

613. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. COVID-19 rapid guideline: community-based care of patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD). 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

614. Hasan SS, Capstick T, Zaidi STR, et al. Use of corticosteroids in asthma and COPD patients with or without COVID-19. Respir Med. 2020 Aug-Sep;170:106045. Full text Abstract

615. Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine; Hartmann-Boyce J, Hobbs R. Inhaled steroids in asthma during the COVID-19 outbreak. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

616. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. COVID-19 rapid guideline: severe asthma. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

617. Primary Care Respiratory Society. PCRS pragmatic guidance: diagnosing and managing asthma attacks and people with COPD presenting in crisis during the UK Covid 19 epidemic. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

618. British Thoracic Society; Scottish Intercollegiate Guidelines Network. British guideline on the management of asthma: a national clinical guideline. 2019 [internet publication]. Full text

619. Global Initiative for Chronic Obstructive Lung Disease. Global strategy for the diagnosis, management and prevention of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

620. The Renal Association. The Renal Association, UK position statement on COVID-19 and ACE inhibitor/angiotensin receptor blocker use. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

621. Clark AL, Kalra PR, Petrie MC, et al. Change in renal function associated with drug treatment in heart failure: national guidance. Heart. 2019 Jun;105(12):904-10. Full text Abstract

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

622. European Society of Endocrinology. COVID-19 and endocrine diseases: a statement from the European Society of Endocrinology. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

623. Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine; Hartmann-Boyce J, Morris E, Goyder C, et al. Managing diabetes during the COVID-19 pandemic. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

624. American Diabetes Association. COVID-19: If you do get sick, know what to do. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

625. Trend Diabetes. Trend releases updated sick-day rules leaflets. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

626. Primary Care Diabetes Society. How to advise on sick day rules. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

627. NHS England. Diabetes COVID-19 key information: sick day rules. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

628. International Diabetes Federation Europe. How to manage diabetes during an illness. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

629. Diabetes Australia; Royal Australian College of General Practitioners. Diabetes management during the coronavirus pandemic: be proactive and prepared. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

630. National Inpatient Diabetes COVID-19 Response Group. Concise advice on inpatient diabetes during COVID-19: front door guidance. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

631. Hartmann-Boyce J, Morris E, Goyder C, et al. Diabetes and COVID-19: risks, management, and learnings from other national disasters. Diabetes Care. 2020 Aug;43(8):1695-703. Full text Abstract

632. Peters AL, Buschur EO, Buse JB, et al. Euglycemic diabetic ketoacidosis: a potential complication of treatment with sodium-glucose cotransporter 2 inhibition. Diabetes Care. 2015 Sep;38(9):1687-93. Full text Abstract

633. Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency. SGLT2 inhibitors: updated advice on the risk of diabetic ketoacidosis. 2016 [internet publication]. Full text

634. Trend Diabetes. Type 2 diabetes: what to do when you're ill. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

635. NHS London Clinical Networks. Sick day rules: how to manage type 2 diabetes if you become unwell with coronavirus and what to do with your medication. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

636. Bornstein SR, Rubino F, Khunti K, et al. Practical recommendations for the management of diabetes in patients with COVID-19. Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol. 2020 Jun;8(6):546-50. Full text Abstract

637. Verbrugge FH, Grieten L, Mullens W. Management of the cardiorenal syndrome in decompensated heart failure. Cardiorenal Med. 2014 Dec;4(3-4):176-88. Full text Abstract

638. Grau AJ, Urbanek C, Palm F. Common infections and the risk of stroke. Nat Rev Neurol. 2010 Dec;6(12):681-94. Abstract

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

639. Eigenbrodt ML, Rose KM, Couper DJ, et al. Orthostatic hypotension as a risk factor for stroke: the atherosclerosis risk in communities (ARIC) study, 1987-1996. Stroke. 2000 Oct;31(10):2307-13. Full text Abstract

640. Winstein CJ, Stein J, Arena R, et al. Guidelines for adult stroke rehabilitation and recovery: a guideline for healthcare professionals from the American Heart Association/American Stroke Association. Stroke. 2016 Jun;47(6):e98-169. Full text Abstract

641. Pendlebury ST, Klaus SP, Mather M, et al. Routine cognitive screening in older patients admitted to acute medicine: abbreviated mental test score (AMTS) and subjective memory complaint versus Montreal Cognitive Assessment and IQCODE. Age Ageing. 2015 Nov;44(6):1000-5. Full text Abstract

642. Hodkinson HM. Evaluation of a mental test score for assessment of mental impairment in the elderly. Age Ageing. 1972 Nov;1(4):233-8. Abstract

643. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. Delirium: prevention, diagnosis and management. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

644. National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence. Dementia: assessment, management and support for people living with dementia and their carers. 2018 [internet publication]. Full text

645. Scottish Intercollegiate Guidelines Network. Risk reduction and management of delirium: a national clinical guideline. 2019 [internet publication]. Full text

646. Nova Scotia Health Authority. This is not my Mom. 2012 [internet publication]. Full text

647. Inouye SK, Schlesinger MJ, Lydon TJ. Delirium: a symptom of how hospital care is failing older persons and a window to improve quality of hospital care. Am J Med. 1999 May;106(5):565-73. Abstract

648. Bellelli G, Morandi A, Davis DH, et al. Validation of the 4AT, a new instrument for rapid delirium screening: a study in 234 hospitalised older people. Age Ageing. 2014 Jul;43(4):496-502. Full text Abstract

649. MacLullich AM, Shenkin SD, Goodacre S, et al. The 4 'A's test for detecting delirium in acute medical patients: a diagnostic accuracy study. Health Technol Assess. 2019 Aug;23(40):1-194. Full text Abstract

650. Public Health England. Coronavirus (COVID-19): admission and care of people in care homes. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

651. British Geriatrics Society. Coronavirus: managing delirium in confirmed and suspected cases. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

652. Ma H, Huang Y, Cong Z, et al. The efficacy and safety of atypical antipsychotics for the treatment of dementia: a meta-analysis of randomized placebo-controlled trials. J Alzheimers Dis. 2014;42(3):915-37. Abstract

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

653. Huybrechts KF, Gerhard T, Crystal S, et al. Differential risk of death in older residents in nursing homes prescribed specific antipsychotic drugs: population based cohort study. BMJ. 2012 Feb 23;344:e977. Full text Abstract

654. Van Leeuwen E, Petrovic M, van Driel ML, et al. Withdrawal versus continuation of long-term antipsychotic drug use for behavioural and psychological symptoms in older people with dementia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2018 Mar 30;(3):CD007726. Full text Abstract

655. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Clinical questions about COVID-19: questions and answers – patients with asthma. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

656. Global Initiative for Asthma. COVID-19: GINA answers to frequently asked questions on asthma management. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

657. American Diabetes Association. Diabetes care in the hospital: standards of medical care in diabetes - 2020. Diabetes Care. 2020 Jan;43(suppl 1):S193-202. Full text Abstract

658. Joint British Diabetes Societies for inpatient care. The use of variable rate intravenous insulin infusion (VRIII) in medical inpatients. 2014 [internet publication]. Full text

659. National Inpatient Diabetes COVID-19 Response Group. Concise advice on inpatient diabetes during COVID-19 (COVID:Diabetes): guidance for managing inpatient hyperglycaemia. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

660. Rehman A, Setter SM, Vue MH. Drug-induced glucose alterations part 2: drug-induced hyperglycemia. Diabetes Spect. 2011 Nov;24(4):234-8. Full text

661. National Inpatient Diabetes COVID-19 Response Group. Concise advice on inpatient diabetes during COVID-19 (COVID:Diabetes): guideline for managing DKA using subcutaneous insulin. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

662. NHS Digital. National Diabetes Inpatient Audit (NaDIA) - 2017. 2018 [internet publication]. Full text

663. Joint British Diabetes Societies for inpatient care. The hospital management of hypoglycaemia in adults with diabetes mellitus. 4th ed. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

664. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. Diabetic foot problems: prevention and management. 2019 [internet publication]. Full text

665. Rayman G, Vas PR, Baker N, et al. The Ipswich Touch Test: a simple and novel method to identify inpatients with diabetes at risk of foot ulceration. Diabetes Care. 2011 Jul;34(7):1517-8. Full text Abstract

666. Kroenke K, Spitzer RL, Williams JB. The PHQ-9: validity of a brief depression severity measure. J Gen Intern Med. 2001 Sep;16(9):606-13. Full text Abstract

667. Rogers JP, Chesney E, Oliver D, et al. Psychiatric and neuropsychiatric presentations associated with severe coronavirus infections: a systematic review and meta-analysis with comparison to the COVID-19 pandemic. Lancet Psychiatry. 2020 Jul;7(7):611-27. Full text Abstract

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

668. National Institute for Health Research. High rates of delirium, persistent fatigue and post-traumatic stress disorder were common after severe infection in previous coronavirus outbreaks. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

669. Boden JM, Fergusson DM. Alcohol and depression. Addiction. 2011 May;106(5):906-14. Abstract

670. Cleare A, Pariante CM, Young AH, et al. Evidence-based guidelines for treating depressive disorders with antidepressants: a revision of the 2008 British Association for Psychopharmacology guidelines. J Psychopharmacol. 2015 May;29(5):459-525. Full text Abstract

671. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. Depression in adults with a chronic physical health problem: recognition and management. 2009 [internet publication]. Full text

672. Taylor DM, Barnes TRE, Young AH. The Maudsley prescribing guidelines in psychiatry. 13th edition. Chichester: Wiley-Blackwell; 2018.

673. Flowers L. Nicotine replacement therapy. Am J Psychiatry Resid J. 2016 Jun;11(6):4-7. Full text

674. Desai HD, Seabolt J, Jann MW. Smoking in patients receiving psychotropic medications: a pharmacokinetic perspective. CNS Drugs. 2001;15(6):469-94. Abstract

675. Oliveira P, Ribeiro J, Donato H, et al. Smoking and antidepressants pharmacokinetics: a systematic review. Ann Gen Psychiatry. 2017 Mar 6;16:17. Full text Abstract

676. National Centre for Smoking Cessation and Training. Smoking cessation and mental health: a briefing for front-line staff. 2014 [internet publication]. Full text

677. Boyer EW, Shannon M. The serotonin syndrome. N Engl J Med. 2005 Mar 17;352(11):1112-20. Full text Abstract

678. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. Liaison psychiatry. In: Emergency acute medical care in over 16s: service delivery and organisation. 2018 [internet publication]. Full text

679. National Confidential Enquiry into Patient Outcome and Death. Treat as one: bridging the gap between mental and physical healthcare in general hospitals. 2017 [internet publication]. Full text

680. DiMatteo MR, Lepper HS, Croghan TW. Depression is a risk factor for noncompliance with medical treatment: meta-analysis of the effects of anxiety and depression on patient adherence. Arch Intern Med. 2000 Jul 24;160(14):2101-7. Full text Abstract

681. Prina AM, Cosco TD, Dening T, et al. The association between depressive symptoms in the community, non-psychiatric hospital admission and hospital outcomes: a systematic review. J Psychosom Res. 2015 Jan;78(1):25-33. Full text Abstract

682. Clarke DM, Currie KC. Depression, anxiety and their relationship with chronic diseases: a review of the epidemiology, risk and treatment evidence. Med J Aust. 2009 Apr 6;190(s7):S54-60. Abstract

683. World Health Organization. Excess mortality in persons with severe mental disorders. 2016 [internet publication]. Full text

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

684. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. Smoking: acute, maternity and mental health services. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

685. O'Driscoll BR, Howard LS, Earis J, et al. BTS guideline for oxygen use in adults in healthcare and emergency settings. Thorax. 2017 Jun;72(suppl 1):ii1-90. Full text Abstract

686. British Thoracic Society. BTS guidance: respiratory support of patients on medical wards. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

687. Chu DK, Kim LH, Young PJ, et al. Mortality and morbidity in acutely ill adults treated with liberal versus conservative oxygen therapy (IOTA): a systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet. 2018 Apr 28;391(10131):1693-705. Abstract

688. Siemieniuk RAC, Chu DK, Kim LH, et al. Oxygen therapy for acutely ill medical patients: a clinical practice guideline. BMJ. 2018 Oct 24;363:k4169. Abstract

689. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. Intravenous fluid therapy in adults in hospital. 2017 [internet publication]. Full text

690. Chowdhury TA, Cheston H, Claydon A. Managing adults with diabetes in hospital during an acute illness. BMJ. 2017 Jun 22;357:j2551. Abstract

691. Karslioglu French E, Donihi AC, Korytkowski MT. Diabetic ketoacidosis and hyperosmolar hyperglycemic syndrome: review of acute decompensated diabetes in adult patients. BMJ. 2019 May 29;365:l1114. Full text Abstract

692. British National Formulary. London: BMJ Group, RCPCH Publications Ltd, and the Royal Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain. 2020. Full text

693. National Inpatient Diabetes COVID-19 Response Group. Concise advice on inpatient diabetes during COVID-19 (COVID:Diabetes): dexamethasone therapy in covid-19 patients – implications and guidance for the management of blood glucose in people with and without diabetes. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

694. Joint British Diabetes Societies for inpatient care. Management of hyperglycaemia and steroid (glucocorticosteroid) therapy. 2014 [internet publication]. Full text

695. Judd LL, Schettler PJ, Brown ES, et al. Adverse consequences of glucocorticoid medication: psychological, cognitive, and behavioral effects. Am J Psychiatry. 2014 Oct;171(10):1045-51. Full text Abstract

696. Kenna HA, Poon AW, de los Angeles CP, et al. Psychiatric complications of treatment with corticosteroids: review with case report. Psychiatry Clin Neurosci. 2011 Oct;65(6):549-60. Full text Abstract

697. Warrington TP, Bostwick JM. Psychiatric adverse effects of corticosteroids. Mayo Clin Proc. 2006 Oct;81(10):1361-7. Full text Abstract

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

698. Fardet L, Nazareth I, Whitaker HJ, et al. Severe neuropsychiatric outcomes following discontinuation of long-term glucocorticoid therapy: a cohort study. J Clin Psychiatry. 2013 Apr;74(4):e281-6. Abstract

699. Greenhalgh T, Knight M, A'Court C, et al. Management of post-acute covid-19 in primary care. BMJ. 2020 Aug 11;370:m3026. Full text Abstract

700. British Geriatrics Society. COVID-19: rehabilitation of older people. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

701. Ponikowski P, Voors AA, Anker SD, et al. 2016 ESC guidelines for the diagnosis and treatment of acute and chronic heart failure. Eur Heart J. 2016 Jul 14;37(27):2129-200. Full text Abstract

702. Freeman R, Wieling W, Axelrod FB, et al. Consensus statement on the definition of orthostatic hypotension, neurally mediated syncope and the postural tachycardia syndrome. Clin Auton Res. 2011 Apr;21(2):69-72. Abstract

703. Kalil AC. Treating COVID-19: off-label drug use, compassionate use, and randomized clinical trials during pandemics. JAMA Mar 24 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

704. Marzolini C, Battegay M, Sendi P, et al. Prescribing in COVID-19 patients: should we take into account inflammation? Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2020 Aug 20 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

705. US Food and Drug Administration. FDA issues emergency use authorization for convalescent plasma as potential promising COVID–19 treatment, another achievement in administration's fight against pandemic. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

706. Joyner MJ, Senefeld JW, Klassen SA, et al; medRxiv. Effect of convalescent plasma on mortality among hospitalized patients with COVID-19: initial three-month experience. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

707. Sarkar S, Soni KD, Khanna P. Convalescent plasma a clutch at straws in COVID-19 management! A systematic review and meta-analysis. J Med Virol. 2020 Aug 10 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

708. Piechotta V, Chai KL, Valk SJ, et al. Convalescent plasma or hyperimmune immunoglobulin for people with COVID-19: a living systematic review. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2020 Jul 10;7:CD013600. Full text Abstract

709. Marovich M, Mascola JR, Cohen MS. Monoclonal antibodies for prevention and treatment of COVID-19. JAMA. 2020 Jun 15 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

710. Eli Lilly and Company. Lilly announces start of a phase 1 study for its second potential COVID-19 antibody treatment. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

711. Eli Lilly and Company. Lilly begins world's first study of a potential COVID-19 antibody treatment in humans. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

712. Regeneron. Regeneron announces important advances in novel COVID-19 antibody program. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

713. Mahase E. Covid-19: RECOVERY trial will evaluate "antiviral antibody cocktail". BMJ. 2020 Sep 15;370:m3584. Full text Abstract

714. Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine; Ferner RE, Aronson JK. Monoclonal antibodies directed against SARS-CoV-2: synthetic neutralizing antibodies, the REGN-COV2 antibody cocktail. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

715. Wang M, Cao R, Zhang L, et al. Remdesivir and chloroquine effectively inhibit the recently emerged novel coronavirus (2019-nCoV) in vitro. Cell Res. 2020 Mar;30(3):269-71. Full text Abstract

716. Cortegiani A, Ingoglia G, Ippolito M, et al. A systematic review on the efficacy and safety of chloroquine for the treatment of COVID-19. J Crit Care. 2020 Jun;57:279-83. Full text Abstract

717. Gautret P, Lagier JC, Parola P, et al. Hydroxychloroquine and azithromycin as a treatment of COVID-19: results of an open-label non-randomized clinical trial. Int J Antimicrob Agents. 2020 Mar 20:105949. Full text Abstract

718. Chen Z, Hu J, Zhang Z, et al; medRxiv. Efficacy of hydroxychloroquine in patients with COVID-19: results of a randomized clinical trial. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

719. Tang W, Cao Z, Han M, et al. Hydroxychloroquine in patients with mainly mild to moderate coronavirus disease 2019: open label, randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2020 May 14;369:m1849. Full text Abstract

720. Hernandez AV, Roman YM, Pasupuleti V, et al. Hydroxychloroquine or chloroquine for treatment or prophylaxis of COVID-19: a living systematic review. Ann Intern Med. 2020 May 27 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

721. Hernandez AV, Roman YM, Pasupuleti V, et al. Update alert 2: hydroxychloroquine or chloroquine for the treatment or prophylaxis of COVID-19. Ann Intern Med. 2020 Aug 27 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

722. Pathak DSK, Salunke DAA, Thivari DP, et al. No benefit of hydroxychloroquine in COVID-19: results of systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Diabetes Metab Syndr. 2020 Sep 1;14(6):1673-80. Full text Abstract

723. Ladapo JA, McKinnon JE, McCullough PA, et al; medRxiv. Randomized controlled trials of early ambulatory hydroxychloroquine in the prevention of COVID-19 infection, hospitalization, and death: meta-analysis. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

724. Abella BS, Jolkovsky EL, Biney BT, et al. Efficacy and safety of hydroxychloroquine vs placebo for pre-exposure SARS-CoV-2 prophylaxis among health care workers: a randomized clinical trial. JAMA Intern Med. 2020 Sep 30 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

725. Torjesen I. Covid-19: hydroxychloroquine does not benefit hospitalised patients, UK trial finds. BMJ. 2020 Jun 8;369:m2263. Full text Abstract

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

726. Roden DM, Harrington RA, Poppas A, et al. Considerations for drug interactions on QTc in exploratory COVID-19 (coronavirus disease 2019) treatment. Circulation. 2020 Jun 16;141(24):e906-7. Full text Abstract

727. Kamp TJ, Hamdan MH, January CT. Chloroquine or hydroxychloroquine for COVID-19: is cardiotoxicity a concern? J Am Heart Assoc. 2020 May 28:e016887. Full text Abstract

728. Bessière F, Roccia H, Delinière A, et al. Assessment of QT intervals in a case series of patients with coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) infection treated with hydroxychloroquine alone or in combination with azithromycin in an intensive care unit. JAMA Cardiol. 2020 May 1 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

729. Mercuro NJ, Yen CF, Shim DJ, et al. Risk of QT interval prolongation associated with use of hydroxychloroquine with or without concomitant azithromycin among hospitalized patients testing positive for coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19). JAMA Cardiol. 2020 May 1 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

730. Nguyen LS, Dolladille C, Drici MD, et al. Cardiovascular toxicities associated with hydroxychloroquine and azithromycin: an analysis of the World Health Organization pharmacovigilance database. Circulation. 2020 May 22 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

731. Young BE, Ong SWX, Kalimuddin S, et al. Epidemiologic features and clinical course of patients infected with SARS-CoV-2 in Singapore. JAMA. 2020 Mar 3;323(15):1488-94. Full text Abstract

732. Cao B, Wang Y, Wen D, et al. A trial of lopinavir–ritonavir in adults hospitalized with severe COVID-19. N Engl J Med. 2020 May 7;382(19):1787-99. Full text Abstract

733. RECOVERY Collaborative Group. Lopinavir–ritonavir in patients admitted to hospital with COVID-19 (RECOVERY): a randomised, controlled, open-label, platform trial. Lancet. 2020 Oct 5 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text

734. World Health Organization. “Solidarity” clinical trial for COVID-19 treatments. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

735. Beyls C, Martin N, Hermida A, et al. Lopinavir-ritonavir treatment for COVID-19 infection in intensive care unit: risk of bradycardia. Circ Arrhythm Electrophysiol. 2020 Aug;13(8):e008798. Full text Abstract

736. Jawhara S. Could intravenous immunoglobulin collected from recovered coronavirus patients protect against COVID-19 and strengthen the immune system of new patients? Int J Mol Sci. 2020 Mar 25;21(7). Full text Abstract

737. Xie Y, Cao S, Li Q, et al. Effect of regular intravenous immunoglobulin therapy on prognosis of severe pneumonia in patients with COVID-19. J Infect. 2020 Apr 10 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

738. Zhang J, Yang Y, Yang N, et al. Effectiveness of intravenous immunoglobulin for children with severe COVID-19: a rapid review. Ann Transl Med. 2020 May;8(10):625. Full text Abstract

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

739. Aziz M, Haghbin H, Sitta EA, et al. Efficacy of tocilizumab in COVID-19: a systematic review and meta-analysis. J Med Virol. 2020 Sep 12 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

740. Genentech. Genentech's phase III EMPACTA study showed Actemra reduced the likelihood of needing mechanical ventilation in hospitalized patients with COVID-19 associated pneumonia. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

741. Furlow B. COVACTA trial raises questions about tocilizumab's benefit in COVID-19. Lancet Rheumatol. 2020 Sep 9 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

742. Cavalli G, De Luca G, Campochiaro C, et al. Interleukin-1 blockade with high-dose anakinra in patients with COVID-19, acute respiratory distress syndrome, and hyperinflammation: a retrospective cohort study. Lancet Rheumatol. 2020 Jun;2(6):e325-31. Full text Abstract

743. Huet T, Beaussier H, Voisin O, et al. Anakinra for severe forms of COVID-19: a cohort study. Lancet Rheumatol. 2020 Jul;2(7):e393-400. Full text Abstract

744. Navarro-Millán I, Sattui SE, Lakhanpal A, et al. Use of anakinra to prevent mechanical ventilation in severe COVID-19: a case series. Arthritis Rheumatol. 2020 Jun 30 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

745. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. COVID 19 rapid evidence summary: anakinra for COVID-19 associated secondary haemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

746. Mahase E. Covid-19: Anti-TNF drug adalimumab to be trialled for patients in the community. BMJ. 2020 Oct 1;371:m3847. Full text Abstract

747. De Luca G, Cavalli G, Campochiaro C, et al. GM-CSF blockade with mavrilimumab in severe COVID-19 pneumonia and systemic hyperinflammation: a single-centre, prospective cohort study. Lancet Rheumatol. 2020 Aug;2(8):e465-73. Full text Abstract

748. Temesgen Z, Assi M, Shweta FNU, et al. GM-CSF neutralization with lenzilumab in severe COVID-19 pneumonia: a case-control study. Mayo Clin Proc. 2020 Aug [Epub ahead of print]. Full text

749. Temesgen Z, Assi M, Vergidis P, et al. First clinical use of lenzilumab to neutralize GM-CSF in patients with severe COVID-19 pneumonia. medRxiv. 2020 Jun 14 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

750. Wu D, Yang XO. TH17 responses in cytokine storm of COVID-19: an emerging target of JAK2 inhibitor Fedratinib. J Microbiol Immunol Infect. 2020 Jun;53(3):368-70. Full text Abstract

751. Cao Y, Wei J, Zou L, et al. Ruxolitinib in treatment of severe coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19): a multicenter, single-blind, randomized controlled trial. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2020 Jul;146(1):137-46. Full text Abstract

752. Titanji BK, Farley MM, Mehta A, et al. Use of baricitinib in patients with moderate and severe COVID-19. Clin Infect Dis. 2020 Jun 29 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

753. Eli Lilly and Company. Baricitinib in combination with remdesivir reduces time to recovery in hospitalized patients with COVID-19 in NIAID-sponsored ACTT-2 trial. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

754. ClinicalTrials.gov. Mesenchymal stem cell treatment for pneumonia patients infected with 2019 novel coronavirus. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

755. Cheng LL, Guan WJ, Duan CY, et al. Effect of recombinant human granulocyte colony-stimulating factor for patients with coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) and lymphopenia: a randomized clinical trial. JAMA Intern Med. 2020 Sep 10 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

756. Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine; Soliman R, Brassey J, Plüddemann A, et al. Does BCG vaccination protect against acute respiratory infections and COVID-19? A rapid review of current evidence. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

757. World Health Organization. Bacille Calmette-Guérin (BCG) vaccination and COVID-19: scientific brief. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

758. Department of Health and Social Care. COVID-19 treatments could be fast-tracked through new national clinical trial initiative. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

759. Gurwitz D. Angiotensin receptor blockers as tentative SARS-CoV-2 therapeutics. Drug Dev Res. 2020 Mar 4 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

760. ClinicalTrials.gov. Losartan for patients with COVID-19 requiring hospitalization. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

761. ClinicalTrials.gov. Losartan for patients with COVID-19 not requiring hospitalization. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

762. Shrestha DB, Budhathoki P, Khadka S, et al. Favipiravir versus other antiviral or standard of care for COVID-19 treatment: a rapid systematic review and meta-analysis. Virol J. 2020 Sep 24;17(1):141. Full text Abstract

763. Huang D, Yu H, Wang T, et al. Efficacy and safety of umifenovir for coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19): a systematic review and meta-analysis. J Med Virol. 2020 Jul 3 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

764. Hung IF, Lung KC, Tso EY, et al. Triple combination of interferon beta-1b, lopinavir-ritonavir, and ribavirin in the treatment of patients admitted to hospital with COVID-19: an open-label, randomised, phase 2 trial. Lancet. 2020 May 30;395(10238):1695-704. Full text Abstract

765. National Institutes of Health. NIH clinical trial testing remdesivir plus interferon beta-1a for COVID-19 treatment begins. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

766. University of Oxford. PRINCIPLE trial. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

767. Caly L, Druce JD, Catton MG, et al. The FDA-approved drug ivermectin inhibits the replication of SARS-CoV-2 in vitro. Antiviral Res. 2020 Jun;178:104787. Full text Abstract

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

768. Momekov G, Momekova D; medRxiv. Ivermectin as a potential COVID-19 treatment from the pharmacokinetic point of view: antiviral levels are not likely attainable with known dosing regimens. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

769. Boretti A, Banik BK. Intravenous vitamin C for reduction of cytokines storm in acute respiratory distress syndrome. PharmaNutrition. 2020 Apr 21:100190. Full text Abstract

770. ClinicalTrials.gov. Vitamin C infusion for the treatment of severe 2019-nCoV infected pneumonia. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

771. Baladia E, Pizarro AB, Ortiz-Muñoz L, et al. Vitamin C for COVID-19: a living systematic review. Medwave. 2020 Jul 28;20(6):e7978. Full text Abstract

772. Grant WB, Lahore H, McDonnell SL, et al. Evidence that vitamin D supplementation could reduce risk of influenza and COVID-19 infections and deaths. Nutrients. 2020 Apr 2;12(4). Full text Abstract

773. McCartney DM, Byrne DG. Optimisation of vitamin D status for enhanced immuno-protection against Covid-19. Ir Med J. 2020 Apr 3;113(4):58. Full text Abstract

774. Jakovac H. COVID-19 and vitamin D: is there a link and an opportunity for intervention? Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab. 2020 May 1;318(5):E589. Full text Abstract

775. ClinicalTrials.gov. Vitamin D on prevention and treatment of COVID-19 (COVITD-19). 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

776. ClinicalTrials.gov. COVID-19 and vitamin D supplementation: a multicenter randomized controlled trial of high dose versus standard dose vitamin D3 in high-risk COVID-19 patients (CoVitTrial). 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

777. Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine; Lee J, van Hecke O, Roberts N. Vitamin D: a rapid review of the evidence for treatment or prevention in COVID-19. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

778. Castillo ME, Entrenas Costa LM, Vaquero Barrios JM, et al. Effect of calcifediol treatment and best available therapy versus best available therapy on intensive care unit admission and mortality among patients hospitalized for COVID-19: a pilot randomized clinical study. J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol. 2020 Aug 29;105751. Full text Abstract

779. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. COVID-19 rapid evidence summary: vitamin D for COVID-19. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

780. Mak JWY, Chan FKL, Ng SC. Probiotics and COVID-19: authors' reply. Lancet Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2020 Aug;5(8):722-3. Full text Abstract

781. Yang Y, Islam MS, Wang J, et al. Traditional Chinese medicine in the treatment of patients infected with 2019-new coronavirus (SARS-CoV-2): a review and perspective. Int J Biol Sci. 2020 Mar 15;16(10):1708-17. Full text Abstract

782. Harch PG. Hyperbaric oxygen treatment of novel coronavirus (COVID-19) respiratory failure. Med Gas Res. Apr-Jun 2020;10(2):61-2. Abstract

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

783. Thibodeaux K, Speyrer M, Raza A, et al. Hyperbaric oxygen therapy in preventing mechanical ventilation in COVID-19 patients: a retrospective case series. J Wound Care. 2020 May 1;29(sup5a):S4-8. Abstract

784. ClinicalTrials.gov. Hyperbaric oxygen for COVID-19 patients. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

785. ClinicalTrials.gov. Safety and efficacy of hyperbaric oxygen for ARDS in patients with COVID-19 (COVID-19-HBO). 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

786. Martel J, Ko YF, Young JD, et al. Could nasal nitric oxide help to mitigate the severity of COVID-19? Microbes Infect. 2020 May 6 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

787. ClinicalTrials.gov. Intravenous aviptadil for critical COVID-19 with respiratory failure (COVID-AIV). 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

788. ClinicalTrials.gov. Inhaled aviptadil for the treatment of non-acute lung injury in COVID-19 (AVINALI). 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

789. NeuroRx. NeuroRx submits request for emergency use authorization for RLF-100™ (aviptadil) in the treatment of patients with critical COVID-19 and respiratory failure who have exhausted approved therapy. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

790. van de Veerdonk FL, Kouijzer IJE, de Nooijer AH, et al. Outcomes associated with use of a kinin B2 receptor antagonist among patients with COVID-19. JAMA Netw Open. 2020 Aug 3;3(8):e2017708. Full text Abstract

791. Vanda Pharmaceuticals Inc. Vanda Pharmaceuticals' interim analysis from ODYSSEY study shows tradipitant may accelerate clinical improvement in patients with COVID-19 pneumonia. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

792. ClinicalTrials.gov. ODYSSEY: a study to investigate the efficacy of tradipitant in treating severe or critical COVID-19 infection. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

793. Ruan Q, Yang K, Wang W, et al. Clinical predictors of mortality due to COVID-19 based on an analysis of data of 150 patients from Wuhan, China. Intensive Care Med. 2020 May;46(5):846-8. Full text Abstract

794. Hasan SS, Capstick T, Ahmed R, et al. Mortality in COVID-19 patients with acute respiratory distress syndrome and corticosteroids use: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Expert Rev Respir Med. 2020 Jul 31 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

795. Ioannidis JPA, Axfors C, Contopoulos-Ioannidis DG. Population-level COVID-19 mortality risk for non-elderly individuals overall and for non-elderly individuals without underlying diseases in pandemic epicenters. Environ Res. 2020 Sep;188:109890. Full text Abstract

796. Meyerowitz-Katz G, Merone L. A systematic review and meta-analysis of published research data on COVID-19 infection-fatality rates. Int J Infect Dis. 2020 Sep 29 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

797. Rajgor DD, Lee MH, Archuleta S, et al. The many estimates of the COVID-19 case fatality rate. Lancet Infect Dis. 2020 Jul;20(7):776-7. Full text Abstract

798. Department of Health and Social Care. UK Biobank COVID-19 antibody study: round 1 results. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

799. Xu X, Sun J, Nie S, et al. Seroprevalence of immunoglobulin M and G antibodies against SARS-CoV-2 in China. Nat Med. 2020 Jun 5 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

800. World Health Organization. Coronavirus disease (COVID-19) weekly epidemiological updates. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

801. Verity R, Okell LC, Dorigatti I, et al. Estimates of the severity of coronavirus disease 2019: a model-based analysis. Lancet Infect Dis. 2020 Jun;20(6):669-77. Full text Abstract

802. Sorbello M, El-Boghdadly K, Di Giacinto I, et al. The Italian COVID-19 outbreak: experiences and recommendations from clinical practice. Anaesthesia. 2020 Jun;75(6):724-32. Full text Abstract

803. Bixler D, Miller AD, Mattison CP, et al. SARS-CoV-2–associated deaths among persons aged <21 years: United States, February 12–July 31, 2020. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2020 Sep 18;69(37):1324-9. Full text Abstract

804. Grasselli G, Zangrillo A, Zanella A, et al. Baseline characteristics and outcomes of 1591 patients infected with SARS-CoV-2 admitted to ICUs of the Lombardy Region, Italy. JAMA. 2020 Apr 6;323(16):1574-81. Full text Abstract

805. Arentz M, Yim E, Klaff L, et al. Characteristics and outcomes of 21 critically ill patients with COVID-19 in Washington State. JAMA. 2020 Mar 19;323(16):1612-4. Full text Abstract

806. Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine; Oke J, Heneghan C. Global COVID-19 case fatality rates. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

807. Mahase E. Covid-19: the problems with case counting. BMJ. 2020 Sep 3;370:m3374. Full text Abstract

808. Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine; Spencer E, Jefferson T, Brassey J, et al. When is Covid, Covid? 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

809. Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine; Oke J, Heneghan C. Reconciling COVID-19 death data in the UK. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

810. Onder G, Rezza G, Brusaferro S. Case-fatality rate and characteristics of patients dying in relation to COVID-19 in Italy. JAMA. 2020 Mar 23 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

811. Figliozzi S, Masci PG, Ahmadi N, et al. Predictors of adverse prognosis in Covid-19: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Eur J Clin Invest. 2020 Jul 29:e13362. Full text Abstract

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

812. Mattiuzzi C, Henry BM, Sanchis-Gomar F, et al. SARS-CoV-2 recurrent RNA positivity after recovering from coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19): a meta-analysis. Acta Biomed. 2020 Sep 7;91(3):e2020014. Full text Abstract

813. Arafkas M, Khosrawipour T, Kocbach P, et al. Current meta-analysis does not support the possibility of COVID-19 reinfections. J Med Virol. 2020 Sep 8 [Epub ahead of print]. Abstract

814. Parry J. Covid-19: Hong Kong scientists report first confirmed case of reinfection. BMJ. 2020 Aug 26;370:m3340. Full text Abstract

815. Gupta V, Bhoyar RC, Jain A, et al. Asymptomatic reinfection in two healthcare workers from India with genetically distinct SARS-CoV-2. Clin Infect Dis. 2020 Sep 23 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

816. Gudbjartsson DF, Norddahl GL, Melsted P, et al. Humoral immune response to SARS-CoV-2 in Iceland. N Engl J Med. 2020 Sep 1 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

817. Chandrashekar A, Liu J, Martinot AJ, et al. SARS-CoV-2 infection protects against rechallenge in rhesus macaques. Science. 2020 May 20 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

818. Kirkcaldy RD, King BA, Brooks JT. COVID-19 and postinfection immunity: limited evidence, many remaining questions. JAMA. 2020 May 11 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

819. Ni L, Ye F, Cheng ML, et al. Detection of SARS-CoV-2-specific humoral and cellular immunity in COVID-19 convalescent individuals. Immunity. 2020 Jun 16;52(6):971-7. Full text Abstract

820. Stephens DS, McElrath MJ. COVID-19 and the path to immunity. JAMA. 2020 Sep 11 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

821. Wajnberg A, Mansour M, Leven E, et al. Humoral response and PCR positivity in patients with COVID-19 in the New York City region, USA: an observational study. Lancet Microbe. 2020 Sep 25 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

822. Wu F, Liu M, Wang A, et al. Evaluating the association of clinical characteristics with neutralizing antibody levels in patients who have recovered from mild COVID-19 in Shanghai, China. JAMA Intern Med. 2020 Aug 18 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

823. Long QX, Tang XJ, Shi QL, et al. Clinical and immunological assessment of asymptomatic SARS-CoV-2 infections. Nat Med. 2020 Jun 18 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

824. Doshi P. Covid-19: do many people have pre-existing immunity? BMJ. 2020 Sep 17;370:m3563. Full text Abstract

825. Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine; Kernohan A, Calderon M. What are the risk factors and effectiveness of prophylaxis for venous thromboembolism in COVID-19 patients? 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

826. Lu YF, Pan LY, Zhang WW, et al. A meta-analysis of the incidence of venous thromboembolic events and impact of anticoagulation on mortality in patients with COVID-19. Int J Infect Dis. 2020 Aug 13 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

827. Ranucci M, Ballotta A, Di Dedda U, et al. The procoagulant pattern of patients with COVID-19 acute respiratory distress syndrome. J Thromb Haemost. 2020 Jul;18(7):1747-51. Full text Abstract

828. Bilaloglu S, Aphinyanaphongs Y, Jones S, et al. Thrombosis in hospitalized patients With COVID-19 in a New York City health system. JAMA. 2020 Jul 20 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

829. Levi M, Thachil J, Iba T, et al. Coagulation abnormalities and thrombosis in patients with COVID-19. Lancet Haematol. 2020 May 11;7(6):e438-40. Full text Abstract

830. Demelo-Rodríguez P, Cervilla-Muñoz E, Ordieres-Ortega L, et al. Incidence of asymptomatic deep vein thrombosis in patients with COVID-19 pneumonia and elevated D-dimer levels. Thromb Res. 2020 May 13;192:23-6. Full text Abstract

831. Wichmann D, Sperhake JP, Lütgehetmann M, et al. Autopsy findings and venous thromboembolism in patients with COVID-19: a prospective cohort study. Ann Intern Med. 2020 May 6 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

832. Wang T, Chen R, Liu C, et al. Attention should be paid to venous thromboembolism prophylaxis in the management of COVID-19. Lancet Haematol. 2020 May;7(5):e362-3. Full text Abstract

833. Zhang Y, Xiao M, Zhang S, et al. Coagulopathy and antiphospholipid antibodies in patients with Covid-19. N Engl J Med. 2020 Apr 23;382(17):e38. Full text Abstract

834. Bowles L, Platton S, Yartey N, et al. Lupus anticoagulant and abnormal coagulation tests in patients with Covid-19. N Engl J Med. 2020 Jul 16;383(3):288-90. Full text Abstract

835. Galeano-Valle F, Oblitas CM, Ferreiro-Mazón MM, et al. Antiphospholipid antibodies are not elevated in patients with severe COVID-19 pneumonia and venous thromboembolism. Thromb Res. 2020 Aug;192:113-5. Full text Abstract

836. Xiao M, Zhang Y, Zhang S, et al. Brief report: anti-phospholipid antibodies in critically ill patients with coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19). Arthritis Rheumatol. 2020 Jun 30 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

837. Reyes Gil M, Barouqa M, Szymanski J, et al. Assessment of lupus anticoagulant positivity in patients with coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19). JAMA Netw Open. 2020 Aug 3;3(8):e2017539. Full text Abstract

838. van Nieuwkoop C. COVID-19 associated pulmonary thrombosis. Thromb Res. 2020 Jul;191:151. Full text Abstract

839. McGonagle D, O'Donnell JS, Sharif K, et al. Immune mechanisms of pulmonary intravascular coagulopathy in COVID-19 pneumonia. Lancet Rheumatol. 2020 Jul;2(7):e437-45. Full text Abstract

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

840. Belen-Apak FB, Sarıalioğlu F. Pulmonary intravascular coagulation in COVID-19: possible pathogenesis and recommendations on anticoagulant/thrombolytic therapy. J Thromb Thrombolysis. 2020 Aug;50(2):278-80. Full text Abstract

841. Perini P, Nabulsi B, Massoni CB, et al. Acute limb ischaemia in two young, non-atherosclerotic patients with COVID-19. Lancet. 2020 May 16;395(10236):1546. Full text Abstract

842. Griffin DO, Jensen A, Khan M, et al. Arterial thromboembolic complications in COVID-19 in low-risk patients despite prophylaxis. Br J Haematol. 2020 Jul;190(1):e11-3. Full text Abstract

843. Lodigiani C, Iapichino G, Carenzo L, et al. Venous and arterial thromboembolic complications in COVID-19 patients admitted to an academic hospital in Milan, Italy. Thromb Res. 2020 Apr 23;191:9-14. Full text Abstract

844. Vulliamy P, Jacob S, Davenport RA. Acute aorto-iliac and mesenteric arterial thromboses as presenting features of COVID-19. Br J Haematol. 2020 Jun;189(6):1053-4. Full text Abstract

845. Hemasian H, Ansari B. First case of Covid-19 presented with cerebral venous thrombosis: a rare and dreaded case. Rev Neurol (Paris). 2020 Jun;176(6):521-3. Full text Abstract

846. Madjid M, Safavi-Naeini P, Solomon SD, et al. Potential effects of coronaviruses on the cardiovascular system: a review. JAMA Cardiol. 2020 Mar 27 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

847. Sala S, Peretto G, Gramegna M, et al. Acute myocarditis presenting as a reverse Tako-Tsubo syndrome in a patient with SARS-CoV-2 respiratory infection. Eur Heart J. 2020 May 14;41(19):1861-2. Full text Abstract

848. Liu PP, Blet A, Smyth D, et al. The science underlying COVID-19: implications for the cardiovascular system. Circulation. 2020 Jul 7;142(1):68-78. Full text Abstract

849. Clerkin KJ, Fried JA, Raikhelkar J, et al. Coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) and cardiovascular disease. Circulation. 2020 May 19;141(20):1648-55. Full text Abstract

850. Hendren NS, Drazner MH, Bozkurt B, et al. Description and proposed management of the acute COVID-19 cardiovascular syndrome. Circulation. 2020 Jun 9;141(23):1903-14. Full text Abstract

851. Zou F, Qian Z, Wang Y, et al. Cardiac injury and COVID-19: a systematic review and meta-analysis. CJC Open. 2020 Jun 23 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

852. Sabatino J, De Rosa S, Di Salvo G, et al. Impact of cardiovascular risk profile on COVID-19 outcome: a meta-analysis. PLoS One. 2020 Aug 14;15(8):e0237131. Full text Abstract

853. Creel-Bulos C, Hockstein M, Amin N, et al. Acute cor pulmonale in critically ill patients with Covid-19. N Engl J Med. 2020 May 21;382(21):e70. Full text Abstract

854. Zeng JH, Liu YX, Yuan J, et al. First case of COVID-19 complicated with fulminant myocarditis: a case report and insights. Infection. 2020 Apr 10;1-5. Full text Abstract

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

855. Inciardi RM, Lupi L, Zaccone G, et al. Cardiac involvement in a patient with coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19). JAMA Cardiol. 2020 Mar 27;5(7):1-6. Full text Abstract

856. Hua A, O'Gallagher K, Sado D, et al. Life-threatening cardiac tamponade complicating myo-pericarditis in COVID-19. Eur Heart J. 2020 Jun 7;41(22):2130. Full text Abstract

857. Meyer P, Degrauwe S, Delden CV, et al. Typical takotsubo syndrome triggered by SARS-CoV-2 infection. Eur Heart J. 2020 May 14;41(19):1860. Full text Abstract

858. Li X, Pan X, Li Y, et al. Cardiac injury associated with severe disease or ICU admission and death in hospitalized patients with COVID-19: a meta-analysis and systematic review. Crit Care. 2020 Jul 28;24(1):468. Full text Abstract

859. Shi S, Qin M, Shen B, et al. Association of cardiac injury with mortality in hospitalized patients with COVID-19 in Wuhan, China. JAMA Cardiol. 2020 Mar 25;5(7):802-10. Full text Abstract

860. He XW, Lai JS, Cheng J, et al. Impact of complicated myocardial injury on the clinical outcome of severe or critically ill COVID-19 patients [in Chinese]. Zhonghua Xin Xue Guan Bing Za Zhi. 2020 Mar 15;48(0):E011. Abstract

861. Santoso A, Pranata R, Wibowo A, et al. Cardiac injury is associated with mortality and critically ill pneumonia in COVID-19: a meta-analysis. Am J Emerg Med. 2020 Apr 19 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

862. Inciardi RM, Adamo M, Lupi L, et al. Characteristics and outcomes of patients hospitalized for COVID-19 and cardiac disease in Northern Italy. Eur Heart J. 2020 May 14;41(19):1821-9. Full text Abstract

863. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. COVID-19 rapid guideline: acute myocardial injury. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

864. Siripanthong B, Nazarian S, Muser D, et al. Recognizing COVID-19-related myocarditis: the possible pathophysiology and proposed guideline for diagnosis and management. Heart Rhythm. 2020 May 5 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

865. Xiong TY, Redwood S, Prendergast B, et al. Coronaviruses and the cardiovascular system: acute and long-term implications. Eur Heart J. 2020 May 14;41(19):1798-800. Full text Abstract

866. Puntmann VO, Carerj ML, Wieters I, et al. Outcomes of cardiovascular magnetic resonance imaging in patients recently recovered from coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19). JAMA Cardiol. 2020 Jul 27 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

867. Hayek SS, Brenner SK, Azam TU, et al. In-hospital cardiac arrest in critically ill patients with covid-19: multicenter cohort study. BMJ. 2020 Sep 30;371:m3513. Full text Abstract

868. Fu EL, Janse RJ, de Jong Y, et al. Acute kidney injury and kidney replacement therapy in COVID-19: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Clin Kidney J. 2020 Sep 2;13(4):550-63. Full text Abstract

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

869. Stewart DJ, Hartley JC, Johnson M, et al. Renal dysfunction in hospitalised children with COVID-19. Lancet Child Adolesc Health. 2020 Jun 15;4(8):e28-9. Full text Abstract

870. Farkash EA, Wilson AM, Jentzen JM. Ultrastructural evidence for direct renal infection with SARS-CoV-2. J Am Soc Nephrol. 2020 May 5 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

871. Nasr SH, Kopp JB. COVID-19-associated collapsing glomerulopathy: an emerging entity. Kidney Int Rep. 2020 May 4;5(6):759-61. Full text Abstract

872. Gross O, Moerer O, Weber M, et al. COVID-19-associated nephritis: early warning for disease severity and complications? Lancet. 2020 May 16;395(10236):e87-8. Full text Abstract

873. Kunutsor SK, Laukkanen JA. Hepatic manifestations and complications of COVID-19: a systematic review and meta-analysis. J Infect. 2020 Jun 21 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

874. Wijarnpreecha K, Ungprasert P, Panjawatanan P, et al. COVID-19 and liver injury: a meta-analysis. Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2020 Jul 3 [Epub ahead of print]. Abstract

875. Alqahtani SA, Schattenberg JM. Liver injury in COVID-19: the current evidence. United European Gastroenterol J. 2020 Jun;8(5):509-19. Full text Abstract

876. Wong GL, Wong VW, Thompson A, et al. Management of patients with liver derangement during the COVID-19 pandemic: an Asia-Pacific position statement. Lancet Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2020 Aug;5(8):776-87. Full text Abstract

877. Mao L, Jin H, Wang M, et al. Neurologic manifestations of hospitalized patients with coronavirus disease 2019 in Wuhan, China. JAMA Neurol. 2020 Apr 10;77(6):1-9. Full text Abstract

878. Romero-Sánchez CM, Díaz-Maroto I, Fernández-Díaz E, et al. Neurologic manifestations in hospitalized patients with COVID-19: the ALBACOVID registry. Neurology. 2020 Jun 1 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

879. Kandemirli SG, Dogan L, Sarikaya ZT, et al. Brain MRI findings in patients in the intensive care unit with COVID-19 infection. Radiology. 2020 May 8:201697. Full text Abstract

880. Panda PK, Sharawat IK, Panda P, et al. Neurological complications of SARS-CoV-2 infection in children: a systematic review and meta-analysis. J Trop Pediatr. 2020 Sep 10 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

881. Orrù G, Conversano C, Malloggi E, et al. Neurological complications of COVID-19 and possible neuroinvasion pathways: a systematic review. Int J Environ Res Public Health. 2020 Sep 14;17(18):E6688. Full text Abstract

882. Restivo DA, Centonze D, Alesina A, et al. Myasthenia gravis associated with SARS-CoV-2 infection. Ann Intern Med. 2020 Aug 10 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

883. Abu-Rumeileh S, Abdelhak A, Foschi M, et al. Guillain-Barré syndrome spectrum associated with COVID-19: an up-to-date systematic review of 73 cases. J Neurol. 2020 Aug 25 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

884. Yamakawa M, Kuno T, Mikami T, et al. Clinical characteristics of stroke with COVID-19: a systematic review and meta-analysis. J Stroke Cerebrovasc Dis. 2020 Aug 29;29(12):105288. Full text Abstract

885. Valencia-Enciso N, Ortiz-Pereira M, Zafra-Sierra MP, et al. Time of stroke onset in coronavirus disease 2019 patients around the globe: a systematic review and analysis. J Stroke Cerebrovasc Dis. 2020 Sep 18;29(12):105325. Full text Abstract

886. Ntaios G, Michel P, Georgiopoulos G, et al. Characteristics and outcomes in patients with COVID-19 and acute ischemic stroke: the global COVID-19 stroke registry. Stroke. 2020 Jul 9 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

887. Qureshi AI, Abd-Allah F, Alsenani F, et al. Management of acute ischemic stroke in patients with COVID-19 infection: report of an international panel. Int J Stroke. 2020 Jul;15(5):540-54. Full text Abstract

888. Lu Y, Li X, Geng D, et al. Cerebral micro-structural changes in COVID-19 patients: an MRI-based 3-month follow-up study. EClinicalMedicine. 2020 Aug 3 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

889. COVID Symptom Study. How long does COVID-19 last? 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

890. Mahase E. Covid-19: what do we know about “long covid”? BMJ. 2020 Jul 14;370:m2815. Full text Abstract

891. Carfì A, Bernabei R, Landi F, et al. Persistent symptoms in patients after acute COVID-19. JAMA. 2020 Jul 9 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

892. Tenforde MW, Kim SS, Lindsell CJ, et al. Symptom duration and risk factors for delayed return to usual health among outpatients with COVID-19 in a multistate health care systems network: United States, March-June 2020. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2020 Jul 31;69(30):993-8. Full text Abstract

893. Rodriguez-Morales AJ, Cardona-Ospina JA, Gutiérrez-Ocampo E, et al. Clinical, laboratory and imaging features of COVID-19: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Travel Med Infect Dis. 2020 Mar 13:101623. Full text Abstract

894. Song JC, Wang G, Zhang W, et al. Chinese expert consensus on diagnosis and treatment of coagulation dysfunction in COVID-19. Mil Med Res. 2020 Apr 20;7(1):19. Full text Abstract

895. Tang N, Li D, Wang X, et al. Abnormal coagulation parameters are associated with poor prognosis in patients with novel coronavirus pneumonia. J Thromb Haemost. 2020 Apr;18(4):844-7. Full text Abstract

896. Connors JM, Levy JH. COVID-19 and its implications for thrombosis and anticoagulation. Blood. 2020 Jun 4;135(23):2033-40. Full text Abstract

897. Thachil J, Tang N, Gando S, et al. ISTH interim guidance on recognition and management of coagulopathy in COVID-19. J Thromb Haemost. 2020 May;18(5):1023-6. Full text Abstract

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

898. Tang N, Bai H, Chen X, et al. Anticoagulant treatment is associated with decreased mortality in severe coronavirus disease 2019 patients with coagulopathy. J Thromb Haemost. 2020 May;18(5):1094-9. Full text Abstract

899. Ye Q, Wang B, Mao J. The pathogenesis and treatment of the `'cytokine storm' in COVID-19. J Infect. 2020 Jun;80(6):607-13. Full text Abstract

900. Wang Z, Yang B, Li Q, et al. Clinical features of 69 cases with coronavirus disease 2019 in Wuhan, China. Clin Infect Dis. 2020 Mar 16 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

901. Aziz M, Fatima R, Assaly R. Elevated interleukin-6 and severe COVID-19: a meta-analysis. J Med Virol. 2020 Apr 28 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

902. Pedersen SF, Ho YC. SARS-CoV-2: a storm is raging. J Clin Invest. 2020 May 1;130(5):2202-5. Full text Abstract

903. Zhang W, Zhao Y, Zhang F, et al. The use of anti-inflammatory drugs in the treatment of people with severe coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19): the experience of clinical immunologists from China. Clin Immunol. 2020 Mar 25:108393. Full text Abstract

904. Pain CE, Felsenstein S, Cleary G, et al. Novel paediatric presentation of COVID-19 with ARDS and cytokine storm syndrome without respiratory symptoms. Lancet Rheumatol. 2020 May 15;2(7):e376-9. Full text Abstract

905. Abrams JY, Godfred-Cato SE, Oster ME, et al. Multisystem inflammatory syndrome in children (MIS-C) associated with SARS-CoV-2: a systematic review. J Pediatr. 2020 Aug 5 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

906. Godfred-Cato S, Bryant B, Leung J, et al. COVID-19–associated multisystem inflammatory syndrome in children: United States, March–July 2020. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2020 Aug 14;69(32):1074-80. Full text Abstract

907. Jiang L, Tang K, Levin M, et al. COVID-19 and multisystem inflammatory syndrome in children and adolescents. Lancet Infect Dis. 2020 Aug 17 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

908. Royal College of Paediatrics and Child Health. Guidance: paediatric multisystem inflammatory syndrome temporally associated with COVID-19. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

909. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Multisystem inflammatory syndrome in children (MIS-C) associated with coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19). 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

910. Radia T, Williams N, Agrawal P, et al. Multi-system inflammatory syndrome in children & adolescents (MIS-C): a systematic review of clinical features and presentation. Paediatr Respir Rev. 2020 Aug 11 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

911. Davies P, Evans C, Kanthimathinathan HK, et al. Intensive care admissions of children with paediatric inflammatory multisystem syndrome temporally associated with SARS-CoV-2 (PIMS-TS) in the UK: a multicentre observational study. Lancet Child Adolesc Health. 2020 Jul 9 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

912. Harwood R, Allin B, Jones CE, et al. A national consensus management pathway for paediatric inflammatory multisystem syndrome temporally associated with COVID-19 (PIMS-TS): results of a national Delphi process. Lancet Child Adolesc Health. 2020 Sep 18 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

913. Henderson LA, Canna SW, Friedman KG, et al. American College of Rheumatology clinical guidance for multisystem inflammatory syndrome in children associated with SARS-CoV-2 and hyperinflammation in pediatric COVID-19: version 1. Arthritis Rheumatol. 2020 Jul 23 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

914. Shulman ST. Pediatric coronavirus disease-2019-associated multisystem inflammatory syndrome. J Pediatric Infect Dis Soc. 2020 Jul 13;9(3):285-6. Full text Abstract

915. Carter MJ, Fish M, Jennings A, et al. Peripheral immunophenotypes in children with multisystem inflammatory syndrome associated with SARS-CoV-2 infection. Nat Med. 2020 Aug 18 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

916. Morris SB, Schwartz NG, Patel P, et al. Case series of multisystem inflammatory syndrome in adults associated with SARS-CoV-2 infection: United Kingdom and United States, March–August 2020. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2020 Oct 9 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

917. Dhir SK, Kumar J, Meena J, et al. Clinical features and outcome of SARS-CoV-2 infection in neonates: a systematic review. J Trop Pediatr. 2020 Aug 28 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

918. Koehler P, Cornely OA, Böttiger BW, et al. COVID-19 associated pulmonary aspergillosis. Mycoses. 2020 Jun;63(6):528-34. Full text Abstract

919. Blaize M, Mayaux J, Nabet C, et al. Fatal invasive aspergillosis and coronavirus disease in an immunocompetent patient. Emerg Infect Dis. 2020 Apr 28;26(7). Full text Abstract

920. van Arkel ALE, Rijpstra TA, Belderbos HNA, et al. COVID-19 associated pulmonary aspergillosis. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2020 May 12 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

921. Alanio A, Dellière S, Fodil S, et al. Prevalence of putative invasive pulmonary aspergillosis in critically ill patients with COVID-19. Lancet Respir Med. 2020 Jun;8(6):e48-9. Full text Abstract

922. Wang J, Yang Q, Zhang P, et al. Clinical characteristics of invasive pulmonary aspergillosis in patients with COVID-19 in Zhejiang, China: a retrospective case series. Crit Care. 2020 Jun 5;24(1):299. Full text Abstract

923. Verweij PE, Gangneux JP, Bassetti M, et al. Diagnosing COVID-19-associated pulmonary aspergillosis. Lancet Microbe. 2020 Jun;1(2):e53-5. Full text Abstract

924. Wang F, Wang H, Fan J, et al. Pancreatic injury patterns in patients with COVID-19 pneumonia. Gastroenterology. 2020 Apr 1;159(1):367-70. Full text Abstract

925. Bruno G, Fabrizio C, Santoro CR, et al. Pancreatic injury in the course of coronavirus disease 2019: a not-so-rare occurrence. J Med Virol. 2020 Jun 4 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020. BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

926. McNabb-Baltar J, Jin DX, Grover AS, et al. Lipase elevation in patients with COVID-19. Am J Gastroenterol. 2020 Jun 3 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

927. Gubatan J, Levitte S, Patel A, et al. Prevalence, risk factors and clinical outcomes of COVID-19 in patients with a history of pancreatitis in Northern California. Gut. 2020 Jun 3 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

928. Lazarian G, Quinquenel A, Bellal M, et al. Autoimmune haemolytic anaemia associated with COVID-19 infection. Br J Haematol. 2020 Jul;190(1):29-31. Full text Abstract

929. Bhattacharjee S, Banerjee M. Immune thrombocytopenia secondary to COVID-19: a systematic review. SN Compr Clin Med. 2020 Sep 19:1-11. Full text Abstract

930. Muller I, Cannavaro D, Dazzi D, et al. SARS-CoV-2-related atypical thyroiditis. Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol. 2020 Jul 30 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

931. Brancatella A, Ricci D, Viola N, et al. Subacute thyroiditis after SARS-CoV-2 infection. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2020 Jul 1;105(7):dgaa276. Full text Abstract

932. El Moheb M, Naar L, Christensen MA, et al. Gastrointestinal complications in critically ill patients with and without COVID-19. JAMA. 2020 Sep 24 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

933. Centre for Evidence-Based Medicine; Greenhalgh T, Treadwell J, Burrow R, et al. NEWS (or NEWS2) score when assessing possible COVID-19 patients in primary care? 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

934. NHS England. After-care needs of inpatients recovering from COVID-19. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

935. George PM, Barratt SL, Condliffe R, et al. Respiratory follow-up of patients with COVID-19 pneumonia. Thorax. 2020 Aug 24 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

936. Fan G, Tu C, Zhou F, et al. Comparison of severity scores for COVID-19 patients with pneumonia: a retrospective study. Eur Respir J. 2020 Jul 16 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

937. Zou X, Li S, Fang M, et al. Acute physiology and chronic health evaluation II score as a predictor of hospital mortality in patients of coronavirus disease 2019. Crit Care Med. 2020 May 1;48(8):e657-65. Full text Abstract

938. Ji D, Zhang D, Xu J, et al. Prediction for progression risk in patients with COVID-19 pneumonia: the CALL score. Clin Infect Dis. 2020 Apr 9 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

939. Liang W, Liang H, Ou L, et al. Development and validation of a clinical risk score to predict the occurrence of critical illness in hospitalized patients with COVID-19. JAMA Intern Med. 2020 May 12 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

940. Fumagalli C, Rozzini R, Vannini M, et al. Clinical risk score to predict in-hospital mortality in COVID-19 patients: a retrospective cohort study. BMJ Open. 2020 Sep 25;10(9):e040729. Full text Abstract

 © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

941. Yadaw AS, Li YC, Bose S, et al. Clinical features of COVID-19 mortality: development and validation of a clinical prediction model. Lancet Digit Health. 2020 Oct;2(10):e516-25. Full text Abstract

942. Knight SR, Ho A, Pius R, et al. Risk stratification of patients admitted to hospital with covid-19 using the ISARIC WHO clinical characterisation protocol: development and validation of the 4C mortality score. BMJ. 2020 Sep 9;370:m3339. Full text Abstract

943. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Interim guidance for public health professionals managing people with COVID-19 in home care and isolation who have pets or other animals. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

944. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19): COVID-19 and animals. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

945. Shi J, Wen Z, Zhong G, et al. Susceptibility of ferrets, cats, dogs, and other domesticated animals to SARS-coronavirus 2. Science. 2020 May 29;368(6494):1016-20. Full text Abstract

946. IDEXX Laboratories. Leading veterinary diagnostic company sees no COVID-19 cases in pets. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

947. Newman A, Smith D, Ghai RR, et al. First reported cases of SARS-CoV-2 infection in companion animals: New York, March-April 2020. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2020 Jun 12;69(23):710-3. Full text Abstract

948. Halfmann PJ, Hatta M, Chiba S, et al. Transmission of SARS-CoV-2 in domestic cats. N Engl J Med. 2020 Aug 6 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

949. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19): if you have pets. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

950. Phelan D, Kim JH, Chung EH. A game plan for the resumption of sport and exercise after coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) infection. JAMA Cardiol. 2020 May 13 [Epub ahead of print]. Full text Abstract

951. American Academy of Pediatrics. COVID-19 interim guidance: return to sports. 2020 [internet publication]. Full text

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020.
BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

Images

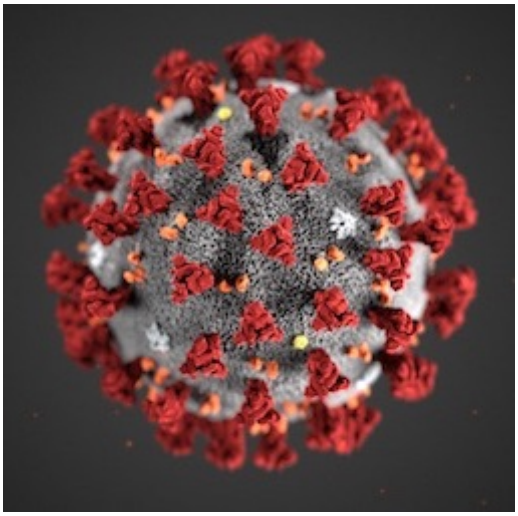


Figure 1: Illustration revealing ultrastructural morphology exhibited by severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) when viewed with electron microscopically

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention

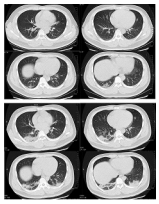


Figure 2: Transverse CT scans from a 32-year-old man, showing ground-glass opacity and consolidation of lower lobe of right lung near the pleura on day 1 after symptom onset (top panel), and bilateral ground-glass opacity and consolidation on day 7 after symptom onset

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020.
BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version
of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is
subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

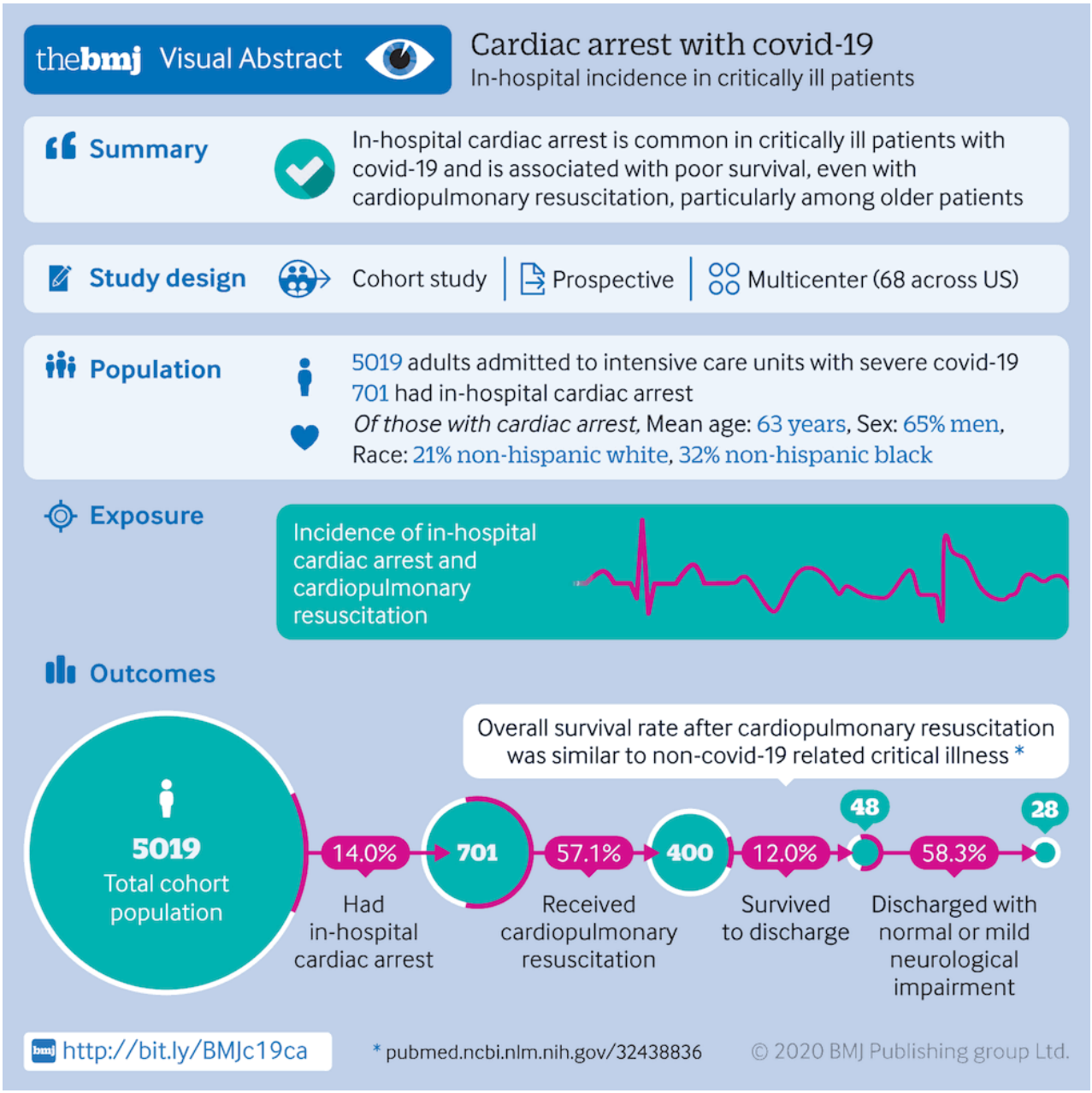


Figure 3: Cardiac arrest with COVID-19

BMJ. 2020;371:m3513

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020.
BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

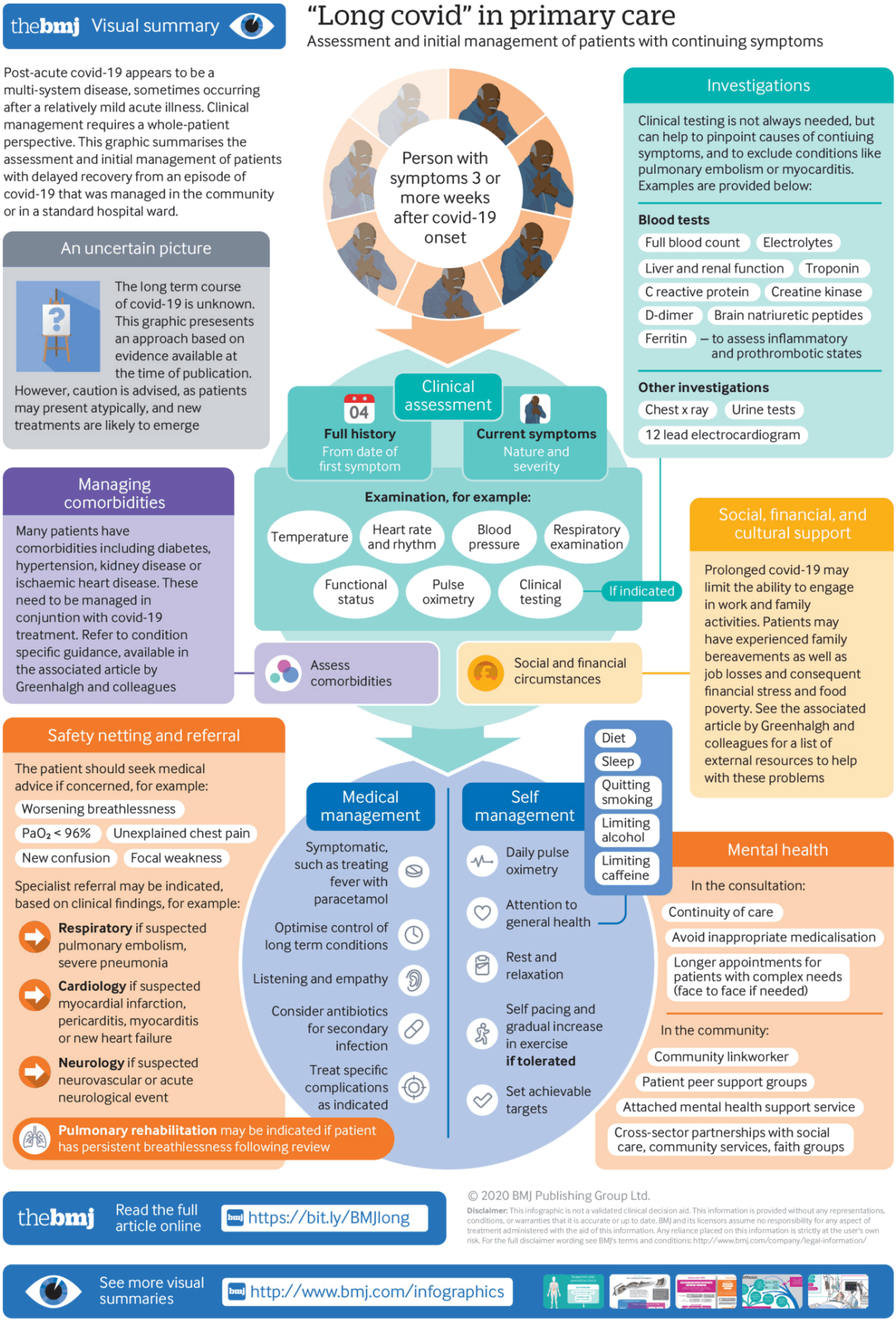


Figure 4: "Long covid" in primary care

This PDF is from the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020.
BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

BMJ. 2020;370:m3026

Disclaimer

BMJ Best Practice is intended for licensed medical professionals. BMJ Publishing Group Ltd (BMJ) does not advocate or endorse the use of any drug or therapy contained within this publication nor does it diagnose patients. As a medical professional you retain full responsibility for the care and treatment of your patients and you should use your own clinical judgement and expertise when using this product.

This content is not intended to cover all possible diagnosis methods, treatments, follow up, drugs and any contraindications or side effects. In addition, since such standards and practices in medicine change as new data become available, you should consult a variety of sources. We strongly recommend that you independently verify specified diagnosis, treatments and follow-up and ensure it is appropriate for your patient within your region. In addition, with respect to prescription medication, you are advised to check the product information sheet accompanying each drug to verify conditions of use and identify any changes in dosage schedule or contraindications, particularly if the drug to be administered is new, infrequently used, or has a narrow therapeutic range. You must always check that drugs referenced are licensed for the specified use and at the specified doses in your region.

Information included in BMJ Best Practice is provided on an “as is” basis without any representations, conditions or warranties that it is accurate and up to date. BMJ and its licensors and licensees assume no responsibility for any aspect of treatment administered to any patients with the aid of this information. To the fullest extent permitted by law, BMJ and its licensors and licensees shall not incur any liability, including without limitation, liability for damages, arising from the content. All conditions, warranties and other terms which might otherwise be implied by the law including, without limitation, the warranties of satisfactory quality, fitness for a particular purpose, use of reasonable care and skill and non-infringement of proprietary rights are excluded.

Figure 1 – BMJ Best Practice Numeral Style

5-digit numerals: 10,000

4-digit numerals: 1000

numerals < 1: 0.25

Where BMJ Best Practice has been translated into a language other than English, BMJ does not warrant the accuracy and reliability of the translations or the content provided by third parties (including but not limited to local regulations, clinical guidelines, terminology, drug names and drug dosages). BMJ is not responsible for any errors and omissions arising from translation and adaptation or otherwise.Where BMJ Best Practice lists drug names, it does so by recommended International Nonproprietary Names (rINNs) only. It is possible that certain drug formularies might refer to the same drugs using different names.

This approach is in line with the guidance of the International Bureau of Weights and Measures Service.

Contact us

+ 44 (0) 207 111 1105
support@bmj.com

BMJ
BMA House
Tavistock Square
London
WC1H 9JR
UK

This PDF of the BMJ Best Practice topic is based on the web version that was last updated: Oct 13, 2020.
BMJ Best Practice topics are regularly updated and the most recent version of the topics can be found on bestpractice.bmj.com . Use of this content is subject to our disclaimer. © BMJ Publishing Group Ltd 2020. All rights reserved.

BMJ Best Practice

Contributors:

// Peer Reviewers:

William A. Petri, Jr., MD, PhD

Professor
Division of Infectious Diseases and International Health, University of Virginia, Charlottesville, VA
DISCLOSURES: WAP declares that he has no competing interests.

Xin Zhang, MD, PhD

Attending Physician
The Fifth Medical Center of PLA General Hospital, Clinical Division and Research Center of Infectious Disease, Beijing, China
DISCLOSURES: XZ declares that he has no competing interests.

Ran Nir-Paz, MD

Associate Professor in Medicine
Department of Clinical Microbiology and Infectious Diseases, Hadassah Hebrew University Medical Center, Jerusalem, Israel
DISCLOSURES: RNP has received research grants from US-Israel Binational Science Foundation, Hebrew University, Rosetrees Trust, and SpeeDx. He is chair of the European Society of Clinical Microbiology and Infectious Diseases (ESCMID) Study Group for Mycoplasma and Chlamydia Infections (ESGMAC). RNP is a consultant for and has stocks in eDAS Healthcare. He is also chairperson of the Israeli Society for Infectious Diseases guidelines committee.

// Expert Advisers:

Nicholas J. Beeching, MA, BM BCh, FRCP, FRACP, FFTM RCPS (Glasg), FESCMID, DCH, DTM&H

Consultant and Honorary Senior Lecturer in Infectious Diseases
Royal Liverpool University Hospital and Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine, Liverpool, UK
DISCLOSURES: NJB is partially supported by the National Institute of Health Research Health Protection Unit (NIHR HPRU) in Emerging and Zoonotic Infections at University of Liverpool in partnership with Public Health England (PHE), in collaboration with Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine. He is affiliated with Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine. The views expressed are those of the author and not necessarily those of the NHS, the NIHR, the Department of Health, or PHE.

Tom E. Fletcher, MBE, PhD, MBChB, MRCP, DTM&H

Senior Clinical Lecturer and Defence Consultant in Infectious Diseases
Royal Liverpool University Hospital and Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine, Liverpool, UK
DISCLOSURES: TEF is a consultant/expert panel member to the World Health Organization, and is funded by the UK Surgeon General, the NHS, and Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine. TEF is partially supported by the National Institute of Health Research Health Protection Unit (NIHR HPRU) in Emerging and Zoonotic Infections at University of Liverpool in partnership with Public Health England (PHE), in collaboration with Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine. He is affiliated with Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine. He has received research grants from the Wellcome Trust, Medical Research Council, and the UK Public Health Rapid Support Team (UK-PHRST). The views expressed are those of the author and not necessarily those of the NHS, the NIHR, the Department of Health, or PHE.

Robert Fowler, MDCM, MS (Epi), FRCP(C)

H. Barrie Fairley Professor of Critical Care
University Health Network and Interdepartmental Division of Critical Care Medicine, Director, Clinical Epidemiology and Health Care Research, Institute of Health Policy, Management and Evaluation, Dalla Lana School of Public Health, University of Toronto, Chief, Tory Trauma Program, Sunnybrook Hospital, Toronto, Canada
DISCLOSURES: RF declares that he has no competing interests.

// Editors:

Contributors:

Adam Mitchell,

Section Editor (Infectious Diseases)/Drug Editor, BMJ Best Practice
DISCLOSURES: AM declares that he has no competing interests.

Irene Chiwele,

Lead Section Editor, BMJ Best Practice
DISCLOSURES: IC declares that she has no competing interests.

Julie Costello,

Comorbidities Editor, BMJ Best Practice
DISCLOSURES: JC declares that she has no competing interests.